Dissertations, Theses, and Capstone Projects   CUNY Graduate Center

9-2016

Interstate Alliances of the Fourth-Century BCE Greek World: A Socio-Cultural Perspective

Nicholas D. Cross
The Graduate Center, City University of New York

How does access to this work benefit you? Let us know!

INTERSTATE ALLIANCES IN THE FOURTH-CENTURY BCE GREEK WORLD:
A SOCIO-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE

by

Nicholas D. Cross

A dissertation submitted to the Graduate Faculty in History in partial fulfillment of the
requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, The City University of New York

2016

Interstate Alliances in the Fourth-Century BCE Greek World: A Socio-Cultural Perspective

by

Nicholas D. Cross

This manuscript has been read and accepted for the Graduate Faculty in History in satisfaction of the dissertation requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

_____

Date

_____

Jennifer Roberts

Chair of Examining Committee

_____

Date

_____

Helena Rosenblatt

Executive Officer

Supervisory Committee

Joel Allen

Liv Yarrow

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

ABSTRACT

Interstate Alliances of the Fourth-Century BCE Greek World: A Socio-Cultural Perspective

by

Nicholas D. Cross

Adviser: Professor Jennifer Roberts

This dissertation offers a reassessment of interstate alliances (συμμαχία) in the fourth-century BCE Greek world from a socio-cultural perspective. Although there are a number of studies of ancient and modern alliances that approach the topic from a politico-military perspective, this is the first to apply a socio-cultural perspective to classical Greek alliances. By considering the subject in its own context, from the primary literary and epigraphic sources rather than modern theoretical models, this study aims to identify how contemporaries understood and represented their collaborative activities with other *poleis*. This approach leads to insights that challenge the widespread notion that classical Greek alliances were temporary affiliations designed for nothing more than political and military objectives. On the contrary, even though alliances materialized within the context of warfare, they were reifications of the ideational, cultural, religious, and economic interactions between individuals in each *polis*. The overall endeavor, therefore, can be considered a socio-cultural history of Greek alliances in the fourth century BCE.
Part I shows how the practice of constructing an interstate alliance was a social activity that grew out of historical interactions on the interpersonal level. It also examines the constitutive element behind the legislative and religious activities in alliance negotiations, which strengthened old ties and developed new ones in a common cause and towards a common identity. Part II reviews the principal Athenian, Spartan, and Theban bilateral alliances of the fourth century BCE. It emphasizes their distinct alliance experiences and practices, while also noting the prevalent importance of socio-cultural factors for their success or failure. Part III reexamines the end of alliances and offers an alternative interpretation of that phase based upon contemporary perceptions. It also highlights the innovative and important contributions which this project offers to the wider academic community. Although this study seeks out contemporary perceptions, its conclusions engage with the current debates in history, classics, and international relations studies.

uxori filiaeque meis

Acknowledgements

Above all, I would like to thank my family, without whom I would not have started or finished my graduate studies. My wife, from whom I have been away for far too long, encouraged me to pursue an academic career and has given me moral support all along the way. Your love, Asawa ko, has carried me along this far and I know will continue to do so for many years to come. My daughter, the joy of my life, gave me a reason to bring my studies to completion. Thank you, little bean, for believing that daddy is not very far away – he is just inside the computer whenever you want to see him. My mother instilled in me from an early age a love of learning through her instruction in homeschool and field trips to historical sites across the United States. You are, *inter alia*, a word processing whiz, Mom, and I could never have completed my writing projects without your help. My grandparents were a constant source of happiness growing up, instilling in me a sanguine outlook that sustained me through the hardest moments of graduate school. Grandma, you showed me how to approach life as a game. Grandpa, you showed me how to approach life as a joke – I am still playing and laughing.

I consider myself fortunate to have a stellar dissertation committee. When I first saw Dr. Jennifer Roberts, my adviser, on the History Channel years ago, I had no idea I would someday write my dissertation under her supervision. She has overseen my research for many years now, from my first project on international alliances in Herodotus to this current project. While providing valuable guidance, her continual affirmation has also given me the confidence to pursue my own direction in research. She has also been nothing but supportive of my professional pursuits, writing countless letters of recommendation on my behalf and arranging

for me to work under her as an adjunct at City College of New York. She has made me a better scholar and instructor.

Dr. Joel Allen has been a valuable mentor. From my first class (*Rome and the Hellenestic East*) at The Graduate Center and a year-long independent study to this current project, he has shown me the ropes of advanced scholarship. In many ways, our hour-long disputation over the suitability of the word "mercenary" for foreign soldiers in classical Greece was the starting point for my developing habit of thinking outside of the box. He has also been incredibly supportive of my professional ventures, inviting me to work under him as an adjunct at Queens College and submitting untold numbers of letters of recommendation on my behalf. Even though on leave, he has continued to show great generosity to me by serving on my dissertation committee.

I am privileged to have Dr. Liv Yarrow on my committee. Even before I had a distinct conception of the shape this dissertation would take, she was the first to talk me through the process, over the phone, even while she was on leave in Turkey. Her penetrating questions and incisive comments made me rethink and rework my project until it was crisper and clearer. She is undoubtedly the most collegial and accessible professor I have known. From her prompting me and another shy classmate to mingle more at the Association of Ancient Historians annual meeting to her opening her home for *xenia*, she has shown that she is truly invested in my success as a scholar and as a colleague.

Outside of my dissertation committee, I would like to thank Dr. Peter van Alfen, my advisor for the Eric P. Newman Graduate Summer Seminar at the American Numismatic Society. It was he who turned me on to the subject of international relations (and bicycles and raising daughters). His personal guidance and the considerable quality and wide scope of his

research have had a great influence on my work. I could only hope to follow in his remarkable path of scholarship.

Finally, I could not forget the positive support of Marilyn Weber, the Assistant Program Officer of the Ph.D. Program in History. The first time I met her, during the tense written examination, she offered me a cookie – which, I am certain, guaranteed my pass with distinction grade. Over the course of my graduate career, she has never failed to answer (or go out of her way to find an answer to) my questions or advocate on my behalf. Likewise, I am very thankful to Dr. Helena Rosenblatt, the Executive Officer of the Ph.D. Program in History, who believed enough in me to work tirelessly on my behalf for my first Graduate Teaching Fellowship. She never failed to have my best interests in mind, and much of my success at The Graduate Center has been due to her ceaseless support.

Table of Contents

Lists of Figures and Tables

PART I:

INTRODUCTION TO ANCIENT GREEK ALLIANCE STUDIES

Chapter I

Models and Definitions

The practice of constructing formal interstate alliances in the fourth-century BCE Greek world was a social activity.[1] Alliances emerged out of the historical interactions between the parties in the social, ideational, religious, and economic spheres. The shared alliance experience, in turn, reinforced these associations and created further common interests, ideas, and goals. The alliance process, therefore, was a transformative one for the participants. Although they were generally concluded within the context of warfare and defined in political terms, at their core alliances were manifestations of the socio-cultural features of the Greek interstate society. This is not a typical representation of interstate alliances. International Relations (IR) scholars generally approach the topic from a politico-military perspective, seeing alliances as only defense mechanisms to obstruct a mutual enemy or as tools to increase geopolitical power. This negative characterization has long had an impact on historians of classical Greece, especially those with an eye for the military and political narratives. The current project, the first full-length inquiry into alliances in classical Greece, challenges the widespread notion that alliances were nothing more than isolated affiliations designed for purposes of *Realpolitik* and offers in its place a reassessment of the bilateral alliances of the Athenians, Spartans, and Thebans from a socio-cultural perspective.[2]

---

[1] All dates are BCE unless otherwise noted.

[2] Appendix A lists all of the primary Athenian, Spartan, and Theban alliances from 403 to 338 with their provisions and source references. Multilateral institutions have a different

2

The use of this perspective is the most valuable contribution that this dissertation makes to the study of interstate alliances. A socio-cultural perspective considers the topic from a horizontal rather than a vertical vantage point. It emphasizes the impact that historical interactions and connections on the micro-level had on the larger political decisions of the *polis*. Examples to be discussed at length in this study include the role of interstate personal contacts, shared social traditions, ideas and beliefs, and economic interactions – all of which had the potential to tie the participants together into a closely aligned network and to create an environment for a formal interstate alliance. In other words, alliances were formal manifestations of the broader phenomenon of traditional interstate alignments. This is a unique perspective. The dominant explanatory IR model today is Realism, which views the world in a condition of endemic conflict and competition. Every other state, therefore, is a potential rival and not to be trusted. In this atomistic scenario, states, acting according to pragmatism and self-interest, only reluctantly enter into interstate alliances and then only for political or military purposes. Realists dismiss ideological or moral concerns as irrelevant to the actual operation of international affairs.[3]

Not seeking so much to completely deny as to modify (and to temper) the traditional politico-military account, this study argues that there is a need to devote more attention to the non-political and non-military determinants. It seeks answers to questions such as: how useful

---

administrative apparatus from bilateral alliances (Figueira and Jensen 2013, 480-496; Beck and Funke 2015), and thus are not discussed at length in this study.

[3] Some Realists consider Thucydides to be their intellectual founder (Lebow and Strauss 1991; Crane 1998; McCann and Strauss 2001; Eckstein 2006, 48-57; Platias and Koliopoulos 2010; Forde 2012, 178-196), but many others dispute that distinction (Johnson Bagby 1994, 131-153; Rahe 1996, 105-141; Ober 2001, 273-306; Lebow 2007, 351-378).

are modern models for the study of ancient Greek alliances? Would the Greeks confirm today's interpretations of their interstate activity? What did they believe they were doing when they entered into an alliance? Were socio-cultural factors as important as the political and military ones? How genuine were the justifications which they put forth in their historical records? The answers which this study offers to such questions are valuable to the subject of interstate alliances as well as to other topics in historical and IR studies.

The methodology followed here is also distinctive, indeed, completely opposite to that of modern scholarship. Because most scholars view ancient Greek IR through the lens of generalized theoretical models, the specialized study of alliances has not made much headway in academia. Polly Low perhaps speaks for many when she explains why her treatment of classical Greek IR ignores this topic: "This book has (deliberately) attempted to avoid many practical aspects of interstate relations – the technicalities of specific alliances and treaties, the realities of battles, campaigns and wars. . . . A complete picture of interstate relations cannot be achieved by focusing only on these details of 'what really happened.'"[4] Low does, in fact, address specific alliances at certain points in her work, but it is the larger theoretical issues that are of the most concern to her and other likeminded scholars. The current study, however, deliberately focuses on alliances – a practical aspect of interstate relations – in the belief that a proper understanding of them can generate new material and perspectives for the broader interpretations of interstate activity. Seen in this light, anyone in this field who ignores alliances runs a risk. In the words of

---

[4] Low 2007, 257.

George Liska, one of the fathers of modern alliance studies, "it is impossible to speak of international relations without reference to alliances; the two merge in all but name."[5]

Applying a socio-cultural perspective specifically to interstate alliances, of course, involves a close look at the primary source material. Since this subject lends itself easily to interdisciplinary research, it is tempting for historians, lacking any complete IR manual from antiquity, to look to modern IR scholars for an interpretive lens through which to explain the conduct of the Greek *poleis*.[6] When necessary this study engages with modern IR scholarship, but in general the findings come from the contemporary literary, epigraphical, and, at times, material record. It seeks primarily to recontextualize the subject and to uncover the motives for interstate activity as contemporaries perceived them. The conclusions, therefore, are based as closely as possible to an emic interpretation of the alliances. This approach provides an important corrective to the popular Realist narrative. As political institutions the Greek *poleis* engaged in power politics; yet, it is important to recognize that the ancients themselves saw their political and military activities within a socio-cultural framework.

But why the fourth century, from 403 to 338, between the end of the Peloponnesian War and the intervention of Philip II of Macedon into southern Greek political affairs? Most scholars concentrate on the previous century, especially the Peloponnesian War years, or on the Hellenistic period afterwards.[7] Why, then, choose these relatively overlooked years in between?

---

[5] Liska 1962, 3.

[6] It is not known for certain that Demetrius of Phalerum wrote a treatise on interstate relations at the end of the fourth century. The oldest manual for alliance practices is Book 7 ("The End of the Six-Fold Policy") of the late fourth-century Indian philosopher Kautilya's *Arthashastra*.

5

The data presented later in this chapter and in the appendices on the number of alliances should be some justification for these chronological limits. But for now, compare the frequency of alliance formation at these different times. The number of known alliances from the first one in the epigraphical record in the mid-sixth century down to 404 is only 33. The frequency of alliances over this roughly 150-year period is approximately one every four-and-a-half years. But over the 66 years (403-338) under review in this study, the number of alliances jumps significantly to 78. That is a new alliance approximately every ten months, a 530-percent increase in frequency over the previous period. Conversely, after the Battle of Chaeronea in 338, there is a precipitous reduction in the number of bilateral alliances. Philip's institutional arrangements in the League of Corinth curtailed the practice for the southern Greeks. This dramatic decrease indicates that there was also a drastic change in the nature of alliance dynamics. The epigraphist Stephen Lambert notes that there were "significant modifications in foreign policy objectives in response to the new circumstances and a marked shift of emphasis from the interstate level of operation to a focus on achieving those objectives through relations with individual foreigners."[8] Because of the lack of evidence and of the change in the character of Greek IR, the year 338 is a quite natural terminus. In terms of recorded diplomatic activity, therefore, 403 to 338 is a period that is incredibly rich in evidence, and it is ironic that scholars

---

[7] Neglect of the fourth century by the leading expert on ancient interstate relations, Eckstein 2006, 79 ("if we now turn from the fifth century B.C. to the third century B.C."), is not unique. Tritle 1997, 3-4 comments on earlier scholars' perceptions of a "decadent" fourth century that was in "decline."

[8] Lambert 2012a, 384-385; cf. Tracy 1995, 7-23; Green 2003, 1-7; Chaniotis 2005, 20. The continuation of Boeotian, Achaean, and Arcadian Leagues, however, indicates that the Macedonians did not require the dissolution of all multilateral organizations.

neglect it as much as they do. Furthermore, this decision is dialectical: this period provides many and varied examples for the discourse of ancient Greek IR, which has of late stagnated with its focus on the political and military activities in the fifth century and Hellenistic period. But a shift to the intervening years adds fresh material and reveals more variety in alliance dynamics than the conventional approaches often allow.

With the perspective, methodology, and chronological delimitations established, this introductory chapter begins with a review of the modern literature on interstate alliances in IR and in historical studies. The traditional view of scholarship in both fields holds to the balance-of-power (BOP) interpretation, which asserts that ancient Greek alliances, like modern ones, were military defense pacts designed to obstruct any one state from acquiring disproportional power and to maintain geopolitical stability. But in recent decades the state of alliance studies has grown much larger and now includes a variety of alternative models to BOP, few of which have gained much currency among scholars of antiquity, who continue to espouse the BOP interpretation of alliances. This chapter offers a critique of both traditional and alternative models as interpretative lenses for viewing ancient Greek alliances.

The second half of the chapter looks at the definitions of and motivations for alliances. Throughout their history the Greeks made use of different vocabulary to describe their alliances, until they settled in the fourth century upon συμμαχία (fighting together). Although a *prima facie* military term, συμμαχία held both practical and ideological connotations. And the primary thematic justifications (reciprocity, helping friends, helping the wronged, kinship), which the Greeks themselves posed for military action, reinforce the point that they engaged in interstate activity on the basis of both political and non-political considerations. Thus, by considering the matter in its own context, in the perceptions of contemporaries, a more variable scenario of

alliance dynamics emerges than what is traditionally allowed in the politics-only paradigm. This chapter closes with a summary of the following chapters which continue to build on these points.

Modern Scholarship on Interstate Alliances

Alliance studies took off in the twentieth century, but one can trace their intellectual descent back much earlier to the Renaissance and the Enlightenment. Early political thinkers, such as Niccolò Machiavelli and Thomas Hobbes, conceived of alliances in terms of a balance of power (BOP) theory. By BOP they meant that stability in international affairs is dependent upon a roughly equal distribution of power (among the larger European states, that is).[9] Whenever the power of one state grows disproportionately and endangers the existing geopolitical equilibrium, then those who are directly threatened will enter into a formal military alliance in order to obstruct that state and restore the status quo. The Scottish philosopher David Hume built on these ideas in his essay "On the Balance of Power," which traces the influence of BOP upon interstate alliances across Western history. Convinced that BOP represents a natural condition, he began with the assumption that the ancient Greeks were also cognizant of its presence – "the maxim of preserving the balance of power is founded so much on common sense and obvious reasoning, that it is impossible it could altogether have escaped antiquity."[10] Through anecdotal evidence – anti-Athenian alliances during the Peloponnesian War and the Athenian-Theban alliances in the

---

[9] History of BOP: Sheehan 1996, 24-52; Haslam 2002, 89-127. Kaufman, Little, and Wohlforth 2007, a product of a World History perspective, challenges BOP's transcultural relevance.

[10] Reprinted in Hume 1987, 339-348.

8

fourth century, for example – he determined that the Greeks not only acknowledged BOP but actively sought to preserve it through their many interstate alliances. Of course, in writing this essay he had his contemporary context in mind and expected that BOP would exert its moderating influence upon the European affairs of his day just as it did, so he thought, for a time on the Greek world.[11]

To jump ahead a couple of centuries, these ideas became guides for early Realist scholars. Realism posits that pragmatism and self-interest direct foreign policy decisions. Being in a naturally competitive environment, state actors intervene in international affairs only to maximize their geopolitical standing (relative to all others) and to ensure their national security – which makes one question how, in these zero-sum conditions, true collective action can ever come about. Hans Morgenthau, the father of "Classical" Realism, recognized this conceptual hurdle and, building upon Hume's ideas with a greater degree of theoretical refinement and a distinct emphasis on power politics, devoted a full chapter in his *Politics Among Nations* to BOP and alliances. BOP, "a natural and inevitable outgrowth of the struggle for power . . . [serves as] a protective device of an alliance of nations, anxious for their independence, against another nation's designs for world domination."[12] This was a view that harmonized with the Cold War environment that shaped and was shaped by Morgenthau's Realist ideas.

---

[11] Subsequent treatments of Greek alliances (Brougham [reprinted in Forsyth, Keens-Soper, and Savigear 2008, 260-274]; Philipson 1911, 102-108; Jaeger 1938, 218 n. 2) rested more on the authority of Hume than ancient sources.

[12] Morgenthau 1948, 137. Morgenthau and Classical Realism: Guilhot 2008, 281-304; Scheuerman 2009; Jackson and Sørensen 2016, 62-71. Carr 1946 predates Morgenthau's *Politics* and was written from a British perspective. History of BOP as political theory: Sheehan 1996; Little 2007a.

Later Realists perpetuated Morgenthau's "iron laws" of BOP. George Liska, Morgenthau's associate at the University of Chicago and author of *Nations in Alliance*, the first full-length monograph on this topic, also underscored the regulatory influence of BOP – "an alliance is a means of reducing the impact of antagonistic power, perceived as pressure, which threatens one's independence."[13] Although Liska broadened the subject to include the management and dissolution phases of the alliance life-cycle, his fundamental hermeneutical insight was the same as Morgenthau's, the influence of power politics on alliance dynamics. BOP survived and became more distinct in Kenneth Waltz's *Theory of International Politics*, a reformulation of Classical Realism which has come to be known as Neorealism (or Structural Realism). Because he adds the systemic attribute of anarchy (the absence of any supranational regulatory institution to supervise the behavior of individual states), Waltz at the same time elevates the indispensability of BOP, a natural, predictable course correction to any destabilizing element in the international structure. In this scenario, alliances are nothing more than temporary defense mechanisms to preserve BOP and are thus no longer necessary to maintain once the mutual threat has passed and balance has been restored.[14] This narrative of power dynamics in the alliance process is what has permeated modern scholarship of ancient Greece.

With abundant anecdotal and theoretical support, Realist scholars inextricably intertwined the concept of BOP with the study of alliances, until their correlation became axiomatic. It was predictable, therefore, that this allegedly ahistorical principle would capture the

---

[13] Liska 1962, 26-27; cf. 1998 *passim*.

[14] Waltz 1979, 102-128. Little 2007a critiques Morgenthau's and Watz's BOP models. Nexon 2009, 330-359 reviews more recent scholarship.

10

imaginations of those studying ancient Greek IR. Piero Treves and Robin Seager, for example,

make great use of BOP in their respective publications.[15] The concept saturates Frank E. Adcock

and D. J. Mosley's *Diplomacy in Ancient Greece*, as reflected in the following excerpt.

> "The defensive treaties which were signed by Athens and Corcyra in 433 and by Athens and
> Boeotia in 395, whilst they mentioned no specific enemy, were conceived specifically to counter
> the activities of Corinth and Sparta respectively and so could not be expected to persist. The great
> Athenian naval alliances of the fifth and fourth centuries were, in origin, specifically directed
> against Persia and Sparta respectively; they were not conceived between friends as alliances
> which were to cover a variety of contingencies, although Athens sought in practice to take
> advantage of the alliances for other purposes."[16]

This passage echoes the Realist insistence that alliances are products of unifying threats and

therefore negative agreements – as in Liska's famous remark that "alliances are against, and only

derivatively for, someone or something."[17] Likewise, in two articles devoted specifically to

classical Greek alliances, the historian Barry Strauss argues that, except in very few cases, the

Greeks routinely entered into alliances to maintain BOP:

> "On any reading, the vast majority of *poleis* which sought allies did so for the purpose of
> balancing. In case after case, the sources state that *polis* A sought an alliance with *polis* B to
> protect it against the threat of *polis* C."[18]

Similar assessments can be found throughout the works of Philip Harding ("balance-of-power

politics was Athens' preferred method of dealing with the Greek states on the mainland"), Arthur

Eckstein (alliances are results of "shifting and complex balances of power between ferociously

independent polities"), Peter Hunt ("balance-of-power considerations often required shifts of

---

[15] Treves 1970; Seager 1974, 36-63.

[16] Adcock and Mosley 1975, 137.

[17] Liska 1962, 12.

[18] Strauss 1991, 196; cf. 1997, 127-140.

alignment even at the expense of treaty obligations and the friendships they often formalized"),

and many others.[19] Clearly, there is a general agreement among scholars as to the applicability of

the BOP concept to classical Greek alliances.

In spite of this consensus, however, the present study begins by questioning whether the

theory of BOP, which was never articulated in print before the fifteenth century, is indeed

appropriate for an emic appreciation of the Greek alliances.[20] Did the Greeks, as Hume

maintained, recognize BOP's invisible hand in their alliances? Did they, as Realists suppose,

take into account systemic features and acknowledge the potential of alliances to correct

imbalances in the international structure? If so, what evidence is there in the ancient sources?

In response to these questions, many scholars point to a passage in Demosthenes' *For the*

Megalopolitans. Part of the Athenian orator's case for an anti-Spartan alliance with the

Megalopolitans in 353 rests on reasoning that comes very close to BOP:

> "Surely then no one would dispute that it is for the advantage of the city that both the Spartans
> and these Thebans are weak. Therefore, if one should judge from the words which you have oft
> spoken, the state of affairs now lies in such an opportunity as this: the Thebans will become weak
> when Orchomenus, Thespiae and Plataea are refounded, but if the Spartans put Arcadia under
> their power and destroy Megalopolis, they will become strong again."[21]

> οὐκοῦν οὐδ᾽ ἂν εἷς ἀντείποι ὡς οὐ συμφέρει τῇ πόλει καὶ Λακεδαιμονίους ἀσθενεῖς εἶναι καὶ
> Θηβαίους τουτουσί. ἔστι τοίνυν ἔν τινι τοιούτῳ καιρῷ τὰ πράγματα νῦν, εἴ τι δεῖ τοῖς εἰρημένοις
> πολλάκις παρ᾽ ὑμῖν λόγοις τεκμήρασθαι, ὥστε Θηβαίους μὲν Ὀρχομενοῦ καὶ Θεσπιῶν καὶ
> Πλαταιῶν οἰκισθεισῶν ἀσθενεῖς γενέσθαι, Λακεδαιμονίους δ᾽, εἰ ποιήσονται τὴν Ἀρκαδίαν ὑφ᾽
> ἑαυτοῖς καὶ Μεγάλην πόλιν ἀναιρήσουσι, πάλιν ἰσχυροὺς γενήσεσθαι.

---

[19] Harding 1995, 108-109 (reiterated in Harding 2015, 36-37); Eckstein 2006, 75-76 (cf. Eckstein 2008); Hunt 2010, 162; cf. Christ 2012, 118-125.

[20] Lendon 2002, 375-394 reviews the "primitivist vs. modernist" debate over the compatibility of modern theory and ancient history. Malchow 2016, 115-122 discusses the "too-easy application" of anecdotes from classical Greece as "historical 'evidence' for many conflicting, indeed contradictory, schools of IR thought."

[21] Dem. 16.4. All translations are the author's unless otherwise noted.

This passage contains a complex plan of alliances with multiple small powers in Boeotia and in

the Peloponnesus, in order to obstruct the encroachment of the larger powers in those same areas.

This sounds very much like a BOP strategy. Taking the speech as a whole, however, there are

apparent inconsistencies and incompatible suggestions. Later, Demosthenes, the *proxenos* of the

Thebans, reverses his policy with respect to Boeotia and advocates collaboration with the

Thebans against the Spartans, even recommending that the Athenians abandon their claims to

Oropus, an old bone of contention with their northern neighbors.[22] Then, in the final sentence of

a case that has been built largely on concerns of *Realpolitik*, he concludes with an appeal to the

social norm of helping the weak:

> "Therefore, men of Athens, by the gods, I have spoken, with no affection or hatred in me for
> either side, what I consider advantageous to you; I advise you not to give up the Megalopolitans,
> and besides never to sacrifice any of the lesser to the greater."[23]

> ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς οὔτε φιλῶν οὐδετέρους οὔτε μισῶν ἰδίᾳ
> εἴρηκα, ἀλλ᾽ ἃ νομίζω συμφέρειν ὑμῖν· καὶ παραινῶ μὴ προέσθαι Μεγαλοπολίτας, μηδ᾽
> ἄλλον ἁπλῶς μηδένα τῶν ἐλαττόνων τῷ μείζονι.

If Demosthenes had any conception of BOP, it was indistinct. Rather than confirming an

appreciation of the principle, his speech complicates the matter by raising a variety of political

and non-political issues. The orator advocates paths of competition and collaboration with

political rivals. At one point he stresses political advantage, at another the justice of supporting

weak states. And yet, these are not necessarily contradictory policies: helping a weaker *polis*, for

---

[22] Lane Fox 1997, 181 smartly calls this a strategy of "balance of weakness." Trevett
2011, 276 and Worthington 2013, 101-103 comment on the practical flaws in Dem. 16. Samotta
2010, 28, 32 employs the imagery of Walt's balance of threat (see note 28) to interpret
Demosthenes' geopolitics. Demosthenes and Thebes: Trevett 1999, 184-202; Mack 2015, 114-
117.

[23] Dem. 16.32.

example, places the beneficiary in the position of a debtor and thus works to the political advantage of the Athenians. In any event, Demosthenes' case for an alliance with the Megalopolitans is not indisputable proof of BOP strategy in ancient Greece and rather confirms the bearing which both political and moral concerns had in alliance choices of the fourth century.

On this point of the possibility of BOP's operation in ancient history, Herbert Butterfield once remarked, "more than most of our basic political formulas, this one seems to come from the modern world's reflections of its own experience."[24] In *Balance of Power: History & Theory*, Michael Sheehan can only concede that "while one can detect behaviour in the ancient Greek system which is analogous to balance of power behaviour, it was not self-consciously done for that purpose."[25] And historian Andrew Wolpert agrees: "no doubt there is a certain overlap between such concerns and the logic of power politics. Yet these internal concerns and constraints prevented the Greek cities from creating a system resembling balance of power."[26] As a political theory, therefore, BOP, if it existed at all, went unacknowledged in ancient Greece. And if the actors themselves were unaware of its presence, then one should question how germane it is as one – not to mention the only – interpretative theory for ancient Greek alliances. Fortunately, in recent decades there have appeared, even within the Realist (or Neorealist) camp, a number of nuanced alternatives to the traditional paradigm.

---

[24] In Butterfield, Wight, and Bull 1966, 133.

[25] Sheehan 1996, 27.

[26] Wolpert 2001, 79. Wight 1973, 86-87 observed the same structural constraints. Little 2007b, 47-66 disputes the applicability of BOP to fifth-century Greece. Murnane 2002, 101-111 makes the same objections to BOP in ancient Egypt.

In *The Origins of Alliances*, Stephen Walt, although a student of Kenneth Waltz, disputes BOP and introduces a "balance of threat" model, which sees alliances as responses to perceived aggression from other states. "Although power is an important part of the equation," Walt observes of alliances in the Middle East from 1955 to 1979, "it is not the only one. It is more accurate to say that states tend to ally with or against the foreign power that poses the greatest threat."[27] Since a threat need not have any correlation to actual capabilities and resources, it is on the basis of perceptions that threatened states form alliances. Despite this theoretical refinement, Walt's model still supports the Realist reading of interstate behavior according to the concerns of national security and relative political advancement. Glen Snyder also challenges BOP and its inherent pessimism. Depicting alliances as formal expressions of informal alignments that may or may not be military in nature, Snyder's *Alliance Politics* makes a case that alliances "are often very durable; as relationships they are certainly more durable than the interactions by which they 'form and dissolve.'"[28] Instead of isolated military defense pacts that are discarded once the limited objective has been accomplished, Snyder insists that alliance relationships can persist because, through the entire alliance experience, the participating states develop new, common interests, which in turn provide a basis for future collaboration.

More directly opposed to BOP are the models of bandwagoning and chain-ganging. A representative of the former is Randall Schweller, who considers an alliance to be an opportunistic tool by which states, with no concern for the equal distribution of power, can make geopolitical advances. He argues that the act of bandwagoning, aligning with a stronger power, is

---

[27] Walt 1987, 21. Weitsman 2003 follows Walt but argues that the threats are more often from within the alliances than from without.

[28] Snyder 1997, 22.

a less expensive way to make those advances – on a stronger power's coattails, as it were – than

balancing against that same power and putting the very survival of the state at risk.[29] Examples

of this phenomenon include the eastern European states that joined Nazi Germany in World War

II, or the many Greek *poleis* that medized during the Persian Wars. Chain-ganging explains

situations in which one state's existing alliance partners determine its foreign policy decisions.

This happens mostly within multilateral alliances, such as was the case for the alliance choices of

the European nations in the prelude to World War I or of the Aegean members in the Second

Athenian Confederacy who agreed to certain alliances based on the example of their hegemon.[30]

Although each of these alternative approaches have distinctive emphases, at their most

fundamental reading, they all share the view that it is political power considerations that

determine the essential character of alliances. Socio-cultural concerns are of little or no

importance.

Outside of the Realist school, however, stand Liberalism (or Liberal Institutionalism) and

Constructivism. The former criticizes Realism's inability to explain collective action which takes

place outside of the realm of conflict. If Waltz's Neorealism, for example, encompassed all

aspects of relations between states, Liberal Robert O. Keohane objects, "alliance cooperation

would be easy to explain as a result of the operation of a balance of power, but system-wide

patterns of cooperation that benefit many countries without being tied to an alliance system

directed against an adversary would not."[31] Liberals pose that not all alliances arise because of

---

[29] Schweller 1994, 93.

[30] Christensen and Snyder 1990, 137-168.

[31] Keohane 1984, 7; cf. Keohane and Nye 1977; 2000.

fears of a political or military menace. There are formal alliances which materialize on the basis

of mutual and absolute (rather than relative) advantages extending from interstate cooperation,

especially but not exclusively in the economic sphere. In other words, the activity of micro-

actors on the domestic level and of nongovernmental institutions play a large part in determining

a state's foreign alignments. This bottom-up approach to IR diminishes BOP's relevance as a

comprehensive explanation for alliances.

Constructivism, on the other hand, sees alliances not in terms of BOP determinism or of

the potential of mutual advantage but of historical interactions and social relations between

states.[32] Constructivists resist representations of a static international structure ("Anarchy is what

states make of it" is the title of a well-known article by Constructivist Alexander Wendt) and

assert that the fundamental nature of international relations is social not material. Dynamic

networks of informal relationships – in the social as well as the political sphere – and how they

are represented have the capacity to construct common ideas and identities, which in turn create

formal alliances.[33] Constructivists can agree with Realists that national interests play a role in

alliance formation, but they add that those interests are malleable and can be transformed from

individual state interests into collective ones through the alliance process – in the way the

alliance is represented in words and in images, the performance of traditional rituals, and the

shared political and military activities.[34]

---

[32] Onuf 1989; Fierke and Jorgensen. 2015. Constructivism and classical Greece: Lebow 2007, 351-378; Zumbrunnen 2015, 296-312. Constructivism and ancient Rome: Burton 2011. The peer-polity interaction model, like Constructivism, emphasizes "structural homologies," products of concrete and symbolic interstate interactions (Ma 2003, 9-39; Mack 2015, 190-232).

[33] Wendt 1992, 391-425; cf. 1999, 92-138.

Recently, a number of scholars of ancient Greece have employed these alternative models in their works. In *Les relations entre états dans le Grèce antique du temps d'Homère à l'intervention romaine (ca. 700-200 av. J.-C.)*, the Swiss historian Adalberto Giovannini downgrades the alleged impact of constant warfare and hegemonic threats, focusing instead on the general (social, moral, religious) and practical (diplomatic) aspects of interstate activity. He regards these as fundamental contributors to the creation of *un système d'Etats pluraliste*, a complex system of accepted rules and principles governing ancient Greek IR.[35] Similarly, Polly Low's *Interstate Relations in Classical Greece: Morality and Power* places a great deal of emphasis on a "normative framework," which shaped the conduct of interstate activity in the classical Greek period. Despite the absence of any straightforward articulations of IR principles from any ancient Greek writer, Low still extrapolates from the historical and epigraphical record a set of normative guidelines which, she maintains, the Greeks consciously observed. In place of a cutthroat environment dominated solely by power grabs, Low highlights the force of social and moral considerations, such as reciprocity and justice, on how *poleis* interacted.[36]

Moving away from these attempts to uncover some proto-IR model in ancient Greece, Peter Hunt's *War, Peace, and Alliance in Demosthenes' Athens* examines the surviving speeches delivered in the Athenian assembly in the mid-fourth century for indications of what the Greeks thought they were doing when they engaged in interstate activity. He avoids the cynical

---

[34] Suh 2007 uses the United States-Korean military alliance as a test case to argue that an alliance has the power to define the identity of both allies and enemies.

[35] Giovannini 2007. Van Wees 2004, 6-18 also employs the concept of a "society of states."

[36] Low 2007.

18

methodologies common in modern scholarship that "seek to unmask, to debunk, the stated grounds for war . . . and locate the real causes of war elsewhere: for example, in amoral calculations of interest, in economic advantage, or in a militaristic culture."[37] Because he accepts at face-value the arguments put forth in the contemporary speeches, he is not so absolute in his reading of Greek interstate behavior. Instead, he is able to take into account, as the Athenian orators did, both moral and political motives for the alliances, the approach closest to the one for the current study.

The bibliographical review of the last few pages illustrates the futility of a one-size-fits-all approach to alliances. The topic is too extensive for there to be some unified field theory. Although each model has its own positive contribution, it is inconceivable that each would be universally applicable. The rigid imposition of one theory to the exclusion of all others fails to capture the variety from case to case. Nor do the majority of modern models sufficiently acknowledge the non-political determinants which the ancient records often highlight. Power politics certainly played a part in the fourth-century Greek alliances, but so also did social, moral, ideational, and religious features. This study, therefore, seeks rather to problematize (or to rectify) the matter by following a more eclectic, Weberian style of inquiry that reintegrates the political and non-political aspects of alliance dynamics.[38]

Defining Alliances

---

[37] Hunt 2010, 3.

[38] Notice the recent trend to amalgamate theories such as in the Realist-Constructivist model of Jackson et al. 2004; Barkin 2010.

But what is an interstate alliance? There should be a relatively simple answer to this question. Yet, despite all of the work that has already been done, modern scholars are unable to agree on a concise and cogent definition.[39] The ancient Greeks, too, it turns out, lacked a comprehensive definition or consistent titular designation. In the fourth century, they used almost exclusively the military word συμμαχία (fighting together), but earlier they reached for domestic and religious metaphors as well. A brief overview of alliance terminology exposes the embedded socio-cultural features in the alliances.

Homer, like his Near Eastern predecessors, characterizes alliances with a variety of terms from συνθεσία (covenant) to φιλότης (friendship) or ὁρκία τάμνειν (to cut oaths).[40] In the epigraphical record, the earliest alliances were designated as φιλία (friendship), such as the one from the mid-sixth century between the Anaitoi and the Metapioi, two otherwise unknown communities:

> The agreement between the Anaitoi and the Metapioi: friendship for fifty years. And if either side violates the compact, let both the protectors and the priests expel them from the altar. If they transgress the oath, judgment shall belong to the priest at Olympia.[41]
>
> Ἀ ϝράτρα τὸς Ἀναίτο[ς] καὶ τὸ[ς] Μεταπίος. φιλίαν πεντάκοντα
> ϝέτεα. κ' ὀπόπαροι μὲνπεδέοιαν ἀπὸ το͂ βομοͦ ἀποϝελέοιάν κα τοὶ

---

[39] Whereas Morgenthau 1948 posed multiple meanings, Liska 1962 proffered not even one. Walt 1987, 12-13 follows a broad representation of both "a formal or informal arrangement of security cooperation between two or more sovereign states." Snyder 1997, 4 limits his definition to "formal associations of states for the use (or nonuse) of military force." Bergsmann 2001, 25-26 notes at least thirty-five different definitions.

[40] Hom. *Od*. 16.427 uses ἄρθμιοι (united in friendship; cf. Bauslaugh 1991, 59-60) for the union between the Ithacans and Thesprotians. Taillardat 1982, 1-14; Karavites 1992, 48-81; Panessa 1999, 23-30; Cohen 2001, 27-30. Zaccagnini 2002, 141-153 and Podany 2010 investigate the concept of brotherhood among the great powers in the late Bronze Age.

[41] *IvO* 10; cf. Panessa 1999, 102-107.

πρόξενοι καὶ τοὶ μάντιερ· αἰ τὸ[ν] ὅρκον παρβαίνοιαν, γνόμαν τὸρ
ἰα[ρ]ομάορ τ᾽ Ὀλυνπίαι.

The articles of this φιλία-alliance, even in their rudimentary form, resemble elements of later, fourth-century συμμαχίαι-alliances: a duration (fifty years) and a clause specifying the punishment of religious exclusion for any transgressions of the unrecorded terms. Also, the treaty was recorded on a bronze tablet and placed at a sacred site (Olympia). Unfortunately, the text gives no indication of the responsibilities expected of the allies.

There is also a contemporary φιλότης-alliance between the Sybarites and their allies (σύνμαχοι) with the Serdaioi:

> The Sybarites and their allies and the Serdaioi agreed to friendship faithful and without deceit forever. The protectors are Zeus, Apollo, the other gods, and the city of Poseidonia.[42]

> ἀρμόχθεν οἱ Συβαρί-
> ται κ' οἱ σύνμαχοι κ' οἱ
> Σερδαίοι ἐπὶ φιλότατ-
> ι πιστᾶι κ᾽ ἀδόλοι ἀε-
> ίδιον· πρόξενοι ὁ Ζε-
> ὺς κ᾽ Ὀπόλον κ᾽ ὄλλοι θ-
> εοὶ καὶ πόλις Ποσειδα-
> νία.

This text, also recorded on a bronze tablet and deposited at Olympia, is not quite as detailed as the earlier one. There is an explicit mention of the alliance's duration – in this case, forever (ἀείδιον) – and an implicit mention of a religious punishment from the πρόξενοι gods for any

---

[42] *SdA* 120 (= ML10; cf. Bauslaugh 1991, 56-57; Panessa 1999, 92-101; Bolmarcich 2010, 117-119). Lombardo 2008, 49-60 reviews possible dates for the treaty. Wheeler 1984, 254-255 (reiterated in 2008, 57-84 and supported by Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 199-201) considers the inclusion of ἀδόλως, which he calls an "anti-deceit clause," to be a reaction to sophistic interpretations of the treaties. Gazzano 2002, 12-13; 2005, 1-33, however, incorporating literary evidence as well as epigraphical, replies that the Greeks relied on more practical measures than oaths to guarantee loyalty. Bolmarcich 2007a, 31-36 thinks the oaths were flexible, allowing for unforeseen circumstances that might necessitate noncompliance with an alliance.

violation of the treaty. This text also fails to mention the expected duties of the new allies, and it

is impossible to determine how they might be different for the Sybarites' new φιλότης-ally than

for their preexisting but unspecified σύνμαχοι.[43] As for the latter relationship, the inscription for

the late sixth-century alliance between the Eleans and Heraeans mentions it for the first time in a

state document in the lexical form of συνμαχία:

> The agreement of the Eleans and the Heraeans. There will be an alliance for one hundred years. It will begin from this year. If there is any need, either in word or in deed, they shall stand together in all things, especially in war. If they do not stand together, the wrong-doers shall pay a talent of silver to Olympian Zeus for dedication. If anyone does harm to this writing, whether the community or an official or private citizen, he shall be liable to the sacred penalty which here is written down.[44]

> ἀ ϝράτρα τοῖρ Ϝαλείοις : καὶ τοῖς Ἐρ-
> ϝαόˉιοις : συνμαχία κ᾽ ἔα ἑκατὸν ϝέτεα :
> ἄρχοι δέ κα τοΐ : αἰ δέ τι δέοι : αἴτε ϝέπος αἴτε ϝ-
> άργον : συνέαν κ᾽ ἀλ(λ)άλοις : τά τ᾽ ἄλ(λ)<α> καὶ πα-
> ρ πολέμοˉ : αἰ δὲ μὰ συνέαν : τάλαντόν κ᾽
> ἀργύροˉ : ἀποτίνοιαν : τοῖ Δὶ Ὀλυνπίοι : τοὶ κα-
> (δ)δαλέˉμενοι : λατρειόˉμενον : αἰ δέ τιρ τὰ γ-
> ράφεα : ταὶ κα(δ)δαλέοιτο : αἴτε ϝέτας αἴτε τ-
> ελεστὰ : αἴτε δᾶμος : ἐν τέˉπιάροι κ᾽ ἐνέχ-
> οιτο τοίνταυτ᾽ ἐγραμ(μ)ένοι.

This agreement retains the earlier clauses designating the duration (100 years), a monetary fine

for violating the treaty, and a religious punishment for defacing the inscription – which was also

---

[43] Bauslaugh 1991, 60-64 suggests that a φιλία, unlike a συμμαχία, did not express clear assignments because it was an agreement of neutrality: "as 'friends' the parties will not cause injury to one another." Bolmarcich 2010, 125, however, believes the use of φιλία "may suggest a growing interest in establishing affective relationships with other states that would support and strengthen purely legal relationships like *summakhiai* or peace treaties."

[44] *IvO* 9 (= ML 17); cf. Bauslaugh 1991, 58-59; Baltrusch 1994, 9-11; Bolmarcich 2010, 115. The first appearance of συμμαχία in literature is in Aesch. *Ag.* 213, and σύμμαχος in Archilochus and Sappho (LSJ s.v. σύμμαχος). Hall 2007, 101 suspects that these words "probably arose initially within the orbit of the connections that early archaic élites forged with one another, indicating an *ad hoc* arrangement between individuals or groups of individuals designed to address a specific military need."

on a bronze tablet, with nail holes for its display on a temple wall at Olympia. But there is a new feature that will become a principal element of fourth-century alliance treaties. This is the generalized mutual defense clause ("if there is any need, either in word or in deed, they shall stand together in all things, especially in war"), which highlights collaboration in war (παρ πολέμο‾) but leaves open the possibility for other unspecified cooperative activities (τά τ' ἄλλα). The wide range indicates that the signatories considered their συνμαχία to be more than just a military pact and saw it embracing collaboration in any activity – social, economic, religious, or otherwise. Although συνμαχία is a noun associated with military imagery, it still evidently contained deep socio-cultural meaning.

Nor did these features disappear from fifth-century records. Herodotus, for example, calls the Lydian king Croesus a φίλος καὶ σύμμαχος (or ξένος καὶ σύμμαχος) of the Spartans and the Egyptian king Amasis the same of the Cyrenaeans, and adds that these relationships rested on traditional practices such as gift-exchange in the former and a marriage alliance in the latter.[45] In the epigraphical record, φιλία καὶ συμμαχία characterizes Athenian alliances with the Bottiaeans (422), Halicyaeans (418), Perdiccas of Macedon (sometime between the 430s and 413), and the Carthaginians (406).[46] Others are identified as ὅρκος καὶ συμμαχία, as in the Athenian alliances with the Rhegians and the Leontinians in 433. Both treaties reflect the strong religious character

---

[45] Croesus and Spartans: Hdt. 1.69.2-70.1; cf. Panessa 1999, 76-81. Amasis and Cyrenaeans: Hdt. 2.181.1; cf. Panessa 1999, 73-75. Alliance terminology: Adcock and Mosley 1975, 122, 186-193; Bederman 2001, 159-165; Orsi 2002, 71-109; Bolmarcich 2010, 115-125.

[46] Bottiaeans: *IG* I[3] 76, line 17; cf. Panessa 1999, 257-263. Halicyaeans: 12, line 3; cf. Panessa 1999, 237-239. Perdiccas: 89, line 58; cf. Panessa 1999, 250-253. Carthage: 123, line 11; cf. Panessa 1999, 296-300.

of Athenian alliances. The one with the Rhegians, for example, opens with a traditional invocation of the gods (θεοί) and contains instructions for the swearing of an oath along with what looks like the beginning of a mutual defense clause: "as allies we shall be trustworthy and just and strong and innocuous forever to the Rhegians and we shall be bound if . . . [χσύμμαχοι ἐσόμεθα πιστοὶ καὶ δίκαιοι καὶ ἰσχυροὶ καὶ ἀβλαβὲς ἐς ἀίδιον Ῥεγίνοις καὶ ὀφελέσομεν ἐάν τ-]."[47] Language such as this highlights the strong association between the new allies. It is hard to interpret these alliances as only provisional military pacts. Other fifth-century alliances are called χσυνθέκας καὶ χσυμμαχίαν καὶ hόρκος (compact and alliance and oath) (Athenian-Halieian alliance in 424?) or χσυμμαχίαν καὶ χσυνθέκας (Athenian-Argive alliance in 416).[48]

Most alliances prior to the fourth century, therefore, had a dual characterization that juxtaposed military and non-military aspects. The obligations, however, if spelled out at all in the treaties, were usually ambiguous or unspecified. The one exception to this is ἐπιμαχία, a purely defensive alliance. Thucydides writes that in 433 the Athenians felt justified in entering an ἐπιμαχία with the Corycraeans because, not requiring joint participation in any Corcyraean offensive attack on the Corinthians, it respected their earlier peace treaty (σπονδαί) with the Peloponnesians. Under the terms of an ἐπιμαχία, both the Athenians and Corcyraeans would be mutually obligated only "to help each other if someone went against Corcyra, Athens, or any of their allies [τῇ ἀλλήλων βοηθεῖν, ἐάν τις ἐπὶ Κέρκυραν ἴη ἤ Ἀθήνας ἤ τοὺς τούτων

---

[47] Rhegians: *IG* I³ 53 (= ML 63). Leontinians: 54 (= ML 64); cf. Egestans: 11 (= ML 37).

[48] Halieians: *IG* I³ 75. Argives: 86.

ξυμμάχους]."[49] A συμμαχία, on the other hand, being an offensive and defensive alliance, would have required collaborative action in an ally's offensive attacks on an enemy.

This fine distinction became obscure in the fourth century, when even the strictly defensive alliances were called συμμαχία.[50] No one has explained why this was the case. Perhaps the growing standardization of treaty content (see Chapter II) made abundantly clear the precise nature of each particular alliance and thus eliminated the need for distinct titular terminology. All the same, in most cases συμμαχία, no longer attended by another noun, was the regular descriptor. In Hermann Bengtson's extensive collection of state documents, *Die Staatsverträge des Altertums* (*SdA*), between 403 and 338 there are sixty-six interstate alliances (*Bündnisse*). Of those sixty-six, fifty-three are συμμαχία, four συνθήκη καὶ συμμαχία, four συνθήκη, three φιλία καὶ συμμαχία, one εἰρήνη καὶ φιλία, and one φιλία.[51] Philip Harding's compilation *From the End of the Peloponnesian War to the Battle of Ipsus* includes only one more, the Athenian-Thasian συμμαχία of 390. Neither Marcus Tod's earlier *Selection of Greek Historical Inscriptions*, John Wickersham and Gerald Verbrugghe's *The Fourth Century B.C.*, nor Peter J. Rhodes and Robin Osborne's more recent *Greek Historical Inscriptions 404-323 BC* add any other examples.
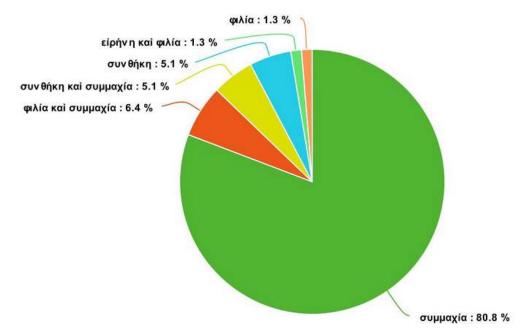
These volumes, however, are not exhaustive. To their catalogues others can be added from Appendix A: ten more of συμμαχία (A7, A8, A14, A15, S1, S3, S4, S8, S10, and S11) and

---

[49] Thuc. 1.44.1; cf. Ste. Croix 1972, 328; Adcock and Mosley 1975, 191-193; Karavites 1982, 30-32; Bederman 2001, 161-165. In Thuc. 5.48.2 the Corinthians say that their ἐπιμαχία with the Argives obligated them only "to help one another but not to join in making war [ἀλλήλοις βοηθεῖν, ξυνεπιστρατεύειν δὲ μηδενί]."

[50] Only three fourth-century authors mention ἐπιμαχία (Xen. *Cyr*. 3.2; Arist. *Pol*. 3.1280b27; [Dem.] 12.7).

[51] Appendix B lists all sixty-six alliances from 403 to 338 recorded in *SdA*.

two of φιλία καὶ συμμαχία (A5, A6). These raise the overall number of known alliances at this time to seventy-eight: sixty-three of συμμαχία, five of φιλία καὶ συμμαχία, four of συνθήκη καὶ συμμαχία, four of συνθήκη, one of εἰρήνη καὶ φιλία, and one of φιλία. The high relative percentage of συμμαχία's appearance for fourth-century alliances is illustrated in the following chart:

Figure 1: Greek Words for Interstate Alliances (403-338)

Although there was a clear nomenclatural preference, this does not suggest that non-political aspects were completely absent from how the Greeks in the fourth century understood a συμμαχία. Those aspects continued to play a principal role but now they were embedded within the word συμμαχία. The word as well as the phenomenon contained nuance. Although *prima facie* συμμαχία is associated as a military term and its English translation, "interstate alliance," raises political imagery, the Greeks understood that it was more than just a temporary politico-military pact. A closer look in the next few pages at a few of the thematic justifications voiced by contemporaries for their συμμαχίαι, in the next chapter at the content of the alliance treaties, and

in the remaining chapters at the specific operation of alliance relationships reveals the deep

appreciation which the Greeks had for the social and cultural factors in their alliances.

Justifying Alliances

Upon what grounds, then, did the *poleis* justify their alliance choices? Perhaps the most

pervasive influence was reciprocity, a principle that governed the social and political interactions

of the Greeks in their domestic and interstate spheres. "The dominant ordering principle of the

interstate interactions of the classical period," writes Polly Low, "is bilateral relations formed on

a basis of reciprocity."[52] This dominant principle, however, was rarely articulated in specific

terms. Richard Seaford opens the volume *Reciprocity in Ancient Greece* with a working

definition: "Reciprocity is the principle and practice of voluntary requital, of benefit for benefit

(positive reciprocity) or harm for harm (negative reciprocity)."[53] The obligations were simple yet

profound. For this give-and-take practice created tangible as well as sentimental ties between the

poleis that lasted beyond the initial act of beneficence. The voluntary requital, in the form of gifts

or services, was not terminal but created further obligations (prestations), thus perpetuating the

cycle of giving and receiving. That is, an initial good turn placed the receiver in the position of a

---

[52] Low 2007, 36-37; cf. Blundell 1989, 26-59; Gill, Postlethwaite and Seaford 1998; Hunt 2010, 185-214.

[53] Gill, Postlethwaite, and Seaford 1998, 1. Gould 2001, 283-303 thinks the Greeks understood the "grammar" of reciprocity. Braund 1998, 159-180, however, sees reciprocity being more problematic and frequently misinterpreted.

debtor who was then required by convention to repay that debt with another good turn, and so on.

Nearly every alliance discussed in this study exhibits reciprocity in some form or another. For example, when the Athenians accepted an alliance proposal from the Boeotians in 395 (A1), the Athenian Thrasybulus of Steiria announced that "they would run the risk to return a favor to them greater than the one they received [in 404]. 'For you,' he said, 'did not join in the [Spartan] campaign against us [in 403], but we will fight with you against them if they should come against you.' [παρακινδυνεύσοιεν χάριτα αὐτοῖς ἀποδοῦναι μείζονα ἢ ἔλαβον. ὑμεῖς μὲν γάρ, ἔφη, οὐ συνεστρατεύσατε ἐφ᾿ ἡμᾶς, ἡμεῖς δέ γε μεθ᾿ ὑμῶν μαχούμεθα ἐκείνοις, ἂν ἴωσιν ἐφ᾿ ὑμᾶς]."[54] Similar considerations lie behind the two later Athenian-Theban alliances (A12, A23). The long Spartan alliance with Dionysius I of Syracuse (S1) began and continued with the reciprocal exchange of money, manpower, and other services. The Spartan alliance with the Persian satrap Ariobarzanes in 366 (S7) operated on the exchange of money (from Ariobarzanes) and manpower (from the Spartans). Some treaties (A15, A18, A20) declare that the Athenians agreed to an alliance because a certain citizen from the other *polis* was a "good man" (ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς) to the Athenians, moral terminology that goes back to Homer – whatever the precise nature of that good man's act, the Athenians considered it worthy of a return in the form of an alliance.[55] The mutuality of the ubiquitous defense clauses (see Chapter II), moreover, indicates

---

[54] Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.16. A1 refers to the alliance number found in Appendix A.

[55] Low 2007, 143-145; Engen 2010, 121-123. Other examples of ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς include the Second Athenian Confederacy's joint alliance with the Corcyraeans, Acarnanians, and Cephallenians in 375 (*IG* II² 96, line 7-9) and the Athenians' συμβολαί agreements with Strato of Sidon (141, line 6) and the Armenian satrap Orontes (207, line 5).

that reciprocity continued to play a primary role in the operation and maintenance of alliances. As a result of such exchanges, there existed among the allies a state of equilibrium, a kind of balance which the Greeks did recognize and seek to preserve.[56]

The traditional system of reciprocity was adapted to the creation of alliances through the agency of interpersonal relationships. Unlike modern diplomacy with its professional specialists and formal institutions, diplomacy in ancient Greece was a much more personal affair. The relationships of friendship (φιλία), guest-friendship (ξένια), and *proxenia* (προξενία) created personal networks between the *poleis*.[57] These in turn could be exploited when there was a need for a more binding agreement such as an alliance. In 394, the Athenian Cimon proposed to include on an alliance embassy to Syracuse a certain Eunomus, a guest-friend of Dionysius I. Callias, the *proxenos* of the Spartans in Athens, participated in a number of embassies to Sparta. Two of the Athenian ambassadors to Thebes in the early 370s, Pyrrhandrus of Anaphlystus and Thrasybulus of Collytus, were well-known Theban sympathizers (βοιωτιάζοντες).[58] Callistratus of Aphidna, a leading laconophile in Athens, was the principal advocate of an alliance with the Spartans in 369 (A13). In 339, Demosthenes, a *proxenos* of the Thebans, was the loudest advocate for an alliance with the Thebans against Philip (A23). The Chian ambassadors who

---

[56] In his study of the Peloponnesian War, Lendon 2013 argues at length, perhaps to excess, that classical Greek *poleis* kept a running tally of benefits given and received.

[57] Friendship: Konstan 1997; Mitchell 1997; Bolmarcich 2010, 113-136. Guest-friendship: Finley 1978, 46-108; Herman 1987. *Proxenia*: Mack 2015. Hagemajer Allen 2002, 218-224, 239-242 examines the interplay of personal connections, honorific inscriptions, and interstate diplomacy.

[58] Eunomus: Lys. 19.19-20. Callias: Xen. *Hell*. 5.4.22. Pyrrhandrus and Thrasybulus: Aeschin. 3.138; cf. *APF* 239; Steinbock 2013, 257-258. Mitchell 1997, 94 lists all of the known Athenian ambassadors with interstate connections.

arranged the alliance with the Athenians in 384 (A8) were those who shared the intellectual and political principles of the Athenians. The Byzantines chose a certain Cydon, who was close with the Athenians, to lead an embassy seeking an alliance with the Athenians (A10).[59] The following chapters discuss many other examples.

Because the parties possessed such intimate contacts, there was a level of trust and understanding between them that supported the development of their alliances. Demosthenes indicates this when he speaks of the individuals who "in a private capacity . . . brought whole *poleis*, their own native cities, into alliance with us in the war against the Spartans [i.e., the Corinthian War], both speaking and doing what is in the interest of your *polis* [ἰδίᾳ . . . οἳ πόλεις ὅλας, τὰς ἑαυτῶν πατρίδας, συμμάχους ὑμῖν ἐπὶ τοῦ πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους πολέμου παρέσχον καὶ λέγοντες ἃ συμφέρει τῇ πόλει τῇ ὑμετέρᾳ καὶ πράττοντες]."[60] In fact, there are instances, albeit few and anomalous, in which prominent individuals concluded alliances without submitting them to the proper political channels. In the campaign against the Persians from 396 to 394, the Spartan king Agesilaus formed alliances with two of his new friends, Spithridates (S2) and Otys (S3), without seeking approval from his assembly. In the campaign in northern Greece and the Aegean in 390 and 389, the Athenian general Thrasybulus made contact with old friends and associates in the region and arranged alliances with them on his own authority (A4-A7). In 366, the Theban Epaminondas, without consulting the Theban authorities, concluded an alliance with the Achaeans (T6). This level of independence was acceptable to a point because of the importance of personal diplomacy. Yet, because of factional domestic politics, arranging

---

[59] Chians: *IG* II^2 34, lines 39-41; cf. Dušanić 1999, 6-8. Cydon: *IG* II^2 41, line 23; cf. Xen. *Hell*. 1.3.18.

[60] Dem. 20.51.

alliances in this manner could be risky business. Thrasybulus' enemies at home brought him up

on charges, which, even though not directly related to his alliances, threatened to undo all of his

diplomatic achievements.[61] Agesilaus, too, seems to have met some resistance at home, but there

is no word of any alliances overturned because of it.[62] The Theban assembly overruled

Epaminondas' alliance with the Achaeans, but in this case, as argued in Chapter V, the failure

was due to the fact that it was not built on a strong foundation of personal contacts. Nevertheless,

the vast majority of Greek alliances passed through the political institutions and thus were

recognized as communal agreements (see Chapter II).

Since the conduct of interstate relations was such a personal activity with a deep respect

for the responsibilities of reciprocity, the Greeks took moral considerations into account much

more seriously than modern states do. One that appears regularly, and has already been

mentioned in the context of Demosthenes' advocacy for an alliance with the Megalopolitans, is

the obligation to help the wronged (βοηθεῖν τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις). Some today dismiss the

possibility of this serving as a genuine motivation for interstate behavior, preferring to view it as

propaganda or, worse, as jiggery-pokery, like the modern promotion of democratic ideals as a

justification for interventionism.[63] Whether genuine or manipulative, the frequent appearance of

βοηθεῖν τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις in the fourth-century record makes it hard to deny that it was a

---

[61] Roberts 1982, 96-102. After Thrasybulus died the assembly voted on his alliance arrangements and inscribed them on *stelai* for public display.

[62] Cartledge 1987, 155-156; Mitchell 1997, 55-65.

[63] Low 2007, 175-211 believes that social norms permitted intervention in the domestic affairs of others. Hunt 2010, 95-97 argues the opposite. Christ 2012, 118-176 sees "helping the wronged" as instrumental only in shaping Athenian civic ideology.

recognized consideration for alliances. The orator Andocides, for example, says that the Athenians agreed to the Boeotian alliance in 395 (A1) because "we ourselves were both suffering a wrong and helping the Boeotians who had been wronged [ἡμεῖς τοίνυν αὐτοί τε ἠδικούμεθα Βοιωτοῖς τε ἀδικουμένοις ἐβοηθοῦμεν]."[64] Demosthenes says that the Athenian alliances with the Thebans in 378 (A12), the Spartans in 369 (A13), the Euboeans in 357 (cf. A22), and the Thebans (again) in 339 (A23) were all made with the same object in mind: to save the wronged (τοὺς ἀδικουμένους σώζειν).[65] Not all testimony is retrospective. The mutual defense clauses, which appear in the contemporary legal inscriptions, are by definition in line with this behavioral norm. The clause in the treaty for the Athenian alliance with the Arcadians, Achaeans, Eleans, and Phliasians in 362 (A17) even includes the phrase βοηθεῖν . . . ἀδικούμενοι.

It also appears to have served as a general policy. Andocides indicates that the Athenians had the "habitual fault of always setting aside powerful friends and preferring the weak [τὸ εἰθισμένον κακόν, ὅτι τοὺς κρείττους φίλους ἀφιέντες ἀεὶ τοὺς ἥττους αἱρούμεθα]."[66] In the *Panegyricus* Isocrates says his countrymen routinely followed a policy of helping the weak, even when greater alliances were available (μείζους τῶν συμμαχιῶν πρὸς τὴν ἀσφάλειαν):

---

[64] Andoc. 3.13; cf. Missiou 1992, 145-146.

[65] Dem. 16.14-15; 18.96-100, 177-178 (cf. Yunis 2001, 161-168). Yunis 2000, 109-110 stresses the significance of helping the wronged in Dem. 18. Isocrates (4.53, 8.30, 139, 14.1), too, was an advocate of alliances to help the wronged. Along these thematic lines, fourth-century Athenian writers often mention the legendary examples of burying the Argive dead after the attack of the Seven against Thebes and of providing asylum to the sons of Heracles (cf. Tzanetou 2011, 312-316; Steinbock 2013, 155-210).

[66] Andoc. 3.29; cf. Missiou 1992, 109-139.

"But knowing much more precisely than others what comes from such a policy, we nevertheless were preferring to help the weaker even against our own advantage rather than to do wrong with the stronger for our own advantage."[67]

ἀλλὰ πολὺ τῶν ἄλλων ἀκριβέστερον εἰδότες τὰ συμβαίνοντ᾽ ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων ὅμως ἡρούμεθα τοῖς ἀσθενεστέροις καὶ παρὰ τὸ συμφέρον βοηθεῖν μᾶλλον ἢ τοῖς κρείττοσι τοῦ λυσιτελοῦντος ἕνεκα συναδικεῖν.

Plato and Demosthenes make similar observations.[68] Of course, it is for rhetorical effect that the orators place such stress on this reputation of the Athenians, but the point is not mute: in the articulation of their alliances, the Greeks put an accent on moral obligations. The evidence is abundant for Athenian alliances but there are also indications that other *poleis* followed the same principle.[69]

Claims to kinship (συγγένεια) could also be interpreted as a manipulative device to flatter and attract another *polis* to agree to an alliance. But the fact that one *polis* would base its petition on such a point, authentic or fictive, and that another would accept it is a strong case for the significance of kinship diplomacy in alliance choices. "Because there is no parallel for kinship between states in the modern world," writes Hans van Wees, "we too may feel skeptical about it as a motive in war, and we may even be tempted to deny kinship any real role at all. But we would be wrong."[70] A few examples from the fourth century bear this out. The Chian ambassadors appealing to the Athenians for an alliance in 384 made no mention to the assembly of a military threat to their island but rather rested part of their case on their belief in a shared

---

[67] Isoc. 4.53; cf. 8.28.

[68] Plat. *Menex*. 244e; Dem. 20.3.

[69] Low 2007, 183-186 discusses examples outside of Athens.

[70] Van Wees 2004, 9. Kinship diplomacy: Curty 1995; Jones 1999; Patterson 2010.

ancestry. Whatever the truth of the claim, the Athenians agreed to the alliance (A8). Likewise,

Ephorus (via Diodorus Siculus) says that in 346 the Tarentines sought out an alliance with the

Spartans (S10) and the latter agreed to it because of their kinship ties (διὰ τὴν συγγένειαν

προθύμως ἔχοντες συμμαχῆσαι).[71] It is noteworthy that the Tarentines sought out assistance from

their *metropolis*, even though by midcentury the Spartans had lost a great deal of their political

and military influence in Greek affairs. The extent of one's capabilities and resources apparently

was not always the sole concern in the selection of alliance partners.

The part which these intersubjective factors (reciprocity, interpersonal relationships,

helping wronged, kinship) played does not harmonize with the traditional paradigm of power

politics. Indeed, Realist-inspired interpretations have difficulty explaining how non-rational

considerations could match or even eclipse rational calculations.[72] Of course, it would be a

mistake to think that every alliance rested on nothing more than such noble purposes. Practical,

political concerns existed as well – and this study does not intend to expunge them completely

from the alliance process. But the aggregate of testimony in the contemporary historical

accounts, speeches, and alliance treaties shows that socio-cultural matters played as much a

factor in the Greeks' alliance calculations as power politics did. It is curious, therefore, that many

today highlight nothing but the political concerns, such as BOP which does not appear in the

ancient texts, and reject the socio-cultural factors which do. In any attempt to understand the

perspective of the ancient Greeks, one should be hesitant to dismiss their voices, especially the

---

[71] Diod. Sic. 16.62.4.

[72] Modern scholarship on alliance selectivity: Smith 1995, 405-425; Lai and Reiter 2000,
203-227; Pressman 2008, 18-41; Gartzke and Weisiger 2012, 25-52.

statements that reappear frequently, as disinformation. "Even if we incline to view many of the moral pronouncements of the Greeks as propaganda," cautions Peter Karavites, "we should not forget that propaganda need not necessarily be always misleading to historians. . . . If the facts and ideas are irrelevant to the traditions and ideals of the people, alert and socially conscious people will tend to be wary of them or ignore them, and the effort at persuasion will be doomed to failure." Polly Low, too, reasons that "the truth-value of such claims does not have any necessary bearing on their potential impact on the practical conduct of interstate relations."[73] In other words, it is important to seek out the perceptions of contemporaries, the method followed in this study, rather than continuing on the path of following anachronistic models designed more for the modern world.

The next chapter begins this examination with a review of the general procedures of the alliance process from conception to conclusion: the proposal, the negotiation and the articulation of the alliance conditions, and the public display of the agreements. Socio-cultural elements imbued the legislative procedures involved in creating an alliance. By including the participation of all citizens, not just one political faction, the matter became one of communal interest. Being an interstate activity, it also brought the communities of the two *poleis* together. Through the work of the ambassadors as well as the performance of ritualistic activities that accompanied the political procedures, moreover, creating an alliance became a transformative experience for the participants, bringing them into an even closer state of solidarity.

---

[73] Karavites 1984, 171; Low 2007, 257.

Part II covers specific case studies. Since the fourth century saw a great number of alliances between so many different *poleis* across the Greek world, for the sake of interpretive coherence these chapters deliberately concentrate on the bilateral alliances of the Athenians, Spartans, and Thebans. Although the majority of the epigraphical evidence is from the Athenian context and the perspective of the ancient historians is patently Athenocentric, it would be a mistake to consider the same practices and considerations to apply universally.[74] Therefore, by incorporating Spartan and Theban alliances, these chapters present a broader picture of alliance activity in Greece than might otherwise have been expected.

Chapter III examines the Athenian alliances. It is by far the longest chapter and is therefore divided into two parts. Part A discusses the alliances from the first one with the Boeotians in 395 to the bilateral alliances that eventually came to form the nucleus of the Second Athenian Confederacy in 377. Until recently scholars, concentrating on the political and military aspects alone, saw this period in a negative light, interpreting these alliances as products of the imperialistic ambitions of the Athenians. By shifting the focus onto the socio-cultural aspects of those alliances, this part offers a more nuanced perspective that sees the alliances as manifestations of deep socio-cultural ties between the Athenians and their allies. Part B considers Athenian alliances from the one with the Spartans in 369 to the final one with the Thebans in 339, a period in which Athenian foreign policy became increasingly defined by opposition to Philip II of Macedon. Finding it hard to reject any appeal, the Athenians overextended their diplomatic reach, until things fell apart in 338 at the Battle of Chaeronea. Nonetheless, at the

---

[74] Hedrick 1999, 389-408 compares the Athenian epigraphical habit with other *poleis*.

same time the Athenians maintained their practice of constructing alliance relationships on the basis of personal interactions between the *poleis*.

Chapter IV looks at Spartan alliances. Because of the paucity of epigraphical evidence for the Spartans, this chapter follows a more speculative approach than the others. Nevertheless, through a close examination of what is available in the literary record as well as a judicious use of comparative analysis, this chapter shows how Spartan alliances functioned along the same lines as their interpersonal friendships, in observation of the obligations of reciprocity and in the expectation of mutual benefit. The results of this varied whether the alliance was with the Greeks or non-Greeks. In the case of the latter, the chapter emphasizes how cross-cultural confusion regarding the precise expectations of friendship and reciprocity led to the failure of the alliances.

Chapter V covers Theban alliances from 371 to 362. The so-called Theban hegemony offers a counterexample to the Athenian and Spartan experiences. They imitated their predecessors by constructing a large alliance network, but they did not follow them in all particulars. They neglected to clearly define leadership roles, put in place formal institutions for the operation of the many alliances, and, most importantly, cultivate any new social connections with their allies. Instead, the obsession with matters of *Realpolitik* blinded them to the need for forming relationships that would outlast the temporary politico-military objectives. By underscoring the negative example of Theban alliances, this chapter reinforces the importance of socio-cultural elements for alliance studies and challenges the effectiveness of a strict Realist paradigm for the classical Greek context.

Part III, Conclusions, reexamines the dissolution of Athenian alliances and how contemporaries may have perceived them. This study does not pretend that Greek allies were altruistic and their alliances ideal. The fact is that alliances did come to an end, though not

37

always for nefarious reasons or simply because the immediate military purposes had been

achieved. There were alliances that persisted. Some were renegotiated at a later date. Still others

came to an end because of external exigencies. Nevertheless, because of the strong social and

religious character of those agreements, the Athenians did not construct alliances in the

anticipation that they would dissolve quickly. Nor did they instantly discard an alliance if there

was a violation of terms of the agreement. Even after alliances collapsed, their commemorative

stelai remained standing on the Acropolis. Each stage of the alliance life-cycle, even the

dissolution, demonstrates the importance of socio-cultural factors.

Chapter II

Procedures and Protocols

Having covered the broader theoretical and thematic issues of interstate alliances in the first chapter, it is now time to turn to the conventional procedures and protocols in the creation of an alliance. This chapter follows the roughly sequential path from the initial proposal and negotiations in the political institutions of the participating *poleis*, to the articulation of the alliance provisions in an official decree, and finally to the public display of the agreement in the medium of a stone *stele*. This is not to say that the Greeks made their alliances in a mechanistic, inflexible fashion, merely following a template, with the only variation being the identity of the new ally, but the examples in this chapter show that in the fourth century there was a general path which they followed in carrying an alliance from conception to conclusion.

There are a number of themes that emerge from this examination. First, the process of constructing and legitimizing an interstate alliance was a communal activity. It involved all of the citizenry, not just one individual or faction. After passing through the political organs of the council and the assembly, the alliance took on a collective persona. This was the case in both *poleis* – which raises the second theme, the social nature of the alliance process. This was an interstate activity, incorporating citizens from both sides. The ambassadors were generally ones who possessed traditional interpersonal relationships with the new allies. The process was conducted through public debate among various groups; negotiating an alliance involved the exchange of ideas and compromise. As a result, the experience became transformative in the domestic context by bringing all of the *polis* together, as well as in the interstate context by bringing the two *poleis* closer together. Thirdly, the alliance process was filled with religious

practices – sacrifices, prayers, oaths, shared meals, festivals, and the display of the alliance *stelai* in sacred locations – which reinforced its solemn character. These customs also strengthened the constitutive aspect of the whole experience. For by working together in the legislative, religious, and military activities, the two came into a closer form of solidarity.

Initiating an Alliance

Bringing an interstate alliance to full term involved the participation of the whole community – statesmen and stonemasons, secular and religious authorities, rival political factions and social classes – of two different *poleis*. It was not achieved by one individual's dictate but through public debate and dialogue. The final product was a communal achievement. But initiating that process, the moment when an inchoate idea germinated into a concrete proposal, was the prerogative of the *probouleutic* institution of the *polis*, that which considered foreign policy matters in advance of the citizenry at large. In Athens this was the council (βουλή), 500 members chosen by lot annually; in Sparta it was the five ephors; and in Thebes the seven (or eleven) boeotarchs.[1] Whenever these members in session were convinced that circumstances required an alliance, they would submit the matter for further discussion in their assembly (ἐκκλησία), the larger legislative body composed of all eligible citizens. For this preliminary stage there are no surviving records better than Demosthenes' remarkably detailed

---

[1] Athenian council: Rhodes 1972; Hansen 1991, 246-265. Spartan ephors: Kelly 1981, 47-61; Cartledge 1987, 125-129; Kennell 2010, 102-109. Theban boeotarchs: Buckler 1980b, 24-31; Hammond 2000, 80-93. *Probouleutic* institutions in other Greek *poleis*: Mitchell 2010, 373-374; Wallace 2013, 191-204.

account of the activities in Athens in November 339, when he proposed to make an alliance with the Thebans against Philip II of Macedon.[2]

Philip had just moved south into central Greece and seized the Phocian town of Elateia, the northern entrance to Boeotia and only a three days' march from Attica, causing great consternation in Athens.[3] A messenger (ἄγγελος) carrying news of Philip's proximate position arrived in Athens late at night to find the welcoming party, the fifty presidents of the council (πρυτάνεις), eating dinner in the Tholos building on the southwest side of the Agora. Recognizing the need for a rapid response, the presidents immediately summoned the other 450 council members to their meeting place, the Bouleuterion, and disclosed the messenger's intelligence to them.[4] Once they came to agreement that action was necessary, they drafted a provisional resolution (προβούλευμα) for the assembly's consideration, but in this case, since they could not determine which form that action should take, they merely presented a simple introduction of the topic without a specific proposal.[5] Meanwhile, the presidents called for fires to be lit in the Agora, signals that an emergency meeting of the assembly (ἐκκλησία σύγκλητος) would convene at daybreak.

---

[2] Dem. 18.160-251. Other testimony is in Aeschin. 3.137-141; Hyp. *Against Diondas* 137r/136v (cf. Tchernetska 2005, 1-6; Guth 2014, 151-165); Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F56b (cf. Harding 2006, 225-228); Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F328; Diod. Sic. 16.84-85; Plut. *Dem*. 17-18.

[3] Roisman 2006, 133-145 analyzes the conflicting accounts by Aeschines and Demosthenes for Philip's advance.

[4] The πρυτάνεις: Dem. 18.169; Aristot. *Ath*. *Pol*. 43.6; cf. Rhodes 1972, 20-21.

[5] Provisional resolutions: *ibid*., 52-87; Hansen 1987, 35-37; Rhodes and Lewis 1997, 11-14; Wallace 2013, 201-202.

It was necessary for the matter to be passed through the assembly because, as Aristotle

says, only that corporate body could authorize actions concerning war, peace, and alliances

(κύριον δ᾽ ἐστὶ τὸ βουλευόμενον περὶ πολέμου καὶ εἰρήνης, καὶ συμμαχίας).[6] So, while the

council drafted its open resolution and selected nine men from among its membership to act as

presidents (πρόεδροι) of the assembly meeting, the rest of the citizenry, numbering several

thousand, filed into the Pnyx, the hill south of the Agora. The decisions taken here would be

from the people as a whole. The participants sat in rows undistinguished by political faction or

socio-economic class.[7] The opening ceremonies reminded all present of their sacred obligation to

act in accordance with the good of the *polis*. After the religious officials sacrificed a piglet and

sprinkled its blood around the area for purification, a herald (κῆρυξ), an office occupied by

descendants of Hermes and associated with sacred rites, offered a prayer and a curse.[8] Alan

Sommerstein extrapolates the latter's fundamental elements from a variety of literary references:

the prayers consisted of an expectation that the members of the assembly would consider what is

best for the whole community and the curses called for divine retribution on those who might

work against the communal interests (e.g., by cooperating with the Persians, promoting a

tyranny, accepting bribes, or debasing the coinage).[9] These rituals created a psychological sense

---

[6] Aristot. *Pol*. 4.1298a.

[7] Aristot. *Ath*. *Pol*. 44.2-3. The social makeup of the assembly: Ober 1989, 132-138;
Hansen 1991, 125-127.

[8] Aeschin. 1.23; Dem. 19.70; Din. 2.14, 16. Mythic origins of heralds: Karavites 1987,
44-47. Blessings and curses: Faraone 2006, 139-156. Strauss 1985, 74-75 emphasizes "the ritual
and performative elements that served both to legitimate the body's decisions and to foster a
sense of group solidarity." Bonnechere 2013, 366-369 comments on the influence of religion in
political decisions.

of solemnity and solidarity that infused the subsequent political discussion. Additionally,

because of these pervasive religious features, as the alliance took on a more concrete form, all

would perceive it having a much deeper significance than just a politico-military agreement.

But for the moment the immediate practical matters of national security loomed large

among the anxious audience. Demosthenes relates the tense atmosphere:

> "The council arrived and the presidents reported what had been announced to them, and this man [i.e., the messenger], after being introduced, spoke to those present. Then the herald asked, 'who wishes to speak?' But no one came forward. Although the herald asked many times, still no one stood up."[10]

> ἦλθεν ἡ βουλὴ καὶ ἀπήγγειλαν οἱ πρυτάνεις τὰ προσηγγελμέν᾽ ἑαυτοῖς καὶ τὸν ἥκοντα παρήγαγον κἀκεῖνος εἶπεν, ἠρώτα μὲν ὁ κῆρυξ 'τίς ἀγορεύειν βούλεται' παρήει δ᾽ οὐδείς. πολλάκις δὲ τοῦ κήρυκος ἐρωτῶντος οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἀνίστατ᾽ οὐδείς,

Since this time the council proffered only an open resolution, the herald invited to the speaker's

platform (τὸ βῆμα) whomever wished to offer a proposal of his own for how to address Philip's

threatening presence. At long last, Demosthenes, alone, stood up and proposed that they station

the military at Eleusis, closer to Boeotian territory, keeping it in a state of high alert, and dispatch

ten ambassadors, including himself, to Thebes for the purpose of concluding an alliance.[11] When

he finished, the presidents put his proposal to a vote by a show of hands (χειροτονία), and in this

way, through the *vox populi*, it received the force of law. The decision was written up into a

---

[9] In Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 48-49; cf. Rhodes 1972, 37.

[10] Dem. 18.170. A typical Athenian assembly meeting: Hansen 1987, 88-93. A Spartan assembly: Kelly 1981, 47-61; Cartledge 1987, 129-131; Kennell 2010, 111-114. A Theban assembly: Buckler 1980b, 30-31; Mackil 2013, 338-339.

[11] Dem. 18.177-178; cf. Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F328; Diod. Sic. 16.84.5; Plut. *Dem*. 18.1.

decree (ψήφισμα), of which the original was deposited in the archives (see more below) and a copy given to the ambassadors for a reference guide in their negotiations with the other *polis*.[12]

For this particular embassy to Thebes, Demosthenes mentions some of the ambassadors by name (Demosthenes, Hyperides, Mnesitheides, Democrates, and Callaeschrus) but he does not relate upon which criteria they were elected.[13] Although there were no pools of professionally trained diplomats and, technically, any citizen was eligible to serve as an ambassador, the ones elected usually possessed a certain set of characteristics and skills, including experience, eloquence, and interstate connections.[14] By and large, ambassadors were men of a mature age – the original meaning of the Greek word for ambassador (πρέσβις) was "old man, elder" – suggesting that they had a great deal of political experience and authority.[15] For an embassy seeking an alliance with the Thebans in 378 (A12), the Athenian assembly chose their most highly respected citizens (πρέσβεις τοὺς ἀξιολογωτάτους). In 339, Demosthenes, forty-five years old, had already served on at least five embassies, most concerning the

---

[12] Dem. 18.187 alleges that the assembly's decree authorized an alliance (συμμαχία), rights of intermarriage (ἐπιγαμία), and an oath-swearing ceremony (ὅρκους δοῦναι καὶ λαβεῖν) with the Thebans. Although these were conventional directives (cf. Steinbock 2013, 269), the authenticity of Dem. 18.181-187 for this decree is dubious (cf. Yunis 2001, 29-31).

[13] Dem. 18.187. Election of ambassadors: Pierart 1974, 130-139; Adcock and Mosley 1975, 165-166; Wolpert 2001, 75-76; Gillett 2003, 11-16; Rung 2008, 43-44. Briant 1968, 7-31 discusses cases in which the council chose the ambassadors.

[14] The ambassadors in A18 and A22 were selected "from all of the Athenians [ἐξ Ἀθηναίων ἁπάντων]." The composition of Athenian and Spartan embassies: Mosley 1973, 50-62; Mitchell 1997, 73-110; Hodkinson 2000, 337-352.

[15] Beekes 2010, 1231-1232 (sv. πρέσβις). Ambassadors in the Homeric world: Karavites 1987, 79-98.

enactment of an alliance.[16] Increasingly in the fourth century, the path to political prominence was through public speaking. Since the fundamental object of an alliance embassy was to convince another *polis* to conjoin military action, it was of great importance that the ambassadors be articulate and persuasive. It comes as no surprise, therefore, that the great majority of the politically active Greeks in the fourth century were *rhetores*.[17] With experience and eloquence being desirable in ambassadors, such posts were largely reserved for those of the privileged class, who had the time and money to cultivate those qualities and skills.[18] The elite, moreover, were already involved in larger Greek affairs through their traditional interstate connections. It would be senseless for a petitioning *polis* not to call upon a citizen with friends and contacts in the other *polis* to act as an ambassador. Many examples of this were given in Chapter I. Be that as it may, it was also common for embassies to be mixed, composed of members of competing political factions. While this may have served a political check on the ambitions of one individual or group, it also ensured that constructing an interstate alliance was larger than one individual or political faction; it was a communal endeavor.

Considering the centrifugal forces which might inhibit extensive interstate activity, the commission to arrange an alliance was one of the most demanding of an embassy. As difficult as it was, modern scholarship makes it appear nearly impossible by underestimating the powers of the ambassadors, characterizing their role as mere messengers without any authority beyond their

---

[16] Ambassadors to Thebes: Diod. Sic. 15.28.2. Demosthenes: Dem. 9.72, 18.79, 178-179.

[17] Hansen 1983a, 151-180 lists 368 Athenian *rhetores* and *strategoi* from 403 to 322. Rhetoric and foreign affairs: Piccirilli 2002; Gillett 2003, 15-16; Amantini 2005; Usher 2010, 220-235.

[18] Wealth and the choice of ambassadors: Mosley 1973, 44; Hodkinson 2000, 337-352.

advocacy for an alliance.[19] In defense of this representation, most point to the ambassadors with

full powers (πρέσβεις αὐτοκράτορες), who, despite their title, did little more than receive and

carry back treaties to their home authorities for authorization. But this type of ambassador served

on peace embassies or on a delegation from a conquered party that had no liberty to negotiate

terms anyway. By contrast, ambassadors on an alliance embassy had a fair amount of latitude.

Their assembly's directives were rather broad. In the early 370s, for example, the Athenian

assembly charged its three ambassadors to Thebes to obtain "whatever benefits they could [ὅτι

ἂν δύνωνται ἀγαθὸν]." The same instructions were given in 346 to the Athenian ambassadors

seeking peace and alliance with Philip. In 369, the Thebans directed Pelopidas to arrange affairs

with the Thessalians "in the interests of the *polis* [εἰς τὸ συμφέρον]." In 360, when the Spartan

king Agesilaus asked his assembly for direction concerning an alliance proposal from the

Egyptian Nectanebo (S8), he was given the vague reply to "act in the interests of Sparta [πράξει

τὸ τῇ Σπάρτῃ συμφέρον]."[20] In these cases the assembly's orders were not specific. They only

authorized, in general terms, the representatives to arrange alliances for the good of the whole

polis. Furthermore, there are examples of ambassadors exercising this authority in the assembly

of the host *polis* (see below), no doubt cautiously, since ancient Greek politicians had a penchant

for prosecuting rivals for any perceived indiscretion or abuse of power.[21] All the same, the

evidence indicates that ambassadors were more than mere messenger boys.

---

[19] Mosley 1973, 36; Missiou-Ladi 1987, 336-345; Pownall 1995, 140-149; Bederman 2001, 101-103; Wolpert 2001, 76.

[20] Ambassadors to Thebes: *IG* II[2] 43, lines 72-77. Ambassadors to Philip: Aeschin. 2.104, 120. Pelopidas: Diod. Sic. 15.67.3. Agesilaus: Plut. *Ages*. 37.5. In 379, although angered that the enemy Phliasians treated him as one without authority (ἄκυρον) in truce negotiations, Agesilaus sent for consultation from the home authorities (Xen. *Hell*. 5.3.23-24).

After the assembly approved the embassy's composition and made clear its instructions, the Treasurer of the Demos (ταμίας τοῦ δήμου) supplied the ambassadors with money (about twenty drachmas) for travelling expenses.[22] The council reconvened in the Bouleuterion to attend to any administrative and logistic matters extending from the assembly's decisions. The rest of the citizenry returned to their daily duties but remained in anticipation of positive news from the alliance embassy.

In 339, when the Athenian delegation reached Thebes, it found that Philip's ambassadors had already arrived. In his account Demosthenes fails to mention any preliminary meeting with the boeotarchs and jumps straight to the Theban assembly meeting.[23] Since the Thebans and Philip were technically still allies from their alliance in 347, the Macedonian delegation spoke first. Pytho of Byzantium, a frequent Macedonian representative in interstate negotiations,

---

[21] The condemnation of an Athenian ambassador for agreeing to peace at the Susa conference in 367 (Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.33-38; Plut. *Pel*. 30.1-6) shows that ambassadors exercised initiative but could also face prosecution at home if they went against the overall policies of the *polis*. Ambassadors were also subject to an audit (εὔθυναι) of their conduct (see note 56).

[22] Mosley 1973, 74-77.

[23] Dem. 18.213. Other examples of speeches from foreign ambassadors to an assembly appear in A1, A13, and S10. Dem. 16.1 refers to the speeches in the Athenian assembly from the Megalopolitan ambassadors seeking an alliance against the Spartans. Nep. *Ep*. 6 mentions a debate in the Arcadian assembly between the Athenian Callistratus and the Theban Epaminondas in an attempt to sustain (Callistratus) or to reinstate (Epaminondas) an alliance. Ste. Croix 1972, 128-129 and Kennell 2010, 113-114 note that nearly every account of the Spartan assembly contains only the speeches of foreigner ambassadors. Foreigners not directly involved in the negotiations might also be present (Dem. 19.53; Aeschin. 2.130).

stressed Philip's good services to Thebes, and asked that the Thebans either join in the attack on

Attica or at least allow Philip free passage through Boeotia.[24]

Demosthenes spoke on behalf of the Athenians, though surprisingly he does not record

his speech in *On the Crown*. Aeschines alleges that Demosthenes sold out Athenian interests in

order to gain the alliance with the Thebans: he recognized their domination over Boeotia; agreed

that the Athenians would bear all the costs of naval operations and two-thirds of land campaigns;

and promised them overall command on land and a joint command on sea.[25] D.J. Mosley once

tried to rationalize these concessions as "not as one-sided as Aeschines alleged" by arguing that

the terms were not unprecedented and even reasonable for that critical situation.[26] Dina Guth,

however, thinks the proposals were very much one-sided but adds that they may have originated

with the Thebans, who, forced to decide between Philip and the Athenians, offered them in the

hope of prolonging the negotiations to the point of a stalemate.[27] If Guth is right, then by

accepting the terms, Demosthenes and the Athenian delegation shocked the Thebans, who could

do nothing but agree to their own proposals. This harmonizes with the earlier point of this

chapter that ambassadors were not passive mouthpieces but active agents in the negotiations. In

---

[24] Dem. 18.213; cf. Diod. Sic. 16.85.3; Plut. *Dem*. 18.2. Buckler 2003, 496 is surprised by the Thebans' refusal to cooperate with Philip who had, in his opinion, "always handsomely treated his Theban allies" and "ardently desired their friendship."

[25] Aeschin. 3.142-143. Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F328 appears to criticize Demosthenes' performance in the Theban assembly (Flower 1994, 143-145; *contra* Shrimpton 1991, 175-176).

[26] Mosley 1971, 508-510.

[27] Guth 2014, 164-165.

the case of the 339 alliance, the final provisions were a product of the dialogue between all parties.

There could be considerable debate in the assemblies as the members engaged with the details of prospective alliances. For example, in the negotiations for an alliance with the Spartans in 369 (A13), the Athenian assembly rejected its own council's advice (in a προβούλευμα) for equal leadership roles (i.e., Sparta on land and Athens at sea) in favor of one assemblyman's motion for a five-day rotation of leadership.[28] In 366, the same assembly nearly rejected an alliance with the Arcadian League (A16), but someone raised the option of making it a defensive alliance which would not violate any existing treaties. In 353, the assembly turned down a proposal to ally with the Megalopolitans, even though Demosthenes advocated fiercely for it.[29] An anecdote from the third century, which Polybius claims followed Spartan custom (τῶν εἰθισμένων), shows a sharply divided assembly with its members delivering long speeches for or against an alliance with the Aetolians.[30] The orations of Demosthenes and Aeschines exhibit pugnacious debate and protracted deliberation in the assembly over interstate affairs in the 340s and 330s. The famous debate in 346 over the question of whether to accept peace and alliance with Philip of Macedon continued over the course of two days.[31] The Spartan assembly took

---

[28] The Spartan πρέσβεις αὐτοκράτορες agreed to the revised terms without submitting them to the home authorities.

[29] Dem. 16.

[30] Polyb. 4.34. Kelly 1981, 47-61 and Kennell 2010, 111-114 dispute the notion that the average Spartan did not engage in debate in the assembly and merely cast his vote according to the dictates of his superiors.

[31] Aeschin 2.53, 61, 65, 3.68-72. Deliberation over the alliance with Corcyra in 433 also took the Athenian assembly two days (Thuc. 1.44.1).

three days to calculate its resources before returning a negative response to an appeal from Polydamas of Pharsalus.[32] These multiday convocations were not the norm, but they illustrate that accepting an alliance and determining what shape it would take were issues that had to be hammered out at length between the factious political authorities in each *polis*.[33]

Negotiations, therefore, could be protracted but not to the point of impracticability. Although ambassadors in other types of missions might find a great deal of their time taken up in shuttling back and forth between their respective *poleis*, the evidence for alliance embassies suggests that negotiations were comparatively rapid.[34] The circumstances for an alliance were of a different sort from what they would have been for a peace treaty or a postwar settlement; and they did not involve unfamiliar parties or even belligerents. Instead, because an alliance was constructed on a socio-cultural foundation which produced a level of trust and affection between the parties, these types of negotiations could go much more smoothly. Xenophon, for example, suggests that the talks for the Athenian-Boeotian alliance in 395 (A1) took only one day and the Athenians mustered their army for action immediately on the next day. When the Athenians finally made an alliance with Dionysius I of Syracuse in 368 (A15), the assembly fixed the operative details in just one day, except for the business of Athenian ambassadors swearing oaths in Syracuse. In 366, Lycomedes, the leader of the Arcadian League, negotiated an alliance with

---

[32] Xen. *Hell*. 6.1.2-17.

[33] Dem. 1.4 and 19.185-186 famously express his jealousy of Philip, who as a monarch could direct Macedonian foreign policy more directly and quickly than an assembly, but these complaints suit his own political purposes. Pericles, on the other hand, praised the open and inclusive process of the democratic assembly (Thuc. 2.39.1).

[34] Mosley 1973, 70 hypothesizes that "a minimum of three embassies" were necessary to complete an interstate treaty, but his examples exclude alliance embassies.

the Athenians in one trip (A16). The Athenian alliance with four Peloponnesian *poleis* in 362

(A17) was concluded after one embassy, leaving any overlooked matters for future amendments.

Debate was ardent and at times drawn out, but the process was still functional and constructive.

Out of these negotiations came specific terms and conditions on which both sides agreed.

Articulating an Alliance

To facilitate the composition of an alliance treaty, the Greeks could refer to earlier ones

for inspiration. The King's Peace in 386, for example, was a pattern for the Athenian-Chian

alliance in 384 (A8), which in turn was the model for the bilateral alliances that constituted the

core of the Second Athenian Confederacy. As a result, throughout the fourth century, there were

many specific articles that appeared again and again in written decrees (ψηφίσματα). For

convenience in articulating the preamble and the main body, the Greeks came to devise linguistic

formulae. P.J. Rhodes and D.M. Lewis enumerate the common elements of the preamble, which

are summarized as follows.[35]

> 1. An invocation of the gods
> 2. A heading announcing the subject matter
> 3. A prescript containing the names of the presiding officials involved, the date, and the name of the proposer
> 4. A motivation clause and an enactment formula

An example of a typical preamble comes from the first nine lines of *IG* II² 116, the inscription

recording the alliance between the Athenians and the Thessalian League in 361 (A18).

---

[35] Rhodes and Lewis 1997, 4-5 (reiterated in RO xix-xx). Invocation of the gods: Pounder 1984, 243-250; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 160-167. Henry 1977, 19-34 traces the development of headings and prescripts throughout the fourth century, noting "continuing refinement of detail."

(1)   Gods.
(2)   In the archonship of Nicophemus, the alliance of the Athenians and Thessalians forever.
(3)   It is resolved by the council and by the people. Leontis was the prytanis; Chaerion son of Charinautes of Phalerum was secretary; Archippus from Amphitrope was presiding as president. On the twelfth day of the prytany, Execestides proposed:
(4)   concerning what the ambassadors of the Thessalians said, let it be decreed by the people:

θε[ο]ί
ἐπὶ Νικοφήμο ἄρχοντος
συμμαχία Ἀθηναίων καὶ
Θετταλῶν εἰς τὸν ἀεὶ χρόνον.
ἔδοξεν τ[ῆ]ι [β]ουλῆι κα[ὶ] τῶι δήμωι· Λ[ε]οντὶς ἐπρυτάνε-
υεν, Χαιρ[ί]ων Χαριναύ[τ]ο Φαληρεὺ[ς] ἐγραμμάτευεν, Ἄρ-
χιππος, Ἀμφ[ι]τροπῆθε[ν] ἐπεστάτει· δωδεκάτει τῆς πρ-
υτανείας· Ἐ[ξ]ηκεστίδης εἶπεν· [π]ε[ρὶ] ὧν λέγουσιν οἱ π-
[ρ]έσβεις τῶν Θετταλῶ[ν], ἐψηφίσθα[ι] τῶι δ[ή]μωι.

These elements regularly appear in the preambles of fourth-century alliance treaties.

More significant for this study, however, is what follows in the main body of those treaties.

Compared to modern international agreements, the articulation of provisions in fourth-century

alliances is rudimentary. But considering them on their own terms, it is not true, as some have

asserted, that the Greeks avoided "complicated arrangements" and persisted in making "simple

documents."[36] Rather, throughout this period there is an observable increase in the sophistication

and precision of the content and the vocabulary of the treaties. This can be illustrated in Tables

1.1 and 1.2 which compare the provisions of select Athenian alliances from earlier and later in

the century. The first table lists those in the Boeotian alliance in 395 (A1), the Locrian alliance in

the same year (A2), and the Eretrian alliance in 394 (A3). The second compares the provisions in

A1, A2, and A3 as a unit with those in the joint alliance with four Peloponnesian *poleis* in 362

(A17). The defining features of these provisions are discussed afterwards.

---

[36] Mosley 1973, 70-71; Wolpert 2001, 77-78.

Table 1.1: Athenian Alliance Provisions in 395 and 394

A1	A2	A3
Mutual defense	Mutual defense Provision for future amendment	Mutual defense Provision for future amendment Instructions for swearing oaths

Table 1.2: Athenian Alliance Provisions from 395 to 362

A1-A3	A17
Mutual defense Provision for future amendment Instructions for swearing oaths	Mutual defense Provision for future amendment Specification of leadership roles Preservation of domestic constitutions Exiles clause

As Table 1.1 shows, the first three treaties are brief and simple in their articulation. But as the century advances and more alliances materialize, the expression of the specific articles becomes more extensive and more refined. Obviously, not all treaties contained the same provisions; the arrangements were context specific. Nevertheless, there were some that appeared regularly, in particular those listed in Tables 1.1 and 1.2.[37]

The most recurrent was the mutual defense clause. It first appeared in its fourth-century expression in the Athenian-Boeotian alliance of 395 (A1):

> "If any one goes against the Athenians for war either by land or by sea, the Boeotians shall go in support with all their strength as the Athenians call on them, as far as possible; and if any one goes against the Boeotians for war either by land or by sea, the Athenians shall go in support with all their strength as the Boeotians call on them, as far as possible."

> [ἐάν τ]ις ἴηι ἐπ[ὶ πολέμωι ἐπ Ἀθηναίος ἢ]
> [κατὰ] γῆν ἢ κατ[ὰ θάλαττ]αν βοηθὲν Βοι[ω]-
> [τὸς π]αντὶ σθέ[νει καθ]ότι ἂν ἐπαγγέλλ-
> [ωσιν] Ἀθηναῖ[οι κατὰ τὸ] δυνατόν· καὶ ἐ[ά]-
> [ν τις ἴ]ηι ἐπὶ [Βοιωτὸς ἐ]πὶ πολέμωι ἢ [κα]-
> [τὰ γῆν ἢ] κατὰ [θάλατταν], βοηθὲν Ἀθηνα[ί]-
> [ος παντὶ σθένει καθότι] ἂν ἐπαγγέλλ[ω]
> [σι Βοιωτοὶ κατὰ τὸ δυνα]τόν.

---

[37] A complete list is in Appendix A.

Mutual defense clauses were present in the Athenian alliances with the Locrians (A2) and the

Eretrians (A3), as noted in Table 1.1, as well as in those with the Chians in 384 (A8), the

Byzantines in the late 380s (A10), Dionysius I in 368 (A15), the Thessalian League in 361

(A18), and the Eretrians (again) in 341 (A22).[38] Some Theban alliances (T1, T2) contained it.

There is some epigraphical evidence that the Spartans, too, included such a clause in their

alliances.[39] The frequent inclusion of "as far as possible [κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν]" in these clauses,

Raphael Sealey presumes, "rendered the obligation nugatory. If the *casus foederis* arose, a

reluctant ally could plead impossibility."[40] This reading might be expected, but Sealey offers no

evidence that the Greeks ever made this sort of sophistic justification for inaction. On the

contrary, the historical record, as the following chapters reveal, confirms that allies did in fact

uphold their obligations of mutual defense.[41]

Some Athenian alliance treaties contained a provision for future amendment. The alliance

with the Boeotians in 395 (A1) permitted additions or deletions according to common

deliberation (κοινῆι βουλευομένοις). The same was required in the alliances with the Locrians

(A2) and Eretrians (A3). The one with the Peloponnesian *poleis* in 362 (A17) allowed

---

[38] It is also in the founding document of the Second Athenian Confederacy (*IG* II^2 43, lines 46-50) and in the Illyrian-Chalcidian alliance of 357 (*SdA* 307, lines 4-13).

[39] It is in a Spartan alliance with the Aetolians and the Erxadieis (*SEG* 26.461), which Bolmarcich 2008, 70-76 uniquely dates to the fourth century. Antonetti 2012, 193-208 reviews the possible dates for this alliance and proposes between 420 and 418.

[40] Sealey 1993, 17.

[41] Cargill 1981, 144 lists a number of Athenian "relief missions" dispatched in compliance with their mutual defense obligations.

amendments as long as they were according to the oath (εὔορκον) which both sides swore after the alliance negotiations. The alliance with three northern kings in 356 (A20) gave the authority (κυρίαν) for making amendments to the council. Philip of Macedon's alliance with the Chalcidians in 357 permitted amendments but only within the first three months.[42]

Many treaties assigned specific leadership roles. The final version of the Athenian-Spartan alliance in 369 (A13) authorized a rotation of supreme leadership every five days. The Athenians and their new Peloponnesian allies (A17) agreed in 362 that leadership would pass to the one in whose territory was the military campaign ([ἡγεμονίαν δὲ ἔχειν ἐ]ν τῆι αὐτῶν ἑκά[στους]). In 339, the Athenians offered the Thebans supreme command of the land forces and joint command of naval operations (A23). The Spartans imposed their leadership on the Acarnanians (S4) and the Olynthians (S6) with a hegemonic oath: "to consider the same friends and enemies as the Spartans, to follow them wherever they lead, and to be allies [τὸν αὐτὸν μὲν ἐχθρὸν καὶ φίλον Λακεδαιμονίοις νομίζειν, ἀκολουθεῖν δὲ ὅποι ἂν ἡγῶνται καὶ σύμμαχοι εἶναι]."[43] The Thebans did the same in their alliances with Ptolemy Alorus of Macedon (T5), the Achaeans (T6), and Alexander of Pherae (T7).

In a few instances allies agreed to respect each other's domestic constitution (πολιτεία). This was often inserted into the mutual defense clauses, as in the Athenian alliances with the Peloponnesians in 362 (A17) and the Thessalians in 361 (A18). The Thebans permitted their

---

[42] Tod 158 = Harding 67 = RO 50. Rhodes 1972, 278-279 lists amendments (riders) that were attached to other types of Athenian decrees. Rhodes and Lewis 1997, 517 addresses provisions for amendment in Greek decrees in general.

[43] Acarnanians: Xen. *Hell.* 4.6.1-7.1. Olynthians: *ibid.* 5.3.26.

Peloponnesian allies (T2, T3, T6) to retain their oligarchic constitutions. Closely related to this is

the exiles clause, a prohibition against the deportation or the return of exiles without common

agreement, which showed up in a number of Athenian and Theban alliances (A7, A17, T3, T4,

T6). Other provisions called for revenue collection arrangements (A6, A19, A22), the exchange

of money and manpower (A14, S1, S7, S8, S9, S10, T2), the surrender of hostages (T4, T5), and

the prohibition against unilateral peace attempts with a mutual enemy (A18, A20, T1, T2).

Notably, nearly every Athenian alliance in the fourth century was designated to last

forever (ἀεί χρόνον or ἄπαντα χρόνον), a curious remark if contemporaries considered their

alliances to be merely temporary expedients.[44] Evidently, the opinion of the signatories inclined

more towards the expectation of a long and productive working relationship.

After the assembly voted on the specific terms, someone would make an official

pronouncement of the new alliance and then the herald would proclaim the proceedings closed.[45]

Even so, there was still important work remaining. The alliance now had an "identity," which

would only appear sharper in the subsequent joint performance of religious rituals. First, the

assembly directed chosen representatives to participate in the swearing of an oath (ὅρκος). The

Athenians generally chose generals, council members, knights, hipparchs, taxiarchs, or phylarchs

---

[44] Karavites 1982, 91-93. The only fourth-century alliance with a time limit (fifty years) is the one between the Macedonian king Amyntas and the Chalcidians (Tod 111 = Harding 21 = RO 12). The role of opinions on diplomatic practices: Piccirilli 2002, 51-62; Amantini 2005; Herman 2006, 12-13.

[45] Andoc. 1.36; Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.16. Hansen 1983b, 131-138 maintains that a typical assembly meeting concluded around noon.

to do this.[46] Few treaties mention more than the simple command for the swearing of an oath, but the inscription for the Athenian alliance with the Thessalian League in 361 (A18) is unique in that it publishes the content of the oaths for both parties. The one for the Athenians is as follows:

> "I will help with all my strength as far as possible if any one goes against the Thessalian League for war, or overthrows the archon, whom the Thessalians chose, or sets up a tyrant in Thessaly."

> βοηθήσω π[α]ντὶ σθένει κατὰ τὸ δυ-
> νατόν, ἐάν τι[ς] ἴηι ἐπὶ τὸ κοινὸν τὸ Θετταλῶν ἐπὶ πολ-
> [έμ]ωι ἢ τὸν ἄρχοντα καταλύει, ὃν εἵλοντο Θετταλοί, ἢ
> [τ]ύραννον καθ[ι]στῆι ἐν Θετταλίαι·

Then there is the oath for which the Thessalian League's archon, polemarchs, hipparchs, knights, religious authorities (ἱερομνήμονες), and other political officials swore:

> "I will help with all my strength as far as possible if any one goes against the city of the Athenians for war or overthrows the Athenian people."

> βο[η]θ[ήσ]ω παντὶ σθέ-
> νει κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν, ἐάν τις ἴ[η]ι ἐπὶ τὴν πόλιν τὴν Ἀθ-
> [ην]αίων ἐπὶ πολέμωι ἢ τὸν δῆμον καταλύει τὸν Ἀθηνα-
> [ίων]·

These oaths addressed political and military matters by rehearsing the mutual defense clause and the provision for the preservation of the domestic constitutions. "Co-ordinating warfare would not have required an oath," writes Andrew Bayliss on oaths in alliances, "but it must have given confidence to those involved in the fighting that they would not be let down by their co-fighters."[47] As Chapter I showed that συμμαχία, a military term, included socio-cultural elements, so ὅρκος, a religious practice, integrated the pragmatic considerations of the alliance. It

---

[46] Mosley 1961, 59-63; Berti 2006, 193-200; Bolmarcich 2007a, 26-38; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 151-240.

[47] *Ibid.*, 186. "Alliances were in many respects," Bayliss continues, "little more than expanded versions of oaths."

is impossible to compartmentalize these features. The oath in the Athenian alliance with three

northern kings in 356 (A20) reinforces this.

> "I swear by Zeus and Gaia and Helios and Poseidon and Athena and Ares that I will be a friend
> and an ally to Cetriporis and to the brothers of Cetriporis, and that I will wage the war with
> Cetriporis against Philip without deceit and with all my strength as far as possible, and I will not
> end the war against Philip without Cetriporis and his brothers; and the other places which Philip
> controls I will join with Cetriporis and his brothers in subduing, and I shall join in taking
> Crenides with Cetriporis and his brothers; and I will give back . . ."

> [ὀμνύω Δία καὶ Γῆν] καὶ Ἥλιον καὶ Ποσει[δ]ῶ καὶ Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ
> [Ἄρην, φίλος ἔσομαι] Κετριπόρι καὶ τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς τοῖς Κ-
> [ετριπόριος καὶ σ]ύμμαχος καὶ πολεμή[σ]ω μετὰ Κετριπόρ-
> [ιος τὸν πόλεμον τ]ὸν πρὸς Φίλιππον ἀδόλως παντὶ σθένε[ι]
> [κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν, κ]αὶ οὐ προκαταλύσομαι τὸν πόλεμον ἄν-
> [ευ Κετριπόριος κ]αὶ τῶν ἀδελφῶν τὸν πρὸς Φίλιππον κ[αὶ]
> [τἆλλα χωρία ἃ κατ]έχε[ι] Φίλιππος συνκα[τ]α[σ]τρέψομαι μ[ε]-
> [τὰ Κετριπόριος κ]αὶ τῶν ἀδελφῶν καὶ Κρηνίδ[α]ς συνε[ξ]αι-
> [ρήσω μετὰ Κετριπ]ό[ρ]ιος κα[ὶ τ]ῶν [ἀδ]ελφῶν καὶ ἀποδώσω τὰ

This oath also consists of a summary of the political elements of the treaty within a religious

framework. It makes mention of the mutual defense clause, a prohibition against unilateral peace

with a mutual enemy, and the new allies' specific military objective, to win back areas recently

conquered by Philip. The naming of the six divinities, moreover, calls for divine witnesses of

these promises, impressing upon the participants their consecrated responsibility to observe the

terms of the alliance. Some alliance oaths even contained blessings (ἀγαθὰ) for faithful

observance and curses (κακά) for noncompliance.[48]

Sacrificial offerings followed the oaths. After Philip and the Chalcidians received

approval from the Delphic Apollo for their alliance in 357, the god directed them to swear oaths

and offer sacrifices:

---

[48] Tod 158 = Harding 67 = RO 50. The oaths in the Athenian Confederacy's alliance
treaties with the Corcyraeans in 375 (*IG* II² 97, lines 25-26) and with the Ceans in 363 (111, lines
80-82) mention blessings and curses.

"Sacrifice and obtain good omens from Zeus Teleos and Hypatos, Apollo Prostaterios, Artemis Orthosia, Hermes; and pray that the alliance will be with good fortune; and return thank-offerings to Pythian Apollo, and remember your gifts." [49]

θῦσαι δὲ καὶ καλλιερῆσαι Διὶ Τελέοι καὶ Ὑπάτωι Ἀπόλλωνι Προστατηρίωι Ἀρτέμιδι Ὀρθωσίαι Ἑρμῆι καὶ κατὰ τύχαν ἀγαθὰν ἐπεύχεσθαι τὰν συμμαχίαν ἐσσεῖσθαι καὶ Πυθῶδε τῶι Ἀπόλλωνι χαριστήρια ἀποδιδόναι, καὶ μνασιδωρεῖν.

The rituals invoked divine sanction and protection. They also accentuated the social signification of the alliance. "The language of oaths," Susan Guettel Cole comments, "provided metaphors of unity."[50] The performative aspects of these rituals did the same. Pronouncing oaths, which encapsulated the shared political and military goals, over the head of a sacrificial animal, with the gods witnessing and acting as guardians of the agreement, brought the participants even closer together. Of course, each *polis* retained its political sovereignty, but the joint performance of the religious rituals reinforced the common interests, reminded them of their commitment to their mutual welfare, and activated a sense of solidarity, a shared identity. An IR Constructivist might interpret the discourse and the drama of the ceremonies as instrumental in transforming what had begun as a domestic communal activity into an interstate communal activity.

In Athens, there was yet another traditional practice that continued this transformative aspect. Since in the fourth century there were no permanent diplomatic quarters, ambassadors spent the night at the homes of their friends or the *proxenos* of their *polis*.[51] Then, in the evening

---

[49] The same four gods appear in a contemporary oath of reconciliation between the citizens of Dicea in the Chalcidice (cf. Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 141) and in the inscription for the Corinthian League in 338 (RO 76, lines 2-3). Faraone 1993, 60-80 and Steiner 1994, 61-99 emphasize the magical aspects of oaths and sacrifices.

[50] Cole 1996, 240.

[51] Adcock and Mosley 1975, 164.

of the next day, they would be entertained to a meal of hospitality (ξένια) served around the common hearth in the Prytaneion. This meal, ostensibly a political custom extending back to the Mycenaean period, and its location reinforced the social and religious signification of the alliance on many levels.[52] Entering into the ceremonial hall of the Prytaneion, the symbolic "life of the city," the participants would see the eternal flame of the hearth, a strong reminder of the perpetual and sacred nature of the new treaty.[53] As they sat down to the meal, the intimacy of which was accentuated by the environment and the circumstances, the diners would sense the presence of the goddess Hestia, who, being a domestic figure, symbolized the virtual extended family status that the two allies now shared. Furthermore, as older Greek literary references point out, the hearth was the traditional place of refuge for suppliants and asylum seekers.[54] That vulnerable condition was, in effect, the same for the petitioning *polis*, whose representatives now sat within that protective enclosure. All involved at the meal would have recalled the normative responsibility to come to the assistance of the weak and the wronged. Bringing the alliance to a full procedural close at this specific location exemplified the moral obligations incumbent upon the Greeks. On a symbolic and even a phenomenological level, therefore, the shared meal was celebratory (of the achieved alliance), commemorative (of the moral responsibilities behind interstate action), and constitutive (of a shared, familial identity).

---

[52] Miller 1978; Engen 2010, 168-173; Cinalli 2015, 35-40. Harrell and Fox 2008, 28-37 suggests how Mycenaean alliances proceeded from meals around the palatial hearth.

[53] Miller 1978, 13-14; Hedrick 2013, 393. Schmalz 2006, 33-81 thinks the Athenian Pyrtaneion was located in the literal center of the city.

[54] Hom. *Od*. 7.153, 14.159; Hom. *Hymn Aph*.; *Hest*. 29; cf. Garland 2014, 114-130.

At some point after the meal the foreign ambassadors returned home to announce the new alliance.[55] Accompanying them were representatives of the host *polis* who would participate in a correlating ceremony of oaths and sacrifices. It is not known whether they repeated any other rituals (another shared meal perhaps) or how long all of this would have taken. In Athens, returning ambassadors were expected to report first to the council, after which they received a meal (δεῖπνον) in their honor. They were also subjected at some point to an audit (εὔθυναι) of their conduct.[56]

With the alliance firmly established, the new allies turned their immediate attention to the military tasks for which all of this was intended. They did not, however, neglect to celebrate the alliance with festivals. The treaty between the Athenians and the four Peloponnesian *poleis* in 362 (A17) called for sacrifices and a procession (θυσίαν καὶ πρόσοδον). Demosthenes notes that in 338, after concluding their alliance with the Thebans (A23) and proceeding immediately to win two small victories over Philip's army, the Athenians held festivities in which they made sacrifices and a procession for the gods (θυσίαι καὶ πομπαὶ τοῖς θεοῖς).[57] Isocrates mentions the custom (ἔθος) of holding festivals after the conclusion of interstate agreements, in which people from different *poleis* offer common prayers and sacrifices (εὐχὰς καὶ θυσίας κοινὰς). By

---

[55] Some ambassadors may have stayed longer in the host city to see that the expedition got under way and to serve as advisors. For example, that no Tarentine ambassador sailed with the Phocian general Phalaecus to Italy in 346 convinced his soldiers that no alliance existed with the Tarentines (Diod. Sic. 16.61.4-62.1).

[56] Report to the council: Pl. *Leg*. 12.941a; Dem. 19.17-18; Aeschin. 2.16, 45. Miller 1978's appendix A 86, 88, 95, 96 gives examples of δεῖπνον for returning ambassadors. Audit: Dem. 24.150; Aeschin. 3.17; cf. Mosley 1973, 39-42; Hansen 1991, 222-224; Bederman 2001, 102-103.

[57] Dem. 18.215-218.

celebrating in this manner, Isocrates continues, "we are reminded of the kinship which originated among us, are disposed to be more kindly towards each other in the future and to renew our old friendships and to make new ones [ἀναμνησθῆναι μὲν τῆς συγγενείας τῆς πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὑπαρχούσης, εὐμενεστέρως δ᾽ εἰς τὸν λοιπὸν χρόνον διατεθῆναι πρὸς ἡμᾶς αὐτούς, καὶ τάς τε παλαιὰς ξενίας ἀνανεώσασθαι καὶ καινὰς ἑτέρας ποιήσασθαι]."[58] The celebrations connected the past and the present, commemorating the long-standing relationships and also encouraging the creation of new ones to perpetuate the ties between the two *poleis*. The Greeks did not expect their alliances and the interstate relationships which they represented to dissolve quickly, but actively sought to preserve them. They commemorated their alliances because they hoped they would last. This is also why they publicly displayed the alliances in marmoreal form.

Displaying an Alliance

To return to the assembly meetings that authorized alliances, at some point near their end someone wrote up the content of the alliances in the form of a decree (ψήφισμα). In Athens, the Secretary (ὁ γραμματεὺς τῆς βουλῆς or γραμματεὺς ὁ κατὰ πρυτανείαν) was responsible for depositing those decrees in the archive, which in the fourth century was in the Metroon, the building dedicated to the Mother of the Gods.[59] The precise correlation of the documents to that

---

[58] Isoc. 4.43. In 422, the Athenians and Spartans agreed to commemorate their new alliance by participating in each other's annual festivals (Thuc. 5.23.4).

[59] Arist. *Ath. Pol.* 54.3; Dem. 19.129; Din. 1.86; Lyc. 1.66. The Secretary and the archive staff: Sickinger 1999, 139-147; Henry 2002, 91-94. Metroon: Thomas 1989, 34-94; Sickinger 1999, 108-113; Munn 2006, 63-64, 328-330; Pébarthe 2006, 147-171.

goddess is unknown today, yet because of that it is not necessary to assume that "originally the Athenians made no direct association."[60] Each component in the alliance process was deliberate, intended for a practical or symbolic purpose. The absence of an acceptable functionalist interpretation notwithstanding, it must have been significant that the Athenians and other Greeks stored alliance treaties in areas associated with a divinity.[61]

It was also the assembly's prerogative to publish the treaties on stone and display them in public. This was also the responsibility of the Secretary, whom the assembly instructed to "write up the decree on a stone *stele* [ἀναγράψαι τόδε τὸ ψήφισμα ἐν στήληι λιθίνηι]."[62] Since not every extant inscription, even the ones in good condition, contains all the elements of a standard decree, most scholars today deem the stone copies to be only abbreviated versions of the assembly's original decrees.[63] If this were the case, however, that would mean that after taking so much care to involve the whole community in the process of determining the form which an alliance would take, the authorities suddenly decided that it was acceptable to surrender the display copy, as it were, to the "editorial hand" of one individual, the Secretary.[64] The

---

[60] Sickinger 1999, 111-112.

[61] Millender 2001, 127-141 suggests that the Spartans stored their documents in the homes of the kings or in local temples.

[62] The Poletai (πωληταὶ) farmed out the contracts for stonemasons and inscribers (Arist. *Ath. Pol.* 47.2; cf. Langdon 1991, 62-63; Pébarthe 2006, 280-281), and the Treasurer of the Demos (ταμίας τοῦ δήμου) dispersed the payment (usually twenty or thirty drachmas) from a designated fund (cf. Henry 1982, 97-112). Loomis 1998, 158-163, responding to Nolan 1981, provides an itemized list of expenses in the inscription process.

[63] Osborne 1999, 341-358 (reprinted in 2010, 64-82); Rhodes 2001, 37-40; Davies 2003, 328; Scafuro 2013, 408-410.

[64] Osborne 2011, 118-120.

epigraphist Michael J. Osborne is one who detects the problems in this line of reasoning and offers two counterpoints in response: the public inscription reproduced precisely what was finalized in the assembly and every decree was inscribed on stone. Osborne goes too far in his absolutism, but his general point that there is a close correspondence between the assembly decree and the inscription is compelling. "In the case of alliances and treaties," Osborne stresses, "it was obviously important that they be available for public scrutiny and equally obvious that the text was authoritative."[65] Since the public inscriptions reflected the work of the whole *polis* and the stone material represented the alliance's permanence, it was necessary that they be authentic. The *stelai* embodied all of the aspects which this chapter has highlighted – political, communal (domestic and interstate), and religious.

In the fourth century, the Athenians erected nearly all of their alliance *stelai* on the Acropolis, where they came under the supervision of the Treasurers of Athena (ταμίαι τῆς θεο͂). The Spartans displayed theirs at the Apollonion at Amyclae; the Thebans in the sanctuary of Heracles Promachus.[66] The choice of the display sites suggests that the intended audience was those who lived in the temples, the gods. On the one hand, the topographical context underscores the role of the gods in treaty enforcement: their presence made violations of the alliance terms

---

[65] Osborne 2012, 44, 47-48.

[66] Acropolis: Liddel 2003, 79-81. Apollonion: Thuc. 5.18.10, 23.5; cf. Isoc. 12.107, 14.180. Sanctuary of Heracles Promachus: Aravantinos and Papazarkadas 2012, 250-251. Treasurers of Athena: Aristot. *Ath. Pol.* 30.2; cf. Ferguson 1932; Pébarthe 2006, 277-280; Marcaccini 2015, 515-532. Thuc. 5.47.11 says the Argives used the temple of Apollo, and the Mantineans the temple of Zeus. The Chalcidians had the sanctuary of Artemis at Olynthus, and Philip II of Macedon the sanctuary of Olympian Zeus at Dion (Tod 158 = Harding 67 = RO 50).

less likely.[67] Yet, on the other hand, a few scholars have added to this juridical aspect the magical powers inherent in these sacred spots. "Divine proximity," writes Deborah Steiner, "not only reinforces the 'charge' carried by the inscribed column but also guarantees the preservation of the material record by elevating it to the rank of sacred property."[68] Others have stressed the stone's transfiguration in the terms of it assuming a "votive character."[69]

The intended audience was the gods but this does not mean that the public was barred from seeing and even reading these display texts. Robin Osborne comments that by placing the treaties in sacred locations, "political decisions are taken from the sphere of debate, from the political world of the Pnyx and the agora, and replaced set before the eyes of the gods."[70] But his depiction of this as a "depoliticizing" act is exaggerated and something the Greeks could not have fathomed. A number of scholars have responded that the *stelai* were not hidden in the temple inventory but were available for public viewing and scrutiny.[71] Moreover, the political authorities did not surrender all supervisory responsibilities and they continued to manage the practical affairs of the alliance. The erection of *stelai* at sacred spots is rather a reiteration of the

---

[67] Hunt 2010, 230-232; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 167-175.

[68] Steiner 1994, 66. Steiner, who sees the act of inscription as a second "cutting," after the first of the sacrificial animal, emphasizes the symbolic significance of "the words, object, and gesture." Koch-Piettre 2010, 1-11.

[69] Lawton 1995, 28; Osborne 1999, 346-347 (reprinted in 2010, 69-70); Hagemajer Allen 2002, 228.

[70] Osborne 1999, 347 (reprinted in 2010, 70).

[71] Stroud 1998, 46-48; Osborne 2012, 43-48. Culasso Gastaldi 2010, 139-155 argues that the political authorities considered the completed *stele* to be a didactic guide which could instruct the civic community in Panhellenic social norms. Richardson 2000, 601-615 and Pébarthe 2006, 254-260 argue that the theme of a *stele* corresponds to the location for its erection.

combined religious and secular nature of the agreements. They now possessed the full authority of both the secular and the divine powers of the city.

Some alliances were also represented pictorially. Reliefs graced a few of the alliance *stelai* in the first half of the fourth century: the Athenian alliances with the Eretrians in 394 (A3), the Chians in 384 (A8), the Olynthians in 383 (A9), the four Peloponnesian *poleis* in 362 (A17), the Thessalian League in 361 (A18), the northern kings in 356 (A20), and the Thracian Neapolitans in 355.[72] The reliefs generally depict the patron deities or other representative figures in close proximity and with amicable gestures. In the relief for the joint alliance between the Athenians and the Arcadians, Achaeans, Eleans, and Phliasians, for example, Athena, representing Athens, stands with Zeus and Hera, popular divinities at Olympia then under Elean control. The only example from this period of the *dexiosis* motif, the intimate act of clasping right hands, is in the relief for the Athenian alliance with the Thracian Neapolitans, in which Athena extends her right hand to the Neapolitan Parthenos.[73] By midcentury, however, as Carol Lawton notes, alliance reliefs decrease in importance, "having been replaced by diplomatic documents emphasizing honours for foreign dignitaries."[74]

At the same time, the Greeks began to commemorate the principal agents in the alliances with honorific statues. The Thessalians, allies of the Thebans through much of the 360s (T1), hired the sculptor Lysippus to make a statue of Pelopidas, which they erected at Dephi. Cornelius

---

[72] Lawton 1995, 90-96.

[73] *Dexiosis*: Herman 1987, 50; Lawton 1995, 36-37; Knippschild 2002, 17-54; Low 2007, 45-46; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 156-158.

[74] Lawton 1995, 9.

Nepos adds that bronze statues of the Theban general existed throughout Thessaly. Pausanias says that the Messenians erected in their new capitol a statue of their patron Epaminondas and placed it amongst statues of their divinities. Plutarch claims that in 368 the Athenians erected a bronze statue of their benefactor (εὐεργέτης) and ally, Alexander of Pherae (A14). And the Tarentines set up statues of the Spartan king Archidamus III at Delphi and at Olympia (S10).[75]

Allies could also express their cooperative agreements through coinage, in shared iconography, mints, and weight standards. Examples of "cooperative coinage" are fairly regular throughout the fourth century – the famous ΣΥΝ coinage, Byzantium and Chalcedon, Apollonia and Epidamnus, Aspendus and Selge, and the Timoleontic coinage in Sicily are only a few examples – but, unfortunately, they are not as prevalent a feature of the alliances for the Athenians, Spartans, and Thebans at this time.[76] There are only a few examples, discussed in Chapter IV, of Phocian generals minting coins that commemorated their alliances with the Spartans (S9) and Athenians (A21), and of the Tarentines minting coins with imagery that represented their alliance with the Spartans (S10).

This chapter outlined the general procedures and protocols through which an alliance passed from conception to conclusion. By passing the proposal through the political institutions, the entire community came to have a vested interest in the form which it would take. It was a communal activity with social connotations. Those principally involved in the process were those with preexisting interstate relationships and connections which helped bring the two *poleis*

---

[75] Pelopidas: *SEG* 35.480; Nep. *Pel.* 5.5; Plut. *Pel.* 31.4. Epaminondas: Paus. 4.31.10, 32.1. Alexander of Pherae: Plut. *Pel.* 31.4. Archidamus: NM 6156; Paus. 6.4.9, 6.15.7; Ath. 13.59. Ma 2013, 4-5 mentions other examples unrelated to interstate alliances.

[76] Mackil and Van Alfen 2006, 201-247.

together. And through the alliance process, with its many religious practices, the two created even further ties of camaraderie. The oaths, sacrifices, shared meals, festivals, and display of the alliance *stelai* in sacred locations accentuated the socio-cultural features. The practical and symbolic meanings behind these procedures gave a greater purpose to the political and military objectives. The following chapters turn to an examination of the Athenian, Spartan, and Theban alliances in the fourth century.

PART II:

CASE STUDIES (403-338)

Chapter III

Athenian Alliances

A. From the Corinthian War to the Confederacy

As a result of their final defeat in the Peloponnesian War in 404, the Athenians were forced to dismantle their vast network of interstate alliances, which had supported their hegemony in Greece through much of the fifth century. In the peace treaty, the defeated swore to "have the same enemies and friends [as the Spartans have], and to follow the Spartans on land and on sea, wherever they should lead [τὸν αὐτὸν ἐχθρὸν καὶ φίλον νομίζοντας Λακεδαιμονίοις ἕπεσθαι καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν ὅποι ἂν ἡγῶνται]."[1] Henceforth, it would be the dictates of the Spartan victors that directed their foreign policies. The Athenians and their allies were then incorporated into the Spartan Empire, and nearly a decade would pass before they circumvented Sparta's oversight and entered into a bilateral alliance with the Boeotians, the first of at least fifteen Athenian alliances in the ensuing Corinthian War (395 to 387).

By what means and for what purposes these alliances materialized is still not fully understood. Scholarship today, under the influence of modern political science theories (i.e., Realism), is almost unanimous in its acceptance that they were tools of *Realpolitik*, products of the Athenians' imperial ambitions.[2] This conventional representation of alliances, however, is

---

[1] Xen. *Hell*. 2.2.20. Bolmarcich 2008, 65-79 argues that this was the first time that the Spartans imposed this form of the oath on an ally. Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 212-222 discusses the so-called oath of the Peloponnesian League.

[2] Seager 1967, 95-115; Cawkwell 1976b, 270-277; Badian 1995, 80-86; Buck 1998, 96-98, 115-118; Harding 2015, 27-30. Exceptions to this perspective include Accame 1951; Griffith 1978, 127-144; Cargill 1981.

reductionistic: it places a disproportionate amount of emphasis on the Athenians' alleged all-consuming obsession with reviving their empire and ignores non-political influences. While not denying that political factors existed, this chapter focuses on the socio-cultural aspects of the new alliances. After a brief look at the interwar years (403 to 396), when the Athenians had to come to terms with the loss of their alliance organization, the first half of Part A examines the two phases in the revival of Athenian alliances during the Corinthian War: the mainland phase from 395 to 394 and the Aegean phase from 390 to 389. In each phase the Athenians, especially Thrasybulus of Steiria, built on existing social, religious, and economic connections for the politico-military accords. The second half investigates the alliances after the war, from the King's Peace in 386 to the foundation of the Second Athenian Confederacy in 377. Again, in this period it was the long history of socio-economic contacts, as well as shared ideology, kinship, and religion that prompted and substantiated these alliances. The conclusion drawn from this evidence is that these alliances were more than isolated and temporary expedients; they were also manifestations of the various interstate interactions between the Athenians and their allies. In short, this chapter rejects the notion of the Athenian empire striking back in the early years of the fourth century and supports the existence of a new hope of interstate collaboration through alliances.

Alliances on the Mainland (395-394)

In order to understand the revival of Athenian alliances in the beginning of the fourth century, it is not enough to only appreciate the geopolitical position (or rather non-position) of Athens at the time but also to take notice of the social bonds between individual Athenians and

future allies that originated in the dramatic weeks and months after the Peloponnesian War. With Athens under the control of the Thirty Tyrants, many of the democrats, now considered *persona non grata* in the city, fled for refuge to Thebes, among other areas.[3] The exiles developed relationships with their hosts that they would appeal to later in forming alliances. Take, for example, the case of Thrasybulus of Steiria, who formed a close friendship with Ismenias, the anti-Spartan leader in Thebes. The latter supported Thrasybulus during his stay and provided him with arms, money, and a base to oust the Thirty and restore democracy to Athens.[4] It is true that this assistance was given as a power play – the Thebans, wounded by the Spartans' disregard for their postwar wishes, helped the Athenian democrats only in retaliation against the Spartans – but, as an explanation for interstate behavior, human agency need not be discarded entirely in favor of the structural factors of geopolitics.[5] As will be seen in this chapter, sub-unit level interactions from 404 and 403 played just as significant a role in the first alliances of the fourth century.

Against all odds, the Athenian democrats defeated the oligarchs and their Spartan defenders, and instituted a peaceful restoration of democracy under Thrasybulus' supervision. Afterwards, the Athenians dedicated in the temple of Heracles at Thebes statues of Athena and

---

[3] Lys. 16.4; *Hell. Oxy.* 17.1; Xen. *Hell.* 2.3.42; Diod. Sic. 14.32.1. Steinbock 2013, 211-232 looks at how Theban support for the democrats was remembered through the fourth century.

[4] Xen. *Hell.* 2.4.2; Diod. Sic. 14.32.1; Plut. *Lys.* 27.4; Just. *Epit.* 5.9.8. Buck 1998, 66 and 2005, 36 suggest that Thrasybulus' choice of Thebes for his exile was pre-arranged because of a guest-friendship with Ismenias.

[5] *Hell. Oxy.* 17.1 dismisses any sentimentality from the Thebans for the Athenian exiles. Beresford 2014, 13-27 offers a new translation of *Hell. Oxy.* 17.1. Historical agency in ancient Greece: Ferrario 2014.

Heracles, representative deities of each *polis* and symbols of the new ties between them. They also passed a number of honorific decrees on behalf of their benefactors.[6] Already in 403, the Athenians intended to eventually break from their Spartan overseers and turn to their Theban friends, but such a reorientation took a few years to accomplish. On a number of occasions between 403 and 396, the Athenians dismissed Sparta's authority, but they were limited to acts of passive resistance or cautious assertions of their autonomy.[7] In 396, for example, Thrasybulus publicly opposed a plot by the Athenian radicals to dispatch a state ship in support of Conon and the Persians who were fighting the Spartans in the Aegean, and convinced the Athenians to disavow the action to the Spartans.[8] He reasoned that the city, with its present state of defense (no walls), would be at risk of Spartan retaliation if they did not renounce the radicals' scheme. Had there been a strong ally, such as Thebes would be in the next year, he would not have been averse to hazard a confrontation with Sparta.[9] It is worth supposing that he was privy as early as

---

[6] Statues of Heracles and Athena: Paus. 9.11.6; cf. Pemberton 1981, 317-320; Steinbock 2013, 232-235. Honorific decrees: *ibid*., 235-245. Buck 2005, 37-38 supposes that when the Thebans seized Oropus, an Athenian satellite in northeast Attica (Diod. Sic. 14.17.3), Thrasybulus restrained any response as a gesture of gratitude to the Thebans. Athenian-Theban relations in general in the first decades of the fourth century: Buckler and Beck 2008, 33-43.

[7] The Athenians restored proxeny decrees which had been destroyed by the Thirty (cf. Culasso Gastaldi 2003, 244-248; Shear 2011, 235-238; Lambert 2012b, 257-259). At the turn of the century, they contributed troops to at least two Spartan campaigns, but Xen. *Hell*. 3.1.4, 2.25 supposes that this was so that the democrats could rid the city of unwanted oligarchic (pro-Spartan) elements. In 397 they sent arms and sailors to Conon and made an unsuccessful attempt to open diplomatic overtures to the Persian King (*Hell. Oxy*. 7.1). In 396 they refused to join Agesilaus' Asian expedition (Paus. 3.9.2). Harding 2015, 26 sums up the Athenian condition: "The Athenians were not lacking in spirit or overwhelmed by their defeat in the Peloponnesian War. . . . They were not cowering in their boots, as has been suggested."

[8] *Hell. Oxy*. 6.2-3.

this to Theban machinations against Sparta. Since the contemporary author of the *Hellenica*

Oxyrhynchia depicts close, almost symbiotic, connections between like-minded factions in

various *poleis*, it would be remarkable if Ismenias did not share sensitive information with him.

His familiarity with and support for current war plans in Thebes, then, explains, ironically, his

apparent cooperation with Sparta; it can be seen as a tactic to buy time for those preparations.[10]

Those plans materialized in early 395. The leading Thebans conspired to start a conflict

between Locris (a Theban ally) and Phocis (a Spartan ally), in the hopes of it erupting into a

general war against Sparta. As expected, Phocis appealed to its Spartan protectors, who

responded, also as expected, by leading an army towards Boeotia. Locris, meanwhile, looked to

Thebes.[11] Rather than face the invaders immediately and with more substantial support, the

Thebans dispatched ambassadors to Athens regarding an alliance. But this was not a sudden

reaction to the Spartan invasion – the Thebans had been long hoping and plotting for this war. It

was a natural appeal to their friends in Athens.

A1   The Athenians and the Boeotians (395)
**   *IG* II² 14; Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.7-16**

There is no historical or epigraphical evidence for the reception of the ambassadors by

the Athenian council; perhaps the circumstances were already known so the council fast-tracked

---

[9] His support for the anti-Spartan alliance with the Boeotians in 395 (see below) shows a
high tolerance for risk. Arist. *Rh*. 1400b20 says that Conon called him "rash in judgment"
(θρασύ-βουλος). Tuplin 2001, 317-318 points out times when he was "unwisely immoderate."

[10] Hamilton 1979, 199 acknowledges the possibility that Thrasybulus and Ismenias had
"conversations about the matter during the winter of 396/95."

[11] Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.3-4; *Hell*. *Oxy*. 18.1-5. Paus. 3.9.11 says that after the Spartans agreed to
support Phocis, the Athenians tried to convince them to submit the matter to arbitration, but this
is not confirmed by any earlier source.

the matter to the assembly, where the envoys presented their case for alliance. Many scholars

have already examined in detail this speech, recorded in Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.8-15, so it is not

necessary here to mention more than the main points.[12] The speakers begin with the moral

imperative, derived from the social norms of gratitude and reciprocity, which the Athenians have

to help because the Thebans acted on their behalf in 404 and 403 (8-9). They next argue that in

order for the Athenians to recover their prominence in Greece they must help the wronged

(βοηθεῖν τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις), in this case all the Greeks under Spartan domination (10-13).[13] And

if they accept this charge, to become the "guardians of the wronged [προστῆτε . . .

ἀδικουμένων]," it is promised that the liberated Greeks will be grateful and loyal to the

Athenians, who will in turn become "by far the greatest of those that have ever been [πολὺ ἤδη

μεγίστους τῶν πώποτε γενέσθαι]" (14). The speech ends with a promise of future benefits for

both sides deriving from the proposed alliance (15).

It is important to note that this case includes both political (restoration of Athenian rule in

the Greek world) and moral grounds (reciprocity and helping the wronged). The latter are what

modern scholars pass over, assuming them to be a mask which needs to be stripped away and

discarded, to get at the supposed real factors of power and self-interest.[14] While it is true that

much of the speech is concerned with the possibility of a restored Athenian hegemony, that

---

[12] Seager 1967, 96-99; Gray 1989, 107-112; Tuplin 1993, 60-64; Krentz 1995, 198-200; Low 2007, 71-72; Christ 2012, 156-158; Steinbock 2013, 245-253.

[13] Reciprocity in this speech: Gray 1989, 107-112; Low 2007, 69-72.

[14] Hamilton 1979, 202 labels the ambassadors' points "rhetorical and tendentious." Cartledge 1987, 292 calls the speech "a heterogeneous cocktail of truths, half-truths and demonstrable falsehoods." Christ 2012, 156 describes the speech as "fundamentally pragmatic in its appeal to Athenian interests."

promise is based upon the fulfillment of the moral duties to help the wronged and return services. Moral and political considerations are inextricable, therefore, in the formation of this alliance.

The identity of the speakers is not recorded, but it is reasonable that they would be associated somehow with Isemenias and Thrasybulus. Within the (self-)deceptive claims in the introduction to the speech – i.e., Thebes did not support the proposal to destroy Athens in 404 and every Theban contributed to the Athenian democrats' victory at the Piraeus in 403 – are insinuations that the speakers were on intimate terms with Thrasybulus and his faction.[15] The envoys hold in contempt the city faction (τῶν ἐν ἄστει) of Athens, those who had collaborated with the Spartans, saying, "you would certainly have perished, but the commons [ὁ δῆμος] here saved you."[16] These words reminded all of that crucial period when the two parties forged close ties of friendship, manifested in their support for the return of the Athenian democrats in 403 and which now obligated the latter to make return services.

Thrasybulus may have even met with the envoys before they presented their case to the assembly.[17] Xenophon, shielding his fellow Athenian from the culpability of the Thebans in starting the war against his Spartan friends, presents Thrasybulus only after the envoys finished speaking and the assembly voted. The friend of Ismenias should not, however, be seen merely reacting to the Theban speech; on the contrary, he was actively involved behind the scenes laying

---

[15] Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.8-9. The demand for Athens' destruction in 404: *ibid*. 2.2.19 (cf. Plut. *Lys*. 15.2). The Thebans' refusal to march against Athens in 403: Xen. *Hell*. 2.4.30.

[16] *Ibid*. 3.5.9.

[17] Alcibiades met in advance with the Spartan envoys to Athens in 420 (Thuc. 5.44-45).

the groundwork for the alliance.[18] During the debate in the assembly, moreover, he and his

associates must have stressed the strength and resources of the Boeotian forces, as the orator

Andocides said a few years later, recalling this day: "when we made an alliance with the

Boeotians, we did this having some opinion. Was it not that it would be sufficient, having the

power of Boeotia with us, to defend ourselves from all men [ὅτε Βοιωτοῖς τὴν συμμαχίαν

ἐποιούμεθα, τίνα γνώμην ἔχοντες ταῦτα ἐπράττομεν. οὐχ ὡς ἱκανὴν οὖσαν τὴν Βοιωτῶν δύναμιν

μεθ᾽ ἡμῶν γενομένην κοινῇ πάντας ἀνθρώπους ἀμύνασθαι;]?"[19] With optimism such as this,

says Xenophon, very many (πάμπολλοι) spoke in support of the alliance and everyone (πάντες)

cast a vote in its favor. Thrasybulus announced the decision (ψήφισμα) to the Theban envoys

along with an explanation for its acceptance. He did not respond to the ambassadors' promises of

a restored empire; his attention was chiefly on fulfilling the obligations of reciprocity.

> "Thrasybulus, while announcing the decree, was pointing out that, although the Piraeus was
> unwalled, they would nevertheless run the risk to return a favor to them greater than the one they
> received [in 404]. 'For you,' he said, 'did not join in the campaign against us [in 403], but we will
> fight with you against them if they come against you.'"[20]

> Θρασύβουλος δὲ ἀποκρινάμενος τὸ ψήφισμα καὶ τοῦτο ἐνεδείκνυτο, ὅτι ἀτειχίστου τοῦ Πειραιῶς
> ὄντος ὅμως παρακινδυνεύσοιεν χάριτα αὐτοῖς ἀποδοῦναι μείζονα ἢ ἔλαβον. ὑμεῖς μὲν γάρ, ἔφη,
> οὐ συνεστρατεύσατε ἐφ᾽ ἡμᾶς, ἡμεῖς δέ γε μεθ᾽ ὑμῶν μαχούμεθα ἐκείνοις, ἂν ἴωσιν ἐφ᾽ ὑμᾶς.

Thrasybulus recognized the earlier Theban services and the Athenians' moral duty to reciprocate.

His final remark, which Xenophon records in direct speech, a comparison of what Athens is

about to do (send an army to Boeotia) with what Thebes did not do in 403 (send an army to

---

[18] That Thrasybulus proposed the alliance in the assembly is not implausible (*pace* Cawkwell 1976b, 275; Hansen 1983, 169).

[19] Andoc. 3.25.

[20] Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.16.

Attica), however acerbic it may appear, harmonized with the practicalities of traditional

reciprocity. For a return of exact equivalence risked the cancellation of future benefits, but by

repaying a favor with a greater one, the Athenians guaranteed continued Theban services.

The two sides came to an agreement on the operative terms of the alliance, which were

then inscribed on stone and erected on the Acropolis. The extant treaty reads as follows:

> "Alliance of the Boeotians and Athenians for all time.
> If any one goes against the Athenians for war either by land or by sea, the Boeotians shall go in support with all their strength as the Athenians call on them, as far as possible; and if any one goes against the Boeotians for war either by land or by sea, the Athenians shall go in support with all their strength as the Boeotians call on them, as far as possible.
> And if it is decided to add or subtract anything by the Athenians and Boeotians in common deliberation." [21]

> [. . .]οι
> *vacat*
> [συμ]μαχία Βοιω[τῶν καὶ Ἀ]θηναί[ων ἐς τὸ]-
> [ν ἀεὶ] χρόνον *vacat*
> [ἐάν τ]ις ἴηι ἐπ [Ἀθηναίος] ἐπ[ὶ] πολέμω [ι ἢ]
> [κατὰ] γῆν ἢ κατ[ὰ θάλαττ]αν βοηθὲν Βοι[ω]-
> [τὸς π]αντὶ σθέ[νει καθ]ότι ἂν ἐπαγγέλλ-
> [ωσιν] Ἀθηναῖ[οι κατὰ τὸ] δυνατόν· καὶ ἐ[ά]-
> [ν τις ἴ]ηι ἐπὶ [Βοιωτὸς ἐ]πὶ πολέμωι ἢ [κα]-
> [τὰ γῆν ἢ] κατὰ [θάλατταν], βοηθὲν Ἀθηνα[ί]-
> [ος παντὶ σθένει καθότι] ἂν ἐπαγγέλλ[ω]
> [σι Βοιωτοὶ κατὰ τὸ δυνα]τόν. ἐὰν δέ τ[ι δ]-
> οκῆι ἢ προσθεῖναι ἢ ἀφελεῖ]ν Ἀθην[αίο]-
> [ις καὶ Βοιωτοῖς κοινῆι βουλευομένο]-
> [ις (?) - - - - -]

The treaty follows the diplomatic conventions of fourth-century Greece, combining

political and non-political features. The first line contains only "[. . .]οι," the typical invocation of

the gods (θεοί), reinforcing the primary importance which the Greeks gave to the religious

---

[21] *IG* II² 14. The English translation comes from RO 6. Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F 148 (cf. Harding 2008, 142-143) also mentions a "συμμαχία Ἀθηναίων καὶ Βοιωτῶν."

elements of political and military accords (see Chapter II).[22] The next two lines contain the

subject-heading and the eternal duration of the alliance (ἐς τὸν ἀεὶ χρόνον), an indication that, at

least in its conception, the signatories considered their collaboration to last beyond the immediate

military objective. Next is the debut of the mutual defense clause that would become a standard

feature in alliances of the fourth century – the Boeotians will support Athens "with all their

strength" (κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν) if attacked and vice versa. Finally, provision is made for

amendment, another common article of interstate documents. In sum, the alliance was an active

affirmation of the commitment that the new allies had to each other in the context of an

impending war with Sparta, and a manifestation of their specific socio-cultural connections.

But the terms of the ratified alliance were rudimentary. It probably contained some form

of prohibition against intervening in each other's domestic affairs, but any other article is

unrecoverable.[23] The authorities, perhaps under pressure from the immediate crisis, overlooked

some practical matters of alliance management. For example, they did not clarify details of

leadership roles, which were still unsettled in the next year at the Battle of Nemea.[24] They did

not include a prohibition against making a unilateral peace with the enemy, as the Thebans

attempted to do in 390.[25] There was also no time for the customary meal of hospitality (ξένια) for

---

[22] Pounder 1984, 243-250 shows the Near Eastern origin of θεοί in inscription headings. The gods in Greek treaties: Bederman 2001, 48-87; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 160-167.

[23] In 382, after the war, an Athenian attempted to raise a revolution in Thebes, which, according to Lys. 26.23, "deprived us of that alliance [τῆς συμμαχίας ἡμᾶς ταύτης ἀπεστέρησεν]" (see note 78).

[24] Xen. *Hell*. 4.2.13.

[25] *Ibid*. 4.5.6; Plut. *Ages*. 22.1; cf. Buck 1994, 55-56.

the envoys. The Thebans returned hastily to Boeotia, where their army defeated the invading

Spartans. The Athenian army with Thrasybulus at the head arrived soon afterwards; although it

played no operational part in the battle, its very presence shows commitment to the new

alliance.[26]

A2-A3 The Athenians and the Locrians and the Eretrians (395-394)
IG II² 15-16

In the first two years of the Corinthian War, the Athenians concluded other bilateral

alliances with the Locrians and the Eretrians. The wording of the first treaty is nearly identical to

the one with the Boeotians that it must have been concluded around the same time. Their

similarity in vocabulary and their coevality makes sense since it was the Locrians, Theban allies,

who set off the events leading to the Corinthian War.[27] The Eretrian alliance came about very

early in 394.[28] Its inscription survives in two fragments. The first contains the subject-heading

and the prescript. The second has the familiar clauses for mutual defense, indicated by κατὰ τὸ

δυνατόν, and for future amendment. There are also features that did not appear in the two earlier

treaties. This is the first to preserve instructions for the swearing of a general oath for the alliance

as well as of the customary oath (τὸν νόμιμον ὅρκον), but neither oath's contents is disclosed.[29]

---

[26] Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.17-22; Plut. *Lys*. 28.3; Paus. 3.5.3-4.

[27] Xen. *Hell*. 3.5.3-4 says Opuntian Locris. *Hell. Oxy*. 18.2 (cf. Paus. 3.9.9) says Ozolian Locris.

[28] Because the council rather than the assembly plays a prominent role in enacting this alliance, Krentz 1979, 398-400 revises its date to 403. Rhodes 1972, 83-84 supposes that the decree is misattributed to the council and actually a "*probouleumata* ratified by the ecclesia." Knoepfler 1980, 462-469 supports the traditional date of 394.

[29] A νόμιμος ὅρκος appears also in A15, A18, and A22. Low 2007, 94-95 considers νόμιμος ὅρκος in official records to be evidence of the impact of social norms on interstate relations.

As with the invocation of the gods, this indicates the religious significance which the ancient

Greeks saw in their secular contracts. The treaty also includes the charge for the Athenian

council to choose five council members and five common citizens (ἐξ ἰδιωτῶν) to travel to

Eretria and receive the return oaths from their new allies. The alliance was not the product of one

man or faction but incorporated participation from a cross-section of society. The ambassadors

exchanged oaths and put the agreement into operation; accordingly, in the battles of 394 the

Eretrians contributed forces to the allied side.[30] Meanwhile, in addition to their bilateral

alliances, the Athenians and their new allies (Boeotians, Corinthians, and Argives) established a

common council (συνέδριον κοινὸν) at Corinth, to ensure efficient management of the alliances

and of the war. This council dispatched ambassadors (πρέσβεις) to win over more allies at

Euboea, Leucas, Acarnania, Ambracia, and the Chalcidice.[31] As these were multilateral not

bilateral alliances, this study will not discuss their distinctive features.

Alliances in the Aegean (390-389)

The momentum, however, was short-lived. The allies could not rebound from significant

defeats at Nemea and Coronea.[32] By 392, a faction in Athens, weary of the war, dispatched a

---

[30] Xen. *Hell*. 4.2.17, 3.15; Diod. Sic. 14.82.3.

[31] *Ibid*. 14.82.1-3. The military victories of Conon at Cos, Nisyros, Teos, Mytilene, Ephesus, Erythrae and Samos did not create official Athenian alliances. *Ibid*. 14.84.3-4 says only that they were previously allies (σύμμαχοι) of Sparta but changed sides (μετέβαλον).

[32] Nemea: Xen. *Hell*. 4.2.9-23; Dem. 20.52-53; Diod. Sic. 14.82.10-83.2. Coronea: Xen. *Hell*. 4.3.15-21; *Ages*. 2.6-16; Diod. Sic. 14.84.1-2; Nep. *Ages*. 4.5; Plut. *Ages*. 18-19.

peace embassy to Sparta, but that effort failed.[33] The war continued, as did the practice of

making alliances, this time in the Aegean. In 391, the Spartans dispatched their navy to help the

oligarchs on Rhodes seize political control away from the democrats and then set up their own

base on the island from where they could badger Athenian ships.[34] In response, the Athenians

ordered the construction of forty ships (the largest Athenian fleet thus far in the fourth century)

for an expedition to Rhodes. The objectives were clear, consisting of military and moral

objectives: defeat the Spartan enemy and help the Rhodian democrats, friends of the Athenians.

While the new fleet was under construction, it became apparent that the expedition and

the continuation of the war would be costly. In a speech delivered c. 388, the orator Lysias

implies that when Thrasybulus, who, among all Athenians at the time, had the most experience in

naval command and in raising revenue, campaigned for command of this expedition, he

promised that he would secure funds to support the fleet and also enrich the home treasury.[35]

These financial concerns explain why as soon as the fleet set sail he redirected it to the north

---

[33] General discussions of the Peace: Ryder 1965, 27-33; Hamilton 1979, 233-259; Roberts 1982, 88-93; Strauss 1987, 138-143. Keen 1995, 1-10 discusses the proposed dates (392 or 387) for the Peace mentioned in Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F149a. Seager 1967, 107-108 (cf. Buck 1998, 111) infers Thrasybulus' opposition to the Peace from an Aristophanic (*Eccl.* 356-364) comparison of a speech from a certain Thrasybulus to a wild pear that causes constipation; i.e., he blocked the Peace.

[34] Lys. 19.21. Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.24 comments on the irony of a Spartan capture of ten Athenian ships on their way to the Cypriote King Evagoras, who had recently revolted from the Persian King: "Both were doing these things contrary to themselves: for the Athenians, professing to be a friend [φίλῳ] to the King, were sending a force [συμμαχίαν] to Evagoras who was making war against the King. But Teleutias, although the Spartans were at war with the King, was destroying those sailing to make war against him."

[35] Lys. 28.4. There were feeble attempts to raise money in 392 with property or sales taxes at low rates, the πεντακοσιοστή (1/500) and τεσσαρακοστή (1/40) (Aristoph. *Eccl.* 823-825, 1006-1007).

Aegean.[36] Some have interpreted this and Thrasybulus' subsequent actions as a product of the Athenian impulse towards imperialism.[37] Xenophon, however, says that in the meantime the Rhodian democrats had returned to power and there was nothing more to achieve on the island.[38] But, considering the monthly expense of keeping the ships at sea reaching forty talents and the unlikelihood of receiving financial support from home, Thrasybulus needed to find a way to quickly raise revenue. His solution was to combine money collection with making (or restoring) alliances, a strategy he had employed in the north Aegean in the previous century.

Diodorus, perhaps confusing activities at the end of the campaign for the beginning, says the fleet sailed first to Ionia, "taking money from the allies [χρήματα λαβὼν παρὰ τῶν συμμάχων]," but he does not identify precisely who these allies were. Xenophon, making no mention of Ionian allies, says that the Athenians went straight to the Hellespont, where "there was no opposition present [οὐδενὸς ἀντιπάλου παρόντος]."[39] In fact, there were Spartans in the

---

[36] Proposed dates for the start of the expedition are 391 (Cawkwell 1976b, 271-275; Strauss 1984, 45-47; Howan 2005, 19-20, 29-32), 390 (Seager 1967, 108-110; Funke 1980, 96; Buck 1998, 112), or 389 (Hamilton 1979, 294-296; Stylianou 1988, 470-471).

[37] Seager 1967, 115: Thrasybulus was "the instrument of the assembly's imperial design." Cawkwell 1976b, 270: he was "a full-blooded restorer of the fifth-century empire." Hamilton 1979, 294: "his real motive was to reconstruct a new maritime empire for Athens." Cartledge 1987, 367: "in speaking the language of control . . . he had come suspiciously close to commencing the recreation of Athens' fifth-century Aegean empire." Buck 1998, 116: he made "something close to the old empire." Harding 2015: 29-30: the Athenians had "the mistaken belief" that involved "the recovery of their fifth-century empire."

[38] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.25.

[39] *Ibid*. 4.8.26; Diod. Sic. 14.94.2. The Loeb edition translates οὐδενὸς ἀντιπάλου παρόντος as "there was no adversary there," but this does not correspond with the presence of Dercylidas at the straits.

area – at Lesbos, Thasos and at the straits, at least – but they did not challenge the Athenian ships.[40] Modern historians make the sensible, *prima facie*, case that Thrasybulus' motive in sailing here was the security of the Black Sea grain route. With the memory of the fatal consequences from the Spartans' occupation of the Hellespont in 404, it seems impossible that such an objective was not in his mind; however, there is no indication in the sources that he recognized any threat to the Athenians' access to the grain route.[41] Nor did he attempt to drive out the Spartan Dercylidas from Abydus on the Asiatic side of the straights. Instead, the sources indicate that the principal advocate of Athenian alliances on mainland Greece had his eyes on expanding the alliance network into the north Aegean.

A4-A5 The Athenians and Seuthes and Amadocus (390)
**   *IG* II² 21-22; Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.26; Diod. Sic. 14.94.2**

Xenophon says Thrasybulus went to Thrace because "he thought he might accomplish something good for the city [ἐνόμισε καταπρᾶξαι ἄν τι τῇ πόλει ἀγαθόν]."[42] A rivalry had erupted between two Odrysian (Thracian) leaders, Amadocus I and Seuthes II, which had the potential of disrupting the security of the Greeks in the region as well as Athenian prospects there.[43] Thrasybulus was well qualified to effect a rapprochement and "to accomplish something

---

[40] Lesbos: Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.28-29; Diod. Sic. 14.94.4. Thasos: Dem. 20.59. The straits: Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.3-6.

[41] Hamilton 1979, 294-295; Burke 1990, 5-7; Sears 2013, 99-100; Sorg 2015, 52. Athenian enemies often blockaded the Hellespont: in 404 (Xen. *Hell*. 2.2.1-10), 388 (*ibid*. 5.1.28), 362 ([Dem.] 50.4-6), and 340 (Dem. 18.87, 241; Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F161-162; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F292). Missiou 1992, 76-78 shows that the Athenian oligarchs had little interest in the grain route.

[42] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.26.

[43] Archibald 1998, 122-124.

good" for Athens. There is a strong possibility that his family had personal connections with elite Thracians from the early fifth century, which, if true, he could have exploited when he campaigned and engaged in money collection (ἀργυρολόγος) around Thrace between 410 and 407.[44] Thracians, too, may have been one of the foreign groups who fought alongside him at the Piraeus in 403.[45] In other words, his social contacts with Thracians were as extensive as those with the Thebans.

Therefore, notwithstanding the presence of enemy Spartans, Thrasybulus sailed to the Thracian coast to arbitrate first with Seuthes and then with Amadocus. Xenophon says that he successfully negotiated a reconciliation between the two rivals and made them both "friends and allies [φίλοι καὶ σύμμαχοι]" of Athens.[46] The inscription recording the alliance with Seuthes (A4) is badly preserved, but it is possible to make out the instructions for the erection of the *stele*; for the swearing of the oath in Athens by the general, hipparch, taxiarch, and phylarch; and the customary invitation to Seuthes' ambassadors for a meal in the Prytaneion. Some form of σύμμαχος appears three times in the inscription but without context. Whatever the arrangements were, Seuthes was satisfied – Lysias voices the rumor that he offered Thrasybulus his daughter in

---

[44] Sears 2013, 104-105 (*contra APF* 7310) discusses two red-figure vases (*ARV*[2] 1595-1596) with images of Thracians (or of Greeks in Thracian clothing) and the inscription *Lykos kalos* for Thrasybulus' father or close relative. Thracian campaigns from 410 to 407: Andrewes 1953, 2-9; Buck 1998, 39-41; Sears 2013, 93-96; Asmonti 2015, 49-55. Athenian-Thracian relations from the sixth century: Isaac 1986, 159-197; Archibald 1998, 112-125; Sears 2013; 2015, 308-320. Alleged kinship between Athens and Thrace: Patterson 2010, 53-59; Fragoulaki 2013, 262-270.

[45] Middleton 1982, 298-303; Sears 2013, 263-273; Asmonti 2015, 59. Thracians and their cult of Bendis at the Piraeus: *IG* I[3] 143; *IG* II[2] 1283; cf. Janouchová 2013, 95-106. Planeaux 2000, 165-192 (cf. Sears 2013, 151-154) dates the introduction of Bendis to Attica to the first years of the Peloponnesian War.

[46] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.26; cf. Diod. Sic. 14.94.2.

marriage – as was Amadocus.[47] The two-sided inscription for the alliance with the latter (A5) is also fragmentary, only mentioning the Odrysian's name (twice) on one side; on the other side another Thracian is honored as πρόξενος καὶ εὐεργέτης of the Athenians and there are instructions for the display of the stele on the Acropolis. Unfortunately, these fragments do not disclose the exact terms of the alliances and it is impossible to reconstruct them from any other sources. There may have been little more than what is mentioned above along with a reaffirmation of earlier Athenian-Thracian alliances.[48] Thrasybulus negotiated the terms of these alliances quickly: there was no time for the usual procedural interchange between states. Indeed, in all of the alliances in this campaign he worked on his own authority. Later, his subordinate Chabrias, who also participated in the negotiations in Thrace, brought the provisional agreements back to the Athenian assembly, which then ratified them.[49]

A6   The Athenians and the Thasians (390)
IG II² 24; Dem. 20.59

Thrasybulus chose deliberately to deal first with the situation in Thrace because the rapprochement of the rivals and gaining alliances with them could influence others in the region

---

[47] Lys. 28.5; Archibald 1998, 124. Seuthes also offered Xenophon his daughter in marriage in 399 (Xen. *An*. 7.2.38).

[48] The Athenians made an alliance with Sitalces in 431 (Thuc. 2.29). Archibald 1998, 120-122 (despite Thuc. 2.101) makes a case for good relations between Athens and Seuthes I (r. 424-c. 410).

[49] Archibald 1998, 124–125. Pritchett 1974, 50-52 thinks the Athenian authorities "exercised surveillance over all parts of the expedition," but the rapidity with which the alliances were concluded precludes such oversight. Chabrias' name shows up three times (lines 2, 21, and 22) in the inscription for Seuthes.

to collaborate with Athens. So from Thrace he sailed to Thasos, another place where he engaged

in money collection (ἀργυρολογία) during the Peloponnesian War. In 407, after its brief

defection to the Spartans, he recovered the island for Athens and restored democracy.[50] Although

control of the island changed hands again later, the Athenians maintained friendly relations with

the islanders in the first decades of the fourth century; there are at least a half-dozen honorific

decrees for individual Thasians.[51] Considering the commercial significance of its natural

resources and strategic location, the interest in Thasos is not hard to recognize.[52] When the

Athenian fleet reached the island in 390, according to Demosthenes, a certain Ecphantus and his

followers rose up, expelled the Spartan garrison, and welcomed Thrasybulus.[53] The Athenian

decree most likely associated with the alliance at this time is *IG* II² 24, a composite inscription of

four fragments. Fragments B and C describe various awards for individual Thasians, including

dinner in the Prytaneion, and contain the usual instructions for the erection of the *stele*.

Fragment A, although badly preserved, is more important for an understanding of the

alliance conditions.

[Ἀρχίππωι καὶ Ἱππάρχωι τοῖς Ἀρχίπ]που Θασίοις.
[. . . .]γ καὶ χ[— — — — — — — — — — — — —]
[.]ας κον ἱκανὰ ε[— — — — — — — — — — —]
[Θ]ασίοις εἰκοστὴγ κ[— — — — — — — — — —]
είων εἰκοστὴν ὑποτ[ελ. . . . . ἐμ]
πορίων εἰκοστὴν τω[— — — — — — — — — — —]

---

[50] Thasian campaigns in 410 and 409: Thuc. 8.64; Xen. *Hell*. 1.1.12; Diod. Sic. 13.49.1-3, 64.3. 407 campaign: Xen. *Hell*. 1.4.9-10; Diod. Sic. 13.72.1. *IG* XII, 8 262 (cf. Grandjean and Salviat 1988, 249-278; Robinson 2011, 180-181) recounts the restoration of Thasian democracy.

[51] *IG* II² 6, 17, 24, 25, 33 (cf. Osborne 1981 43-46; 1982 45-57).

[52] Archibald 2013, 258-268.

[53] Dem. 20.59.

ν ὅτε [Θρασ]ύβολος ἦρ[χεν — — — — — — — —]
[. . . . .]ιετ[— — — — — — — — — —]
[. . . . .]υλι[— — — — — — — — — — —]
[π]ερ[ὶ δὲ] τῶν ἄλλων [ὧν λέγουσιν Θάσιοι τὴν βο]-
λὴ[ν ἐλ]έ[σ]θαι πέν[τε ἄνδρας οἵτινες μετὰ τῆς]
πρ[εσ]βέ[ας τῶν Θασίων . . . .]
ς ἀ[π]δείξοσιν [. . . . . τὰς δὲ δί]-
[κ]ας δõναι κ[α]ὶ δ[έξασθαι — — — — — — —]
[.]α[. . .]ιεπι . ε[— — — — — — — — — — —]

This fragment refers back to Thrasybulus' expedition on line 7 (ὅτε [Θρασ]ύβολος ἦρ[χεν]). It also mentions the selection by the council of five ambassadors to Thasos, presumably to swear to oaths and confirm the alliance terms. But what is noteworthy are the three references on lines four to six to an εἰκοστή (a five percent tax) on goods passing through the island. In 413, as a response to a financial crisis, the Athenians had replaced the traditional tribute (φόρος) with an εἰκοστή as a means for the allies to meet the financial obligations of their alliances. Thucydides, judging it an irrational and hasty measure of the democracy, bleakly assesses the effectiveness of the new tax.[54] Lisa Kallet, however, underscoring the motivations and expectations of the time, views it as a subtle yet significant change in the fundamental nature of the Athenian Empire. The old φόρος arrangement drew the Athenians into the internal affairs of the allies, but the εἰκοστή reduced their supervision to the collection of funds when necessary. This, Kallet says, was "nothing short of a radical reorientation of the *arche*. . . . The Athenians' self-interest in their empire in the course of the Peloponnesian War has come to have to do with money above all – not power over allies per se." Likewise, Thomas Figueira labels the change as "an evolution of hegemonic policy toward a more ideological orientation."[55] The change in Athens' relationship

---

[54] Thuc. 7.28.4. Kallet 2001, 197-226 and Figueira 2005, 83-133 critique previous scholarship on the tax.

[55] Kallet 2001, 200; Figueira 2005, 120-121; cf. Kellogg 2004/2005, 65-66.

to the allies, therefore, was momentous and must have impressed Thrasybulus, who learned the fine points of collecting the εἰκοστή when he conducted operations around Thrace and Thasos between 410 and 407.[56]

When he returned in 390, it was natural for him to revive a familiar method of revenue collection. Rather than the φόρος, the symbol of the fifth-century empire, he imposed the εἰκοστή, suggesting that this was an economic more than a political measure. Indeed, there is no evidence in the literary or epigraphic record of any irritation from the Thasians because of the economic burdens of their alliance with Athens. Had it been recognized that Thrasybulus was re-establishing the Athenian Empire at their expense, there would likely be some indication of frustration.[57] In any case, as in the Thracian alliances, Thrasybulus arranged the terms on his own authority and then sent the provisional treaty to Athens for ratification and public display.[58]

Securing Thasos as an ally encouraged others in the region to follow suit. Demosthenes says that the islanders, "offering to be a friend to your country [i.e., Athens], were the reason you made allies around Thrace [καὶ παρασχόντες φίλην ὑμῖν τὴν αὐτῶν πατρίδα αἴτιοι τοῦ γενέσθαι σύμμαχον τὸν περὶ Θρᾴκην τόπον ὑμῖν ἐγένοντο]."[59] His next stops were at Samothrace and

_____

[56] The tax's continuation beyond 413: Kallet 2001, 224-226; Figueira 2005, 95-110.

[57] A number of scholars (Griffith 1978, 130-132; Strauss 1984, 47; Figueira 2005, 130) see the allies agreeing to bear the taxes as part of the common war effort.

[58] Harding 25 discusses the date of the inscription.

[59] Dem. 20.59. It is unclear whether this passage is referring to the renewal of relations in 407 or 391. It could apply to both. A later Athenian honorific decree (*IG* II² 33), dated to sometime in the 380s or 370s (Osborne 1982, 48-57), grants tax exemptions (ἀτέλεια) to Ecphantus and his party, presumably the same ones mentioned by Demosthenes (as suggested by Harris 2008, 39 n. 85).

Tenedos, and then, even though the Spartan Dercylidas was stationed at Sestus and Abydus, he

sailed unopposed through the straits and on to Byzantium, where he restored democracy and

reinstated a ten percent tax (δεκάτη) on ships sailing into and out of the Black Sea.[60] The δεκάτη

was another tax from the fifth century: in 410 Alcibiades, Thrasybulus' associate at the time, set

up a custom house (δεκατευτήριον) at nearby Chrysopolis to collect this tax.[61] Thrasybulus

followed this example in 390, but he farmed out its collection (ἀπέδοτο τὴν δεκάτην). As at

Thasos, there is no evidence of dissatisfaction with the arrangements; in fact, Xenophon says the

common people (ὁ δῆμος), at least, were happy to see so many Athenians in their city.[62] Later in

the century, Demosthenes claims that these achievements made the Athenians "masters of the

Hellespont [κυρίους . . . τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου]."[63] Although there is no mention of an official

alliance at this time, the revenue collection arrangements at Byzantium are significant to this

study because they were consistent with the overall objectives of this second phase of alliance-

making. And there were later alliances – an official one in the late 380s (A10) and a renewal as

---

[60] Samothrace and Tenedos: Xen. *Hell*. 5.1.7. In 394, Dercylidas had held back the attacks of Conon's forty ships (*ibid*. 4.8.4-6). Byzantium: Dem. 20.60; cf. Robinson 2011, 146-149.

[61] *IG* I² 91; *IG* I³ 108; Xen. *Hell*. 1.1.22; Polyb. 4.44.3; cf. Rubel 2001, 39-51. Figueira 2005, 111-117 sees the legitimacy of Thrasybulus' tax extending from Alcibiades' precedent. Alcibiades carried on additional money collection (ἀργυρολόγος) ventures in 411 at Halicarnassus and Cos (Thuc. 8.108.2; Diod. Sic. 13.42.2-3); in 410 at Cyzicus and Selymbria (Xen. *Hell*. 1.1.20-21); and in 408 at Selymbria, Chalcedon, and elsewhere in the Hellespont (*ibid*. 1.3.3, 8; Diod. Sic. 13.66.3-4; Plut. *Alc*. 30.1).

[62] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.27.

[63] Dem. 20.60. Demosthenes also says that the δεκάτη supplied Athens with enough money to force a peace on the Spartans. Although he has completely reversed the conditions under which peace was made, he is expressing the expectations of the time that Thrasybulus would successfully establish a means of revenue for the *polis*.

part of the Second Athenian Confederacy in 377 – which can be seen as distant results of Thrasybulus' work.[64] In 390, he also made the Chalcedonians friends (φιλοῖ) of Athens before sailing back out to the Aegean.[65]

A7   The Athenians and the Mytileneans (389)
Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.28-30; Diod. Sic. 14.94.3-4

After encountering a severe storm, less than half of the fleet arrived on the island of Lesbos. It landed at Mytilene, the only Lesbian city not under Spartan control. Diodorus claims that the Mytileneans became allies (σύμμαχοι) of Thrasybulus. Xenophon seems to support this. He says that the Mytileneans offered their strongest fighters (ἐρρωμενεστάτους) for the impending battle against the Spartans, and Thrasybulus reciprocated this service with promises commonly associated with interstate coalitions: to set up the Mytileneans as the leaders (προστάται) of the island, to return the democratic exiles to their various home states on the island, and to "add Lesbos as a friend to the city (of Athens) [ὡς φίλην Λέσβον προσποιήσαντες τῇ πόλει]."[66] With the support of the new Mytilenean allies, the Athenians defeated the Spartans at Methymna, after which Thrasybulus brought over more of the cities (τὰς μὲν προσηγάγετο τῶν πόλεων) and levied contributions (ἀργυρολόγος) in order to pay for the campaign. Those who refused he plundered (λεηλατῶν χρήματα), an indication of continuing financial need.[67] Diodorus says that after losing twenty-three ships in the earlier storm and enduring other losses

---

[64] *IG* II² 43, line 83; Diod. Sic. 15.28.3.

[65] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.28.

[66] *Ibid*.; Diod. Sic. 14.94.3-4.

[67] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.30.

at Methymna, the Athenians received reinforcements from Chian allies (παρά Χίων συμμάχων), which, if true, indicates that Thrasybulus also made an alliance with Chios at this time.[68] Although there are no official alliances recorded with any other Lesbian cities besides Mytilene, Diodorus mentions Methymna, along with Chios, Byzantium, and Mytilene (and Rhodes), as founding members of the Second Athenian Confederacy.[69] This is an outcome of the alliance infrastructure set up by Thrasybulus.

No more alliances materialized after he left Lesbos. Xenophon says that from now on he was eager to sail to the original target, Rhodes. But this was misinformation to throw off his enemies at home, those who originally voted for the Rhodian expedition and had recently called for an audit (εὔθυναι) of the expedition.[70] Ignoring calls for his returrn, Thrasybulus led the fleet southwards perhaps to Chios; to Clazomenae, where he imposed another five-percent tax (εἰκοστή); to Halicarnassus, where the Athenians treated the inhabitants unjustly (ἠδικημένοι); and then to Aspendus, a curious detour of about 150 nautical miles past Rhodes.[71] At this last stop the army engaged in the same money collecting and plundering activities as before, but to an even greater degree of license. One can trace an escalation in coercion from the commercial

---

[68] Diod. Sic. 14.94.4. Lys. 28.4 notes the poor condition of the Aegean fleet. If Diod. Sic. 14.94.2 is correct that Thrasybulus sailed to Ionia before Thrace (see note 39), he could have renewed the Chian alliance then. Cimon could have done so after the Battle of Cnidus (*ibid.* 14.84.3).

[69] *Ibid*. 15.28.2-3.

[70] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.30. Audit: Hansen n. 73; Roberts 1982, 96-102. Lys. 28.5 claims that Ergocles, Thrasybulus' subordinate, advised him to occupy Byzantium, keep the ships, and marry Seuthes' daughter, but Todd 2010, 286-288 discounts these as false accusations.

[71] Clazomenae: *IG* II^2 28, lines 7-8 (= RO 18). Hallicarnassus: Lys. 28.17. Aspendus: Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.30; Diod. Sic. 14.99.4-5; Nep. *Thras*. 4.4.

taxes at Thasos and Byzantium early in the expedition, to money collection and plundering on Lesbos in the middle, and finally to unjust and excessive pillaging at Halicarnassus and Aspendus. But this was due to the increase in financial pressures, not imperial ambitions. Still, in response, the angry Aspendians attacked the Athenians and murdered Thrasybulus in his tent.[72]

Thrasybulus left behind alliances from Boeotia to Thrace to Asia Minor. In spite of the notoriety of his final days, his successes overall brought him great popularity. Xenophon notes on more than one occasion the approval in Athens (and among the new allies) for what he had achieved in the Aegean. His enemies, who had tried to stop the expedition and afterwards executed his subordinate Ergocles, were not troubled by his alliances and wished to see them maintained. The Athenians, Xenophon says, "feared that the things Thrasybulus arranged for them in the Hellesponst would be wasted [δεδιότες μὴ φθαρείη σφίσιν ἃ κατεσκεύασεν ἐν τῷ Ἑλλησπόντῳ Θρασύβουλος]," so they dispatched to the region first Agyrrhius, a financial authority with experience in tax collection, and then Iphicrates, another general familiar with revenue collection.[73] The Athenians even expanded their alliances to include the king of Egypt.[74] The continuation of Thrasybulus' policies caught the attention of the Spartans, who finally

---

[72] Paus. 1.29.3 says his grave was the first (πρῶτος τάφος) in the Kerameikos, next to those of Pericles and Phormio. Wolpert 2002, 89 sees his burial spot as a stamp of approval for his restoration of democracy in 403, but it can also be a legitimization of his alliance activities.

[73] Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.31, 34. Agyrrhius introduced pay for assembly attendance (Arist. *Ath. Pol*. 41.3), supervised the collection of the two percent import tax (πεντηκοστή) at the Piraeus (Andoc. 1.133-134), and was an associate of the banker Pasion (Isoc. 17.31). Xen. *Hell*. 4.8.35 says Iphicrates carried on the money collection practices (ἀργυρολογία) "as was his custom [ὥσπερ εἰώθει]."

[74] Arist. *Pl*. 178; cf. Carrez-Maratray 2005, 50-53; Perdu 2010, 153-154.

capitalized on their position in the Hellespont to block Athenian access to the Black Sea grain route. In 387, Athens, faced with starvation, was forced to sue for peace.

Post-war Athens and Alliances (386-385)

Many scholars, those who consider interstate alliances to be instruments of Athenian domination and thus violations of autonomy, think that the King's Peace called for the dissolution of alliances.[75] Xenophon quotes from the Peace the principles upon which interstate relations would henceforth be conducted, but there is no mention of alliances:

> "King Artaxerxes thinks it just that the cities in Asia should be his, and among the islands, Clazomenae and Cyprus, but that the other Greek cities, both small and great, be left autonomous, except Lemnos, Imbros, and Scyros; and these are, as of old, Athenian."[76]

> Ἀρταξέρξης βασιλεὺς νομίζει δίκαιον τὰς μὲν ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ πόλεις ἑαυτοῦ εἶναι καὶ τῶν νήσων Κλαζομενὰς καὶ Κύπρον, τὰς δὲ ἄλλας Ἑλληνίδας πόλεις καὶ μικρὰς καὶ μεγάλας αὐτονόμους ἀφεῖναι πλὴν Λήμνου καὶ Ἴμβρου καὶ Σκύρου· ταύτας δὲ ὥσπερ τὸ ἀρχαῖον εἶναι Ἀθηναίων.

The phantom prohibition against alliances does not harmonize with the evidence presented thus far; i.e., alliances were reflections of social, religious, and economic interactions, not of political oppression.[77] There is positive evidence, moreover, that the alliances continued beyond the signing of the Peace. As for the one with the Boeotians, even though the Peace called for the

---

[75] Ryder 1965, 36; Hamilton 1979, 324; Strauss 1987, 160; Badian 1995, 86; Dmitriev 2011, 28-31; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 204.

[76] Xen. *Hell.* 5.1.31. Diod. Sic. 14.110.3 gives a truncated version. Isoc. 4.180 and 12.207 mention the display of the Peace on *stelai* in Greek temples. Bearzot 2014, 92-93 discusses Xenophon's use of official documents, such as the Peace, in the *Hellenica*.

[77] The Peace expressly permitted Athens to retain control of Lemnos, Imbros, and Scyros (Xen. *Hell*. 5.1.35; cf. Ampolo 2010, 39-66).

dissolution of the Boeotian League and thus should have spelled the end of the alliance with the Athenians, Lysias suggests that it lingered on for a few more years, at least in the minds of the two parties.[78] There are also hints that the taxes instituted in the Aegean continued after the war, indicating that they neither contravened autonomy nor were seen as symbols of Athenian imperial ambitions.[79] That there was no incompatibility between alliances and autonomy is furthered demonstrated in the next Athenian alliances which are unambiguously dedicated to the principles of the Peace.

Nevertheless, there is a noticeable absence of new alliances for the next two years. In fact, the Athenians rejected opportunities to ally with the Thracian king Hebryzelmis in 386 and with the Mantineans in 385. If this apparent hesitance was not because alliance-making was by definition a violation of the Peace, then why did the Athenians put a full stop to their alliance practices? The following account argues that the absence of new alliances at this time was the same for the creation of alliances at other times. It was determined by the depth of historical ties between the parties. Going forward the Athenians were not adverse to new alliances, as long as they were based on shared socio-cultural elements and harmonized with the principles of the Peace.

---

[78] Xen. *Hell.* 5.1.36 records the dissolution of the Boeotian League. Lys. 26.23 claims that a conspiracy to raise a revolution in Thebes in 382 by Thrasybulus of Collytus (not Thrasybulus of Steiria) "deprived us of that alliance." Buckler 1980a, 179-185 dismisses the alleged Theban-Spartan alliance of 386 (Isoc. 14.27; Plut. *Pel.* 4.4-5.1; Paus. 9.13.1).

[79] Kellogg 2004/2005, 66-68 suggests the Athenian ships sailing around the Thracian coast sometime after the Peace (*IG* II² 31, lines 19-21) were tax-collecting ships. Figueira 2005, 121-123 discusses the relationship of εἰκοστή to autonomy. Isoc. 14.28 says that after the end of the war, at least Chios, Mytilene, and Byzantium remained with (συμπαρέμειναν) Athens.

In 386, the Athenians received an embassy from King Hebryzelmis, the Odrysian successor to Amadocus, concerning the presence of Athenian ships around Thrace.[80] Seuthes, Amadocus' rival in the 390s, had renewed his ambitions on central Thrace, and had on his side the Athenian Iphicrates, an experienced commander of light-armed soldiers, who had not returned home after the Corinthian War.[81] When Hebryzelmis saw the Athenian ships, he worried they were also on the enemy's side and immediately dispatched an embassy to the Athenians to question their intentions. Since the ships were benign, the two sides came to a quick agreement.[82] The Athenian assembly passed an honorific inscription (*IG* II^2 31) for the king, but there is no mention in it of an alliance. Some suppose that, unlike the earlier alliances with Amadocus and Seuthes, an alliance at this time might give the impression that the Athenians were transgressing the autonomy clause of the Peace, and thus prompt reprisals from the Spartans.[83] This is guesswork based on the notion that alliances are only instruments of

---

[80] *IG* II^2 31 (= Tod 117 = Harding 29).

[81] Nep. *Iph*. 2.1. Archibald 1998, 218-219 reviews the evidence for the conflict between Hebryzelmis and Seuthes. Sears 2013, 124-126 focuses on Iphicrates' part in the Thracian conflict. Iphicrates married Seuthes' granddaughter c. 386 (Isoc. 15.129; Nep. *Iph*. 3.5; Ath. 4.131a; cf. *APF* 249-250). Kellogg 2004-2005, 65 n. 14, 70-71 discounts a rivalry between Seuthes and Hebryzelmis.

[82] Since Xen. *Hell*. 5.1.35 says that the Peace called for the demobilization of military ships, modern scholars propose that the ships were either the grain escort (Sinclair 1978, 47-49; Rutishauser 2012, 155 n. 103) or ships collecting the five percent tax, a continuation of Thrasybulus' policies (Kellogg 2004-2005, 58-71). Archibald 1998, 219 seems to suggest that the ships indicate military cooperation. Clark 1990, 56-65 (*pace* Cawkwell 1973, 52-54; reaffirmed in 2005, 193-194) calculates that Athens built four or five triremes a year in the 380s.

[83] Sinclair 1978, 47-49; Hagemajer Allen 2002, 232.

domination. There is another explanation, one that is rooted in the documentary evidence. Lines 5 to 9 of the inscription record the praise for Hebryzelmis, "a good man [ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς]" towards the Athenians, and the pledge that "he himself is to have all the things which his ancestors had [ἔναι αὐτῶι ἅπερ τοῖς π[ρογό]νοι[ς] ἅπα[ν]τ[α]]." This should include an alliance since at least two of Hebryzelmis' immediate ancestors had one with the Athenians.[84] If it is true that the new Thracian king inherited an alliance, then there is no reason to suppose that the absence of one indicates that the Athenians were reluctant to violate the Peace. Instead, it indicates an inherent continuity in Athenian relations with the Odrysian rulers.

In the next year, the Athenians rejected an alliance proposal from the Mantineans, but under different circumstances. Diodorus records that after the Spartans attacked and *dioecized* (dispersed into five villages) Mantinea, the victims asked the Athenians to aid them (ἑαυτοῖς βοηθῆσαι), but the Athenians refused "preferring not to transgress the common agreement [i.e., the King's Peace] [οὐ προαιρουμένων δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων παραβαίνειν τὰς κοινὰς συνθήκας]."[85] Does this not prove that alliances were prohibited, and that the Athenians, humbled in defeat and cowering in fear of the Spartans, respected that restriction?[86] This does nothing of the sort. It often goes unnoticed that the Mantineans never even made an appeal for a formal alliance, to

---

[84] Sitalces in 431: Thuc. 2.29. Amadocus in 390 (A5). Kallet-Marx 1985, 148 supports this interpretation of *IG* II[2] 31. Athenian alliances with monarchs in the fourth century often included their descendants: Amyntas of Macedon and his son Alexander in the 370s (*IG* II[2] 102), Dionysius I of Syracuse and his ἔκγονοι in 368 (A15), and Philip and his ἔκγονοι in 346 (Dem. 19.56).

[85] Diod. Sic. 15.5.5.

[86] As stated in various ways in Seager 1974, 40; Sinclair 1978, 38; Stylianou 1998, 175; Buckler 2003, 190-194.

which the Athenians could refuse; they only made an isolated request for military support. Nor did they have a substantial history of socio-cultural interactions with the Athenians that would create a sense of moral obligation to intercede.[87] No doubt the attack on Mantinea was not popular in Athens, but the diplomatic restraint need not be interpreted as evidence of a negation of interstate alliances under the Peace.[88] In fact, the Athenians were not entirely passive in this matter. Although they refused to send an army, since they prided themselves on their reputation for helping the weak and the wronged, they granted asylum to sixty democratic leaders from Mantinea.[89] Apparently unconcerned about Spartan reprisals, the Athenians went beyond what was strictly necessary in this treatment of the exiles. This, however, initiated contacts and relationships from which would emanate alliances between the Athenians and the Mantineans in 366 (A16) and in 362 (A17).

The two different responses to Hebryzelmis and the Mantineans, therefore, were made according to the extent of their existing connections with the Athenians. Far from refusing an alliance with the Odrysian king, the Athenians reaffirmed the one which his ancestors had. And the supposed failure to ally with the Mantineans proves nothing because there was not even a request for an alliance. Yet, rather than remain aloof, the Athenians actually exceeded what was

[87] Alcibiades' arrangement of an alliance with Argos, Elis, and Mantinea in 420 (*IG* I^2 83; Thuc. 5.43-50) is hardly evidence for strong ties between Athens and Mantinea.

[88] Nor is fear of Sparta a compelling argument, as Kallet-Marx 1985, 148 says, "that Athens did not seize the occasion of Mantinea's appeal for aid against Sparta in 385 is hardly evidence of her acceptance of Spartan hegemony."

[89] *IG* II^2 33, lines 7-8. Dem. 20.54-55 mentions awards also for pro-Athenian Corinthian exiles in 386.

legally required of them by offering refuge to the anti-Spartan democrats. In these cases the

guidelines for accepting or rejecting an alliance consisted of social and ideological concerns over

geopolitics. And this is consistent with the alliance with Chios, the first one since the end of the

Corinthian War.

From Chios to the Confederacy (384-378)

A8   The Athenians and the Chians (384)
        ***IG* II² 34**

Even if there was some noticeable reticence among the Athenians for making new

alliances, it was overcome in late summer of 384, when they agreed to ally with the Chians. The

reconstructed inscription is, although a composite of five fragments (*a – e*), the fullest one yet

seen for the fourth century. A viewer's eyes would likely be drawn first to the relief in the center

of the top fragment (*e*), which depicts the body of an indiscernible female figure clothed in a

chiton and himation.[90] This fragment also contains the heading and prescript (lines 1-4) which

provide a secure date of 384 (the archonship of Dieitrephes) for the alliance. After a lacuna (5-6)

which will be discussed later, the remaining fragments (*a-e*) open with the dominant theme of the

alliance – the King's Peace (εἰρήνη):

> . . . the common discussion which took place among the Greeks, have remembered to preserve,
> like the Athenians, the peace and the friendship and the oaths and the existing agreement, which
> were sworn by the King and the Athenians and the Spartans and the other Greeks, and have come
> offering good things to the people of Athens and to all of Greece and to the King; be it decreed by
> the people:
> Praise the people of Chios and the envoys who have come; and there shall remain in force the
> peace and the oaths and the agreement now existing; and make the Chians allies on terms of

---

[90] Lawton 1995, 91-92 and Dušanić 2000a, 26 n. 27 are hesitant to attribute this female
figure to Athena.

freedom and autonomy, not contravening any of the things written on the *stelai* about the peace, nor being persuaded if anyone else transgresses, as far as possible.[91]

τῶν κο]-
ινῶν λόγων [τῶν γεγενημένων τοῖς Ἕλλ]-
ησιν μέμνην[ται διαφυλάξεν καθάπερ]
Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν ε[ἰρήνην καὶ τὴν φιλίαν]
[κ]αὶ τὸς ὅρκ[ο]ς κα[ὶ τὰς οὔσας συνθήκας],
[ἃ]ς ὤμοσεν βασιλ[εὺς καὶ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ]
Λακεδαιμόνιοι κ[αὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες],
καὶ ἥκοσιν ἀγαθὰ [ἐπαγγελλόμενοι τῶ]-
ι δήμωι τῶι Ἀθηνα[ίων καὶ ἁπάσηι τῆι Ἑ]-
λλάδι καὶ βασιλεῖ, [ἐψηφίσθαι τῶι δή]μ-
ωι· ἐπαινέσαι μὲν τ[ὸν δῆμον τὸν] τῶν Χί-
[ω]ν καὶ τὸς πρέσβες [τὸς ἥκον]τας, ὑπάρχ-
ε[ν δὲ] τὴν εἰρήνην κα[ὶ τὸ]ς ὅρκος καὶ τὰς
σ[υνθήκα]ς [τὰς νῦν ὄσας], συμμάχος δὲ ποι-
εῖσ[θα]ι [Χί]ος ἐπ᾽ ἐλευ[θε]ρίαι καὶ αὐτον-
ομί[α]ι μὴ παραβαίνο[ντ]ας τῶν ἐν ταῖς σ-
τήλαις γεγραμμένων [π]ερὶ τῆς ἐρήνης
μηδὲν, μηδ᾽ ἐάν τις ἄλ[λο]ς παραβαίνηι π-
ειθομένος κατὰ τὸ δυ[να]τόν·

The Peace (εἰρήνη) appears here three times with the appositives "friendship" (φιλία), "oaths" (ὅρκος), and "agreement" (συνθήκη). The Chian envoys raised the prospect of an alliance in harmony with those principles – which may be included in the reference to the "good things" (ἀγαθὰ) they brought for the Athenians, the Greeks, and the Persian King.[92] The Athenian assembly listened favorably to the proposition, praised the envoys and the people (δῆμος) of Chios, and agreed to make an alliance in line with "freedom and autonomy" (ἐλευθερία καὶ

---

[91] The English translation is from RO 20.

[92] Dušanić 1999, 5 thinks that the absence of the Spartans and the inclusion of the Persians as recipients of the ἀγαθὰ from the Chian ambassadors indicates that the proponents of the alliance were "Persophile – and indeed anti-Spartan."

αὐτονομία).[93] Thereafter, the inscription records the alliance terms in conventional phraseology

but in a nonsequential order.[94]

> Place a stele on the Acropolis in front of the image; and on it write up that, if any one goes
> against the Athenians, the Chians shall go in support with all their strength as far as possible, and
> if any one goes against the Chians, the Athenians shall go in support as far as possible.
> The oath shall be sworn to the Chians who have come by the council and the generals and the
> taxiarchs; and in Chios by the council and the other officials.
> Choose five men who will sail to Chios and administer the oath to the city of Chios.
> The alliance shall remain in force for all time.
> Invite the Chian embassy to hospitality in the Prytaneion tomorrow.
> The following were chosen as envoys: Cephalus of Collytus, - - of Alopece, Aesimus of - -, - -
> of Phrearrhii, Democlides of - -. The following were the Chian envoys: Bryon, Apelles,
> Theocritus, Archelaus.

<div style="text-align:center">στῆσαι δὲ σ-</div>

τήλην ἐν ἀκροπόλει [πρό]σθεν τõ ἀγάλμ-
ατος, ἐς δὲ ταύτην ἀνα[γρ]άφεν, ἐάν τις ἴ-
ηι ἐπ' Ἀθηναίος, βοηθε͂[ν] Χίος παντὶ σθέ-
[νε]ι κατὰ τὸ δυνατὸν, [καὶ ἐ]άν τις ἴηι [ἐπ]-
[ὶ Χί]ος, βοηθε͂[ν] Ἀθηναίο[ς π]αντὶ σθέ[νει]
[κατὰ τ]ὸ δυνατόν· ὀμόσα[ι δ]ὲ τοῖς [ἥκοσι]-
[ν Χίοις] μὲν τὴμ βολὴν κ[αὶ] τὸς [στρατηγ]-
[ὸς καὶ τα]ξιάρχος, ἐγ Χί[ω]ι δὲ [τὴμ βολὴν]
[καὶ τὰς ἄλλ]ας ἀρχάς· ἑλ[έ]σ[θαι δὲ πέντε]
[ἄνδρας, οἵτι]νες πλεύ[σαντες ἐς Χίον ὁρ]-
[κώσουσι τὴμ] πόλιν [τὴν Χίων· ὑπάρχεν δὲ τ]-
[ὴν συμμαχίαν ἐς τὸν ἅπαντα χ]ρόνο[ν. καλ]-
[έσαι δὲ τὴν πρεσβείαν τὴ]ν τῶν Χί[ων ἐπὶ]
[ξένια ἐς τὸ πρυτανε]ῖον ἐς αὔρι[ον. vv]
[οἵδε ἡιρέθησαν πρ]έσβεις· Κέφαλο[ς Κολ]-
[λυτεύς, --c.5-- Ἀ]λωπεκῆθεν, Αἴσιμο[ς . .]
[----c.10----]ς Φρεάρριος, Δημοκλε[ίδη]-
[ς --c.4--. οἵδ]ε ἐπρέσβευον Χίων· Βρύων, Ἀπε-
[λλῆς Θεόκ]ριτος, Ἀρχέλας.

---

[93] Bosworth 1993, 136 points out that freedom (ἐλευθερία) is not mentioned in the Peace,
but it must be remembered that Xen. *Hell*. 5.1.31 does not record all of that treaty. The Decree of
Aristoteles also contains the phrase "ἐλευθερία καὶ αὐτονομία" (*IG* II[2] 43, lines 10 and 20 = Tod
123 = Harding 35 = RO 22).

[94] RO 20 suggests the lack of editing on the part of the proposer.

The mutual defense clauses are nearly identical to those contained in the Athenian alliances with the Boeotians (A1) and the Locrians (A2) in 395, including the designation that the alliance was intended to remain in force "for all time" (ἐς τὸν ἅπαντα χρόνον).[95] The assembly appointed the council, generals, and taxiarchs to swear an unrecorded oath to the Chian envoys; in turn, five other Athenian representatives were chosen to sail to Chios to receive the same oath from the Chian authorities.[96] And there is the customary invitation to the Chian envoys to a meal of hospitality (ξένια) in the Prytaneion. The directions for the erection of the *stele* call for it to be placed "in front of the image on the Acropolis [ἐν ἀκροπόλει [πρό]σθεν τõ ἀγάλματος]," referring to the statue of Athena Promachos, a martial deity – despite the fact that no military threat is expressed in the inscription.[97] Similar to the earlier alliances that Thrasybulus concluded, there is no sense here of an attempt to renew Athenian imperialism.

Even with all the detail which the inscription supplies, unfortunately, it leaves unmentioned the purpose for the alliance. Nevertheless, many scholars propose that it was a

---

[95] This mutual defense clause lacks "κατὰ γῆν ἢ κατὰ θάλατταν." Perhaps this implies the irrelevance of land defense between the two naval powers. As an analogy, Bolmarcich 2008, 75 proposes that the lack of "κατὰ γῆν ἢ κατὰ θάλατταν" in an undated alliance between the Spartans and the Erxadieis (*SEG* 26.461) is because "it would seem illogical for the Spartans, the land power of ancient Greece, to be concerned with her allies following her by sea."

[96] The identity of the Chian envoys: Dušanić 1999, 6-8. It is noteworthy that Aesimus, a former associate of Thrasybulus and rival of Cephalus (Lys. 13.80-82; *Hell. Oxy.* 6.9), is included in the Athenian delegation. Roberts 1982, 101 proposes that over the course of the Corinthian War "the distinction between moderates and radicals gradually disappeared and the moderates came increasingly to support the idea of fighting Sparta."

[97] Dušanić 2000a, 24-25 and Monaco 2010, 287-289 discuss the *stele*'s "topographical symbolism."

response to renewed threats from the Persians against the Greeks in Asia Minor.[98] The Persian

King had been occupied with revolts in Egypt since c. 404 and on Cyprus since 391, and more

recently Tiribazus, the satrap of Lydia and a friend of the Spartans, had begun collecting naval

and infantry forces from Ionia. The Asiatic Greeks must have grown suspicious about when (not

if) the Persians would intrude in their affairs as well.[99] Yet, in spite of all this activity in the

eastern Mediterranean, there is no evidence of any direct attack on Chios. To use Stephen Walt's

terminology, the islanders *perceived* a threat to their autonomy – which inspired the idea of an

alliance in harmony with the King's Peace.

The Athenians, on the other hand, located away from the action in the east, did not share

the same sense of danger from the Persians. They rather anticipated a threat coming from the

recent conduct of the Spartans. I.A.F. Bruce once postulated that in the mid-380s "the Athenians

may with good reason have sensed a dangerous revival of Spartan ambitions, and it is likely that

there were already elements in Athens advocating a return to some kind of naval confederacy

---

[98] Hornblower 1983, 232-23; Seager 1994, 163; Badian 1995, 86-87. Dušanić 2000a, 21-30 proposes that the specific menace to Chios was Glos, a high-ranking naval commander, who revolted from the King at the end of the Cypriot War and concluded alliances with Sparta, Evagoras, and Egypt, creating an Aegean-wide disturbance. Diod. Sic. 15.9.3-5 places this revolt in 385, but most scholars (Ryder 1963, 105-109; Tuplin 1983, 178-182; Stylianou 1998, 143-154; Ruzicka 2012, 94-98) suggest instead 381.

[99] Tiribazus: Isoc. 4.134-135; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F103; Diod. Sic. 15.2-4, 8.1-3, 10.2; Polyaenus *Strat*. 7.20; cf. Ruzicka 2012, 87-98. A decree from c. 387 records a plea to the Athenians not to allow the Erythraeans to be "handed over to the barbarians [περὶ δὲ τοῦ ἐκδίδοσθαι Ἐρυθραίους τοῖς βαρβάροις]" (Harding 28a, lines 12-13; cf. Hornblower 1982, 108-109). Isoc. 4.163 says that the Persians stationed garrisons at coastal cities near Rhodes, Samos and Chios. Constantakopoulou 2007, 178-179 raises the importance for Chios of controlling its neighboring islands.

[i.e. the Second Athenian Confederacy].”[100] While Bruce's conclusion is accurate, it rests feebly

on the asserted illegality of the Spartans' interventions at Mantinea in 385 and at Phlius in 384. It

is unlikely that these attacks on Peloponnesians were a reasonable justification for the Athenians

to agree to an alliance with Chios, a power outside of mainland Greece in the opposite direction.

There are, however, obscure indications that Sparta was involved in the north Aegean and in the

Cyclades, the Athenians' traditional sphere of influence.[101] Although his details are suspect, it is

worth mentioning that Diodorus speaks of a number of islands under Spartan control (πολλοὶ τῶν

ὑπ᾽ αὐτοὺς τεταγμένων) in 378, but he does not say whether that control extended back as far as

the mid-380s.[102] A more compelling point is that both Evagoras and Glos, a naval commander in

rebellion from the Persian King, sought out alliances with the Spartans c. 381, suggesting that

there were already indications that the Spartans had an interest and the capabilities to intercede in

---

[100] Bruce 1965, 263-264.

[101] Stylianou 1998, 174 suggests that it would not be remarkable (or unprecedented) if
they instigated or offered promises of support for the anti-democratic uprisings in Byzantium and
in Thasos in 385. The Athenians granted refuge and immunity from taxation to the exiled
Byzantine (Dem. 20.59-60) and Thasian (*IG* II² 33, lines 5-7) democrats. Isoc. 4.136 refers to a
“wrangle over the Cyclades [τῶν Κυκλάδων νήσων ἀμφισβητοῦμεν]” at some time in the 380s
(cf. Sinclair 1978, 44; Harding 1995, 119 n. 82; Rutishauser 2012, 153-158). Sinclair 1978, 43-
44 and Sealey 1993, 16 suppose that Sparta supported (morally not materially) Delos' liberation
from Athens c. 385, but Chanowski 2008, 169-174 has disputed that Athens lost any control of
the island between 393 and 314.

[102] Diod. Sic. 15.28.2-3. Diodorus specifically mentions that Chios, Byzantium, Mytilene,
and Rhodes were under Spartan control, but Isoc. 14.28 says that the first three remained loyal to
Athens after 387. Although Byzantium came under oligarchic control in 385 (see previous note),
it did not come under Spartan control. The Spartans occupied Rhodes in 387, but the island is not
heard of again until its alliance with Athens in 378. No comment can be made on Diodorus'
other unspecified islands (τῶν ἄλλων τινὲς νησιωτῶν), unless they include Histiaea on Euboea,
Peparethus, Sciathus and some Cycladic islands which, as he mentions in 15.30.5, were under
Spartan control (τεταγμένας ὑπὸ Λακεδαιμονίοις).

eastern Greek affairs.[103] Finally, there is the testimony of Theopompus of Chios, who says that "the city of the Athenians tried to abide by the terms of the agreement with the King, but the Spartans, being arrogantly minded, transgressed the agreement [καὶ ὡς Ἀθηναίων ἡ πόλις ταῖς πρὸς βασιλέα συνθήκαις ἐπειρᾶτο ἐμμένειν, λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ ὑπέρογκα φρονοῦντες παρέβαινον τὰς συνθήκας]."[104] He does not give specific examples, but, being from the region, he could be referring to Spartan activities in the Aegean. Overall, then, since the evidence is murky, all that can be offered here is the suggestion that prior to the alliance with Chios, the Athenians *perceived* an increase of Spartan influence outside of the Peloponnesus, just as the Chians *perceived* a threat from the Persians.

This does not, however, explain why the Chian assembly made the decision to send ambassadors specifically to Athens? This relied to a great extent on the varied interactions between Athens and Chios throughout the classical period. Since the early fifth century their relationship had been for the most part friendly and mutually beneficial. The islanders provided significant military contributions, for which, Aristotle says, the Athenians held them, of all the Delian League allies, in the highest esteem.[105] This participation lasted until the Chians

---

[103] Sparta's alliance with Evagoras: Isoc. 4.135; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F103; Diod. Sic. 15.2.3, 3.3-4. The alliance with Glos: *ibid.* 15.9.3-5. *Ibid.* 15.19.1 claims that during the alliance with Glos the Spartans extended their activities into Asia (κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν πράξεις). Cawkwell 1976a, 70 (reprinted in 2011, 253-254) and Buckler 2003, 184 reject the veracity of Glos' alliance with the Spartans.

[104] Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F103; cf. Milns and Ellis 1966, 56-60. Theopompus' father, exiled from Chios for laconism after 384 (Plut. *Mor.* 837c; cf. Lane Fox 1986, 107-108; Flower 1994, 3-7), could have made contact with the Spartans at this time.

[105] Arist. *Ath. Pol.* 24.2. Quinn 1981, 39-49 and Piérart 1995, 253-282 see a maintenance of good relations between Athens and Chios until the island's revolt in 412. Blanshard 2007,

abandoned Athens for Sparta in 412, but they returned to friendship with Conon and the

Athenians in 394, and resumed their military cooperation by 389, when they contributed naval

reinforcements to Thrasybulus at Lesbos.[106] There also existed stable economic interactions,

especially in the export of Chian wine to Athens. Chios, in turn, attracted prominent Athenians,

who cultivated further economic contacts and were granted honors of *proxenia*.[107] Supporting

these practical activities were the intimate friendships between leading individuals in each city.

In the fifth century, the family of the celebrated poet Ion of Chios had close contacts with

prominent Athenians, especially with Cimon.[108] In the early fourth century, Isocrates visited

Chios and helped set up an Athenian-style government, headed up a school, and made many

friends with the islanders, with whom he remained in contact later in life.[109]

The mutual military assistance and economic and social exchanges were reinforced

further by shared religious practices, such as common prayers (εὐχαί κοιναί). Aristophanes, for

---

155-175 prefers to see their relations in need of frequent renegotiation. Occhipinti 2010, 27-33 suggests a more significant role for Chios in geopolitics than there really was.

[106] Conon and Chios: Diod. Sic. 14.84.3; cf. Monaco 2010, 287-288. Thrasybulus and Chian ships: Diod. Sic. 14.94.4. The Athenians expressed their gratitude in 388 with an honorary decree for an unnamed Chian (*IG* II² 23), who, according to Dušanić 2000a, 24 n. 18, might be Theocritus, one of the Chian ambassadors to Athens in 384.

[107] Sarikakis 1986, 121-129 presents the archaeological and epigraphic evidence for socio-economic interactions. Mac Sweeney 2013, 85-86 looks at the numismatic evidence.

[108] Ion and Cimon: Ion *FGrH* 392 F12-15; Plut. *Cim*. 9; Jacoby 1947, 4; Geddess 2007, 110-138. Ion also had relationships with Aeschylus (Plut. *Mor*. 79d-e; West 1985, 72), Sophocles (Ath.13.603e-604d; Dover 1986, 35), and Lamachus (Mattingly 1977, 238-239), but not with Pericles (Plut. *Per*. 5.3; Geddes 2007, 127-132). Ion's biography: Valerio 2013, 5-9.

[109] Plut. *Mor*. 837b-c; cf. Carlucci 2013, 11. Metrodorus, a Chian student of Isocrates, was admired in Athens (Ath. 3.100d; Dušanić 1999, 7). Not all Chian students of Isocrates, however, became friends of Athens: the historian Theopompus and his father were laconophiles and eventually exiled from Chios for it (see note 104).

example, speaks of a prayer for the "health and salvation for the Athenians and the Chians" (ὑγιείαν καὶ σωτηρίαν αὐτοῖσι καὶ Χίοισι).[110] To return to *IG* II^2 34, the inscription recording the alliance, line 6 has a lacuna, which, as Slobodan Dušanić proposes in his reconstruction of ταῦτα με[ν ηὖχθαι ἐπειδὴ δὲ Χῖοι, ἐκ κο]ινῶν λόγων, may have contained a reference to prayers. Indeed, there are contemporary analogies in treaties of alliance and other official documents, and it would have been entirely expected for the Chians and the Athenians in 384 to participate in a ritual consisting of common prayers and sacrifices.[111]

Finally, a manifestation of these shared practices can be seen in their belief in a common ancestry. Among the many possible legendary founders of Chios, the poet Ion of Chios, mentioned earlier for his numerous contacts in Athens, highlights Oinopion. According to Plutarch, the poet attributes this prominent wine-drinker's parentage to Theseus (τήν ποτε Θησείδης ἔκτισεν Οἰνοπίων), an Athenian hero, rather than to Dionysus.[112] The reason Ion, perhaps for the first time in Greek history, did this was to represent the close association of his two favorite cities. "The claim [of Ion's]," writes Naoíse Mac Sweeney, "places Athens and Chios in a close relationship of *metropolis* (mother-city) and colony, bringing the two cities

---

[110] Ar. *Birds* 878-880; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F104. Barron 1986, 102-103 and Blanshard 2007, 159-161 consider the prayers to be an Aristophanic joke about how Athens had no remaining allies except Chios for which to pray, but this does not have to detract from the Athenians' high regard for Chios (cf. Arist. *Ath. Pol.* 24.2).

[111] Dušanić 1999, 12; 2000, 26; cf. Bliquez 1979, 237-40.

[112] Plut. *Thes*. 20.2. Chios' origins were confused even in antiquity (Paus. 7.4.8-10; Mac Sweeney 2013, 80-91; Federico 2004, 179-214). Theopompus of Chios preserves Oinopion's Dionysiac descent (*FGrH* 115 F276).

together through the medium of myth."[113] Ion records mythological history as he thought it should have been, with the Athenians holding a significant position in Chios' beginnings. This refashioning of the island's foundation legend appears at a time when the Chians and the Athenians had developed an almost symbiotic relationship. After decades of practical military cooperation and economic interactions, brought together by interstate friendships, and rarefied by mutual prayers and sacrifices, this new version of shared ancestry became popular in Chian and Athenian circles. It should be expected, therefore, even without direct evidence, that when the Chian ambassadors approached the Athenian assembly in 384, they rehearsed arguments of kinship diplomacy, a common diplomatic practice in the classical period.[114] For these reasons, in addition to the influence of perceived military threats coming from the Persians and the Spartans, the Chian assembly dispatched ambassadors specifically to their Athenian friends for an alliance, and the Athenians agreed to it.

It was natural for the Chians to seek help from Athens based upon such factors, just as the Boeotians did in 395.[115] And so the Athenians revived (again) their alliance activities. Although

---

[113] Mac Sweeney 2013, 90. A vase by the Lewis Painter (*ARV*² 972.2) depicts Athena and Theseus (*...SEUS*) on one side, and a woman (Ariadne?) handing her two sons (Oinopion and a brother?) to a nymph (*NUPHE*) on the other (disputed by Olding 2007, 147-148 as evidence of Oinopion's parentage). It is also suggestive that Cimon, with whom Ion's family was on an intimate basis, promoted the cult of Theseus in Athens (Barron 1986, 92; Walker 1995, 55-61).

[114] Kinship diplomacy: Jones 1999, 27-35; Bolmarcich 2010, 125-131; Patterson 2010; Fragoulaki 2013. Only Dušanić 1999, 11-12; 2000, 26 mentions *syngenia* in the context of this alliance.

[115] The Boeotians did not have a common ancestral link with the Athenians, but the association of Athena with Heracles served a similar function (Paus. 9.11.6).

the inscription recording the Athenian-Chian alliance contains numerous references to the King's

Peace, it should not obscure the purpose for the Athenians to agree to it: to counteract potential

violations of Greek autonomy by the Spartans outside of the Peloponnesus. Indeed, the inclusion

of Cephalus, a consistent opponent of the Spartans, in the embassy to Chios suggests that there

was an anti-Spartan component to the alliance.[116] And this same feature would continue to play a

part in the bilateral alliances that grew into the larger Second Athenian Confederacy.[117]

A9 The Athenians and the Olynthians (383)
IG II^2 36; Xen. *Hell*. 5.2.15

The alliance with the Chians was followed in the next year by an overture for an alliance

with the Olynthians. Scholars who explain the absence of alliances in 386 and 385 as the result

of Athenian fear of the Spartans are likewise uncomfortable with the thought of the Athenians

extending their involvement in northern affairs at this time, belittling the significance of this

proposed alliance or even revising its date to the mid-370s. The Thebans also approached the

Olynthians but it is the Athenian embassy that truly bothers scholars.[118] R.K. Sinclair, for

example, considers the Athenians' only intention in reaching out to the Olynthians to be the

relatively benign one of securing access to the northern grain route.[119] It is worth considering that

---

[116] *IG* II^2 34, lines 39-40. Cephalus supported the dispatch of reinforcements to Conon
fighting the Spartans in 397 and advocated Demaenetus' theft of the state trireme in 396 (*Hell.*
Oxy. 6.1-7.1). Displeased with the outcome of the Corinthian War, he maligned the Athenian
generals responsible for the defeat (*IG* II^2 29 = Tod 116 = RO 19). Cephalus' biography: Nails
2002, 83.

[117] Monaco 2010, 288; Lambert 2012b, 259-260.

[118] There is an anonymous source (*FGrH* 153 F1) that claims Thebes aided Olynthus in
expelling Amyntas of Macedon, but it is largely considered spurious (Hornblower 1983, 230-
231; Worthington 2004, 69-70).

there was more to it. Diodorus says that the Olynthians had recently acquired much (πολλὴν) Macedonian territory, which netted them revenue (τὰς προσόδους), perhaps from the mineral or timber resources in the region. The Athenians, fresh from their new alliance with the Chians, may have considered collaboration with the Olynthians, now with access to Macedonian resources, as a practical yet indirect step towards increasing the size of their diminished navy.[120] There is no mention of the individuals behind the exploratory mission to Olynthus, but it would come as no surprise if Cephalus, the radical, anti-Spartan previously mentioned, and Ismenias, once again in leadership in Thebes, were not intimately involved. The evidence for the Athenian alliance comes from a reference in Xenophon to Athenian and Theban ambassadors in Olynthus. There is also a fragmentary *stele* with the heading "συμμαχία Χαλκιδέων" (i.e., Olynthus as head of the Chalicidians) and a relief depicting Athena and Apollo, the two respective patron deities of Athens and Olynthus. The rest of the inscription contains the names of the ten Athenian envoys to Olynthus, an incomplete motivation clause ([ὅπως ἂν ἀπ]ολάβωσ[ι] τ[οὺ]), and a reference to oaths (ὅρκους).[121] Subsequent events, however, prevented the alliance from becoming operative. In response to an appeal from Chalcidian *poleis* under Olynthian domination, the Spartans sent an army northwards, obstructing the arrival of the Athenian envoys and the full implementation

---

[119] Sinclair 1978, 40-42 (followed by Borza 1990, 186 n. 20).

[120] Diod. Sic. 15.19.2 (cf. Isoc. 6.46). The backside of the undated (393?) alliance between Amyntas and the Chalcidians (Olynthus) regulates the import and re-export of Macedonian timber (Tod 111 = Harding 21 = RO 12).

[121] Xen. *Hell*. 5.2.15; *IG* II^2 36. Relief: Lawton 1995, 110. The existence of a similar fragmentary inscription leads Stroud 1971, 149-150 to suggest that there were two *stelai* on the Acropolis commemorating this alliance.

of the alliance.[122] Spartan intervention in the north also provided justification for other Athenian alliances that would eventually become the core of a new confederacy – not a revival of the fifth-century empire, but an organization of *poleis* committed to defending Greek autonomy from Spartan aggression.

Until recently scholars understood the Confederacy's commencement in the spring of 378 to be a sudden, unplanned response to an attempted raid on the Piraeus by the Spartan Sphodrias, but many now invert this scenario and consider the formal institution of the Confederacy to have predated that raid.[123] This latter ordering follows Diodorus who says that before the raid the Athenians dispatched embassies into the Aegean to encourage the Greeks there to continue to uphold the principles of the King's Peace and to join in the development of a new confederacy for mutual defense against the Spartans. Nearly all of the Greeks who responded positively to those embassies – Chios, Byzantium, Mytilene, Rhodes, and "certain other islanders" (τῶν ἄλλων τινὲς νησιωτῶν) – already had previous alliance arrangements with the Athenians.[124] In other words, although the formal organization of the Confederacy came about in 378, there were already preparatory stirrings towards its creation. "In my opinion," Victor Parker judges, "we should perhaps view the League's foundation rather as a process than as an event which took

---

[122] Xen. *Hell*. 5.2.36.

[123] Sphodrias' raid: Diod. Sic. 15.29.5-6. The creation of the Confederacy before Sphodrias' raid but still in 378: Burnett 1962, 1-17; Cawkwell 1973, 47-60 (reprinted in 2011, 192-211); Cargill 1981, 58-59; Stylianou 1998, 249-251. The creation of the Confederacy in 379: Pritchett 1972, 164-169; Kallet-Marx 1985, 127-151.

[124] Diod. Sic. 15.28.2-3; cf. Plut. *Pel*. 15.1. Although the Spartans' recent activities were in central and northern Greece, there must have been some activity in the Aegean to lead so many to respond positively to the Athenian embassies.

place at one point in time: from a certain perspective the League began in 384/3 with the swearing of the model treaty with Chios."[125] Even if one is uncomfortable assigning the Confederacy's origins as early as the alliances with Chios and Olynthus, there is obvious interest at least as far back as the late 380s. The remainder of this section traces this development by examining the previous associations and bilateral alliances of these first Confederacy members.

After the failed alliance with Olynthus in 383, the next Athenian alliance for which there is firm epigraphical evidence is the mention of a συμμαχία with an unknown state in 379 (the archonship of Nicon) in an honorific inscription for an otherwise unknown Euryphon.[126] The date is significant, coming a year before the big push towards confederacy. W.K. Pritchett, who first published the inscription in 1972, thinks the reconstruction of προέδρος on line 10 of the inscription signifies that the Confederacy's institutions were already operative in 379, but none today accept this supposition. There were no formal allied institutions yet. This was only a bilateral συμμαχία.

The rest of the alliances predating the Confederacy do not have epigraphic testimony. One has to piece together the evidence from various sources. Mytilene, for example, became a leading Athenian ally in 389, and throughout the 380s, according to Isocrates, it was one of the states to remain with (συμπαρέμειναν) Athens. It is no surprise, then, that in 378 Athens would send an embassy to Mytilene to solicit its participation in a new confederacy. Individual Mytileneans, moreover, played key roles in encouraging other states to join with them.[127]

---

[125] Parker 2007, 13 n.1.

[126] EM 13230; Pritchett 1972, 164-169. Knoepfler 1988, 234 raises the possibility that Euryphon is a Theban.

Little more needs to be said about Chios. After the alliance in 384, the two renewed their relationship in a Confederacy alliance in 378, indicated by the erection on the Acropolis of another *stele* (*IG* II^2 35) nearly identical to the original. At least one Chian, Antimachus, received Athenian citizenship and helped bring about the Athenian alliance with the Thebans in 378.[128]

A10   The Athenians and the Byzantines (380s)
IG II^2 41

The Byzantines collaborated with Thrasybulus in the Corinthian War and retained a democratic government until an oligarchic revolt in 385. The exiled democrats received refuge and immunity from taxation from the Athenians.[129] At some point the Byzantine democrats made an alliance with the Athenians, the extant inscription (*IG* II^2 41) for which can be dated to sometime between the one with Chios (line 7: καθάπερ Χίοις) and the institution of the Confederacy's council (συνέδριον) in 377.[130] There is no direct evidence, but one might conjecture that after observing firsthand the Athenian alliance with Chios come about, the Byzantine democrats found a way to return to power at home, and then proposed to the

---

[127] Isoc. 14.28; Xen. *Hell.* 4.8.28-29; Diod. Sic. 14.84.3, 94.3-4. An unknown Mytilenean is praised and invited to δεῖπνον in the Prytaneion in *IG* II^2 40, lines 12 and 20, presumably for his part in bringing the Thebans into the general alliance.

[128] Accame 1941, 9-13. Clark 1990, 53-54 thinks Chios is the unknown state in the 379 alliance (see note 126). Antimachus: *IG* II^2 40, lines 11-12; cf. Clark 1990, 53-54, 65-66.

[129] Isoc. 14.28; Dem. 20.59-60.

[130] Harding 34 proposes that the lacuna at the beginning of *IG* II^2 41 contained the same phrase ("since the Byzantines continue to be well disposed to the city of the Athenians now, as they have been in the past") as the alliance with Methymna, which also falls between 384 and 378 (*IG* II^2 42, line 5 = Harding 37).

Athenians an alliance similar to the Chian one.[131] If this is the case, the Athenian alliance can be seen as support for and a confirmation of the restored Byzantine democracy. To return to the inscription, it mentions the oath (lines 8-10), an invitation for the Byzantine ambassadors to enjoy a meal of hospitality (ξένια) in the Prytaneion (11-14), instructions for the preparation of the alliance stele (14-15), and the selection of Athenian ambassadors to go to Byzantium and confirm the alliance terms (16-21).

A11 The Athenians and the Methymnaeans (380s)
IG II² 41

The Methymnaeans were also ones who joined Thrasybulus in 389 and seem to have maintained contact with his associates, such as Aesimus who was involved in their later alliance with the Athenians in 377.[132] Although they are included in the first six names inscribed on the Decree of Aristoteles (*IG* II² 43), the Confederacy's charter, Diodorus does not mention them among those who first responded to the Athenian embassies in early 378, unless they are implied in his "certain other islanders."[133] Nevertheless, there is evidence that they made an alliance with Athens at some time between 384 and 378. The inscription (*IG* II² 42) recording the 377 alliance says that the two already had a preexisting alliance (ἐπειδὴ σύμ<μ>αχοί εἰσιν καὶ εὖνοι τῆι πόληι

---

[131] Kallet-Marx 1985, 131 also considers the possibility that the "alliances with Byzantion, Mytilene, and Methymna may date to the 380s."

[132] Aesimus and Thrasybulus: Lys. 13.80-82; *Hell. Oxy.* 6.9. Aesimus was also in the embassy to receive the alliance oath from the Chians in 384 (*IG* II² 34, line 40). Aesimus and the 377 alliance: *IG* II² 42, lines 19-20.

[133] Diod. Sic. 15.28.3. Stylianou 1998, 155 does not think Methymna is included in "certain other islanders." Cawkwell 1973, 51 [reprinted in 2011, 196-197] and Kallet-Marx 1985, 131 do.

τῆι Ἀθηναίων Μηθυμναῖοι).[134] Without the documentation for that earlier alliance, there is no way to pinpoint precisely when it was concluded, but since the Athenians had already exhibited a willingness to make new alliances in 384 and 383 (with Chios, Olynthus, and perhaps Byzantium), it is not impossible to situate the first Methymnaean alliance somewhere in the late 380s.[135] As for Rhodes, nothing more is known of it after the Spartans occupied the island in 387 until its alliance with the Athenians in 378.

A12 The Athenians and the Thebans (378)
IG II² 40; Plut. *Pel*. 15.1

And, finally, there was another bilateral alliance with the Thebans before the birth of the Confederacy. From 382 to 379 there were at least 300 Theban democrats (i.e., Ismenias' faction) living in exile in Athens because the pro-Spartan faction in Thebes had permitted a Spartan army to occupy their Cadmeia.[136] The presence of the exiles in Athens was a daily reminder of the collaboration between the two states in 404 and 403 and in the Corinthian War. Thus, partly out of gratitude for those earlier services, in the winter of 379 the Athenians helped the exiles return to Thebes. But there are irreconcilable differences in the sources concerning the extent of that support: Xenophon denies it was official; Dinarchus and Diodorus insist that it was.[137] Only

---

[134] *IG* II² 42, line 5.

[135] As does Kallet-Marx 1985, 131. Dreher 2001, 153: "Außer mit Chios hat Athen in der Folgezeit auch mit Methymna und vielleicht weiteren Städten zweiseitige Bündnisse geschlossen, die uns nicht erhalten sind." Hornblower 1982, 126 supposes that Methymna is the unknown state in the 379 alliance (see note 126).

[136] Xen. *Hell*. 5.2.25-31; Diod. Sic. 15.20.1-2; Plut. *Pel*. 5.2-3. Plut. *Mor*. 576a says that many of the exiles were private friends (ἰδιόξενοι) of the Athenians, friendships likely extending back to 404. Plut. *Pel*. 6.2-4 says that the Athenians received the exiles out of a desire to repay (ἀμειβόμενοι) earlier services.

Plutarch acknowledges that there was a formal alliance with the new Theban government in early 378. He says when Spartan king Cleombrotus invaded Boeotia, the Athenians panicked and "renounced the alliance with the Thebans [τήν τε συμμαχίαν ἀπείπαντο τοῖς Θηβαίοις]."[138] To renounce an alliance indicates that one was already in existence. Plutarch, however, confuses the official assistance mentioned by Diodorus and Dinarchus for an alliance. The Athenians would not have made such a binding agreement, more than an authorized (or unauthorized) dispatch of troops, that could be discarded so quickly upon the appearance of a Spartan army. In the next chapter Plutarch adds that after (ἐκ τούτου) Sphodrias' failed raid on the Piraeus, in the spring of 378, "the Athenians very eagerly made an alliance again with the Thebans [πάλιν προθυμότατα Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Θηβαίοις συνεμάχουν]."[139] It looks as though the biographer has created a doublet. It is this so-called second alliance that is the genuine one, the one that is confirmed in *IG* II² 40. This inscription is badly preserved but the likely restoration contains all the expected elements of a fourth-century treaty: an oath (line 1), invitation for the Theban ambassadors to enjoy a meal of hospitality (ξένια) in the Prytaneion (2-4), praise and another invitation for specific Thebans to a meal (δεῖπνον) in the Prytaneion (5-14), a *proboulemata* and a decree

---

[137] Xen. *Hell*. 5.4.1-19. Din. 1.39 mentions an official decree (ψήφισμα), proposed by Cephalus, to help the Thebans. Diod. Sic. 15.25.4-26.2 says the Athenians sent an official force, consisting of 5,000 hoplites and 500 horseman, intending to "repay their obligation for the former service [τῆς εὐεργεσίας ἀποδιδοὺς τὰς χάριτας]." Roberts 1982, 81-83 looks at the conflicting accounts and the trial of the Athenian generals who helped the Thebans. A number of scholars (Stylianou 1998, 230-236; Parker 2007, 14-24; Steinbock 2013, 260-267) argue that Xenophon suppresses the assembly's authorization in order to shield the Athenians from blame in Thebes' subsequent ascendancy in Greece.

[138] Plut. *Pel*. 14.1.

[139] *Ibid*. 15.1. The solution of Dmitriev 2011, 382, that Plutarch's first alliance was the one of 395 (A1), does not work because it was an alliance with the Boeotians not the Thebans.

passed by the assembly (15-21), and provisions for inscribing the *stele* (21-23).[140] Specific terms

for the alliance probably appeared on the top half of the *stele* but it is missing. This was the last

of the bilateral alliances that rapidly expanded into what is known as the Second Athenian

Confederacy.[141] Table 2 reviews the proposed chronology for these important alliances.

Table 2: Proposed Chronology of Athenian Alliances Leading to the Confederacy

Athenian Alliance with:	Date:		Reaffirmed in the Confederacy:	
Mytilene	389	(Diod. Sic. 14.94.4)		
	378	(*IG* II^2 40, lines 11-12, 20)	377	(*IG* II^2 43, line 80)
Chios	384	(*IG* II^2 34)		
	378	(*IG* II^2 35)	377	(*IG* II^2 43, line 79)
Olynthus	383*	(*IG* II^2 36)	377	(*IG* II^2 43, line 80)
Byzantium	383-0†	(*IG* II^2 41)	377	(*IG* II^2 43, line 83)
Methymna	383-0†	(*IG* II^2 42, line 5)	377	(*IG* II^2 43, line 81)
			377	(*IG* II^2 42)
Unknown State	379	(Pritchett 1972, 164-169)	--	
Rhodes	378	(Diod. Sic. 15.28.3)	377	(*IG* II^2 43, line 82)
Thebes	378	(*IG* II^2 40)	377	(*IG* II^2 43, line 79)

* not implemented
† based on circumstantial evidence

There is no indication that the allies subordinated their policies to Athens. Indeed, the

alliances followed the model of the Chian alliance by upholding the principles of freedom and

autonomy and should not be considered tools of Athenian imperialistic recrudescence. Therefore,

they were also not violations of some phantom prohibition in the Peace against alliance-making.

Although the alliances were responses to Spartan encroachments on Greek autonomy, these

---

[140] The substitution by Burnett 1962, 5 n. 5 and Cargill 1981, 53 of Stephanus for
Cephalus as the mover of the decree eliminates the confusion of this alliance with Cephalus'
ψήφισμα in Din. 1.39 (see note 137). Cinalli 2015, 35-40 problematizes the traditional
distinction of ξένια for non-citizens and δεῖπνον for citizens.

[141] Diod. Sic. 15.28.5 says that the Athenians and the first members of the nascent
confederacy allied (συμμαχούντων) with the Thebans.

particular allies were drawn together by their historical ties in the social, religious, and economic spheres, and thus follow the same pattern as those in the Corinthian War. When the Spartan army invaded Boeotia in 395, the Thebans chose to send envoys to Athens because of their friendships and shared objectives. In 390 and 389, when Thrasybulus re-established Athenian alliances in the north Aegean, he reached back to his earlier experiences with revenue collection, but he deliberately avoided measures associated with the oppressive rule of the fifth-century empire. After the war, the Athenians refused to enter alliances with King Hebryzelmis and the Mantineans based on the existence or lack of previous interactions. The Athenian alliance with the Chians in 384 grew out of very close connections in social, religious, and economic matters throughout the classical period. This alliance became the impetus and model in the next five years for a number of other bilateral alliances, which, in turn, formed the nucleus of the Second Athenian Confederacy, an association of Greeks joined together by observance of the principles of the King's Peace and in opposition to Spartan imperialism. As a leader in Greece, Athens had to practice a certain amount of power politics; yet the Athenians placed their political and military objectives within a socio-cultural framework. It was not the case of the empire striking back but rather a new hope for the conduct of interstate relations in the fourth century.

The new confederacy was in full operation by 377 and continued to expand until there were close to seventy members. As a multilateral association, which has been treated at length by other scholars, the Confederacy falls outside this study.[142] But it should be noted that, as it consisted almost entirely of Aegean members, the inclusion of Thebes, a land power, was unique. And the Thebans' particular interests were not at all easy to reconcile with those of the

---

[142] Cargill 1981; Dreher 1995; Baron 2006, 379-395.

larger group. As a result, over the course of the 370s, Athenian relations with Thebes soured. The latter seized the opportunity to extend its influence throughout Boeotia and neglected its duties as a member of the Confederacy. In 369, the Athenians shocked everyone by making a clean break with the Thebans and entering into an alliance with the Spartans, the subject of the next part of this chapter.

B. From Leuctra to Chaeronea

For much of the first quarter of the fourth century, the Athenians conducted their foreign policies in close alignment with the Thebans, bringing about two bilateral alliances with them in 395 and 378, as well as their incorporation into the Second Athenian Confederacy. During these years personal contacts and shared political goals generated and sustained their collaborative efforts. In the 370s, however, that dynamic changed. The Thebans withheld their full support for the Confederacy's campaigns against the Spartans and concentrated instead on expanding their control over Boeotia and preparing a path for their own place of leadership in the wider Greek world (see Chapter V). As for the Athenians, after the Thebans destroyed the Spartan army at the Battle of Leuctra in 371, one might have expected them either to join jubilantly with the victors and complete the reduction of Spartan power in Greece, or, at the very least, remain neutral and distance themselves from the conflict. Neither happened; instead, in 369, they made an alliance with the Spartans (A13).

As surprising as it is to see these two adversaries come together in one of the most momentous alliances of the fourth century, it is even more startling that there is no surviving epigraphical evidence for it. Moreover, Xenophon, an Athenian laconophile, gives strikingly little information about the alliance conditions, recording only the debate in the Athenian

assembly over the question of leadership assignments. But within his record, he mentions a comment from one of the delegates that "the other things for the most part have been agreed upon [τὰ μὲν οὖν ἄλλα σχεδόν τι συνωμολόγηται]."[143] What were τὰ ἄλλα? In order to uncover what they might have been, the first half of this section investigates the articles of four political agreements between the Athenians and the Spartans from 375 to 370, on the premise that the alliance was the end product of a longer diplomatic process. The conclusion drawn from this approach challenges the prevailing notion today that the 369 alliance was a knee-jerk reaction to the Theban victory at Leuctra, an attempt to restore the unsettled BOP.[144] Instead, the influence of the ideological connections between individuals in Athens and Sparta over the course of the 370s created an environment which made palatable an alliance with the enemy. This new alignment towards the Spartans and away from the Thebans inspired new alliances in the north and in Sicily. But it was not to last; gradually, the Athenians drifted away from their association with the Spartans.

The second half of this section examines the proliferation of alliances in the Peloponnesus and in the north from 366 onwards. For much of this period the Athenians struggled with the growing presence of Philip II of Macedon in Greek affairs. Although the Athenians, especially Demosthenes, continued to arrange alliances according to their historical relationships, the politico-military objective (i.e., opposition to Philip) became much more

---

[143] Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.2.

[144] As in Fisher 1994, 350-351; Harding 1995, 109 (reiterated in 2015, 152); Buckler and Beck 2008, 159; Christ 2012, 158-162. Jaeger 1938, 218 n. 2 also emphasized the influence of BOP on Callistratus but cited a nineteenth-century English politician, Lord Brougham, who in turn referred to the philosopher David Hume, not any ancient sources.

prominent in these last alliances of the classical period. It turned out to be a losing strategy. After

the Battle of Chaeronea, where Philip soundly defeated the allied Greek forces, and then the

subsequent establishment of the League of Corinth under Philip's direction, the Athenians were

deprived of their alliances. It was an abject end to a dynamic period of interstate activity.

Alliances with Sparta and Its Allies (369-366)

A13   The Athenians and the Spartans (369)
Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.1-14

Although the Athenian-Spartan alliance was not formally concluded until the late spring

of 369, one can see, in retrospect, that for some time there were those in each *polis* who favored

closer collaboration. In the early fourth century, despite the military conflict between the two, the

Athenians were not *en bloc* anti-Spartan. Even in the midst of the Corinthian War, the orator

Andocides praised the enemy for past acts of beneficence to Athens and promoted the belief that

Athenian prosperity was through peace with them.[145] Even Callistratus of Aphidna, although he

motioned for Andocides' exile, was not ideologically opposed to peace with the Spartans. As

Jennifer Roberts argues persuasively, he did not prosecute Andocides for proposing peace but for

failing to achieve a peace that the Athenian people would accept.[146] Early in his career, then,

---

[145] Andoc. 3.21. Missiou 1992, 87-108 places Andocides' characterization of ethical Spartans in the context of other contemporary writers. Fisher 1994, 347-400 stresses that Athenian laconizers celebrated Sparta's stable constitution but not its empire. Tigerstedt 1965 looks at Athenian representations of Sparta in general.

[146] Roberts 1982, 92-93. Callistratus and Andocides: Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F149a. Bearzot 1978-1979, 8-9 reviews the hypotheses of earlier scholars for Callistratus' early political orientation and concludes that he was "*una figura notevole della politica moderata.*" Missiou 1992, 82-84 returns to the position that the lower classes demanded the continuation of war.

Callistratus showed a willingness to work with rather than against the traditional enemy, and it appears that he maintained a consistent policy later in life. Even though he was one of the first generals of the nascent Second Athenian Confederacy in 378, he never led an army against the Spartans.[147] His participation in the Confederacy may have been due to his association with the Spartans, his ability to serve as an intermediary. For example, the congruity of his ideas with those of Agesilaus in the 375 and 371 peace conferences makes it hard not to believe that he had some sort of acquaintance with the Spartan king.[148] At any rate, if he is representative of other Athenians, there was a segment of the population with a willingness to cooperate with Sparta long before the Battle of Leuctra.

Many reject the potency or even existence of these ideological ties in the 370s, preferring to see the Athenian turn to Sparta in nothing more than practical terms. They consider the aggrandizement of Theban power and the financial burdens of continuing war with Sparta to be the only catalysts for the Athenians to adopt, *faut de mieux*, a pro-Spartan policy.[149] These concerns undoubtedly played a part in the easing of tensions between the two adversaries, but it

---

[147] Diod. Sic. 15.29.7; cf. Develin 1989, 223. Many (Strauss 1987, 14; Caven 1990, 23; Shrimpton 1991, 141; Dillery 1995, 136) label him "the architect of the Confederacy," but his election to the generalship does not mean that he fully endorsed the anti-Spartan enterprise any more than Nicias' election in 415 is proof that he was the author of the Sicilian Expedition. Sealey 1956, 187 suggested that he was elected as general because of the influence of his associate Chabrias.

[148] Callistratus also had a reputation for corresponding with the pro-Spartan Leontiades in Thebes (Plut. *Mor.* 597d).

[149] Sealey 1956, 191-192; Mosley 1973, 59-60; Adcock and Mosley 1975, 159-60; Munn 1993, 174-179. To be fair, Xen. *Hell.* 6.2.1 also highlights these practical problems, but the historian rarely gives credit to Callistratus for his diplomatic achievements anyway. Bianco 2011, 44-45 comments on Xenophon's "ambiguous feelings" towards Callistratus.

seems impossible that their growing alignment of policies could have come about without the idealogical influences of men such as Callistratus. Both of these components, realism and idealism, became conspicuous in the 375 peace conference in Sparta, which, in retrospect, was the first discernible step towards the Athenian-Spartan alliance.

By 375, regular military campaigning had drained the treasuries of the Athenians and the Spartans, so the two sides agreed to discuss terms for peace. As someone with influence in Sparta, Callistratus was included in the Athenian delegation; likewise, Agesilaus was probably the spokesman for the Spartans.[150] Unfortunately, Xenophon does not give any details about the proceedings. Diodorus, however, discloses the peace terms: "all agreed to peace on the condition that all the cities be independent and ungarrisoned [συνέθεντο πάντες τὴν εἰρήνην, ὥστε πάσας τὰς πόλεις αὐτονόμους καὶ ἀφρουρήτους εἶναι]."[151] The first condition, Greek autonomy, was not new – it was the key principle of the King's Peace. The second, the garrisons clause, was a practical implementation of the first. As Martin Jehne stresses, the two clauses were correlative and context-specific: in order to deter the Thebans from expanding their influence in Boeotia, there was a need to reinforce the principle of autonomy with a prohibition against garrisons.[152]

---

[150] Agesilaus and the Athenians: Cawkwell 1976a, 79 (reprinted in 2011, 266-267). Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F151 and Diod. Sic. 15.38.1 place the initiative for the conference with the Persian King. Cawkwell 2005, 175-197 explains the suppression of the King in Xenophon's account.

[151] Diod. Sic. 15.38.2. The Peace in general: Ryder 1965, 58-59, 124-126; Jehne 1994, 57-64; Dmitriev 2011, 41-45.

[152] Jehne 1994, 60-61. Cawkwell 1981b, 73-74 (reprinted in 2011, 176-177) is alone in imagining a garrisons clause in the King's Peace. There was one in the Decree of Aristoteles in 377 (*IG* II² 43, lines 20-22).

Furthermore, the new peace isolated the Thebans from any participation in the new leadership arrangements in Greece because the other two powers included a nominal provision for dual hegemony (Sparta on land and Athens on sea).[153] A clear rift between Athens and Thebes was now unmistakable; as for Athens and Sparta, although no alliance developed at this time, it was a significant first step towards that closer relationship.

The new peace was celebrated in Athens with pomp and ceremony.[154] But, the state of harmony was ephemeral. On his way home from Corcyra, the Athenian Timotheus, perhaps in observance (or in violation) of an unrecorded exiles clause in the peace, intervened in the internal affairs of Zacynthus by forcibly returning exiles to the island. When the Spartans responded positively to an appeal from the Zacynthian oligarchs, their involvement reignited hostilities with the Athenians.[155] In the next year, after bringing up Timotheus on charges and pressuring him to leave the city, Callistratus, along with Iphicrates and Chabrias, was elected general for the campaign in the west.[156] When they ran out of funds – the same condition as in 375 – Callistratus

---

[153] Diod. Sic. 15.38.4; cf. Nep. *Timoth.* 2.2. The non-legality of dual hegemony: Munn 1993, 229-230. Diod. Sic. 15.38.3 says the Theban Epaminondas objected when Callistratus read out the peace terms in the Confederacy's council (συνέδριον), but the Athenian silenced that opposition (Lauffer 1959, 315-348 and Schepens 2001, 84 n.12 dispute the historicity of this altercation, but Sealey 1956, 189-190 and Stylianou 1998, 327-328 accept it).

[154] Philochor. *FGrH* 328 F151; Schol. Ar. *Peace* 1019 (Holwerda 1982, 150); Isoc. 15.109-110. The Athenians seem to have overlooked Callistratus' diplomatic achievements with the Spartans, and instead awarded Timotheus a statue in the Agora for his military successes against the Spartans (Aeschin. 3.243; Nep. *Timoth.* 2.3; Paus. 1.3.2).

[155] Xen. *Hell.* 6.2.2-3; Diod. Sic. 15.45.2-4. The Zacynthus incident: Tuplin 1984, 537-538; Parker 2001, 353-368. Possible exiles clause: Cawkwell 1981b, 80-83 (reprinted in 2011, 188-191).

quickly proposed another peace conference with the Spartans.[157] Xenophon records the proceedings including three speeches from the Athenians, which contained varied arguments in favor of the proposed peace. Callias, Sparta's *proxenos,* insisted that the legendary kinship ties between the two *poleis* obligated their cooperation. Autocles admonished the Spartans, saying that if they intended to unite with the Athenians in friendship, they must honor Greek autonomy. And Callistratus made a call for the Athenians to recognize their own history of imperial abuses against the Greeks, to forgive the Spartans, and to reconfirm the dual hegemony arrangements.[158]

After listening to these speeches, the Spartans voted to accept the peace with its three provisions: the removal of governors (ἁρμοσταί) from the Greek *poleis,* the dissolution of military forces, and the autonomy (αὐτόνομος) of the Greeks.[159] The first provision appeared in the 375 peace, assuming the removal of garrisons (ἀφρουρήτους) is roughly synonymous with the removal of governors, and so did the third. The demilitarization clause, however, was new.[160]

---

[156] The trial of Timotheus: Hansen n. 80; Roberts 1982, 40-45; Rice 1997, 227-240; Hochschulz 2007, 99-111. Although there is no explicit link in the sources connecting Timotheus to the pro-Theban faction (βοιωτιάζοντες), some (Plut. *Mor.* 575e; Roberts 1982, 43-45; Rice 1997, 232, 236) have noted in him such a political orientation.

[157] Xen. *Hell.* 6.3.3. He also offered to search for available funds but he must have known that was futile: an *eisphora* had recently been exacted from the Athenians ([Dem.] 49.23).

[158] Xen. *Hell.* 6.3.1-17. Callias' use of kinship diplomacy: Jones 1999, 32; Schepens 2001, 91-93. Xenophon's literary handling of the speeches: Gray 1989, 123-131; Tuplin 1993, 101-110; Dillery 1995, 243-245; Schepens 2001, 81-96. Mosley 1962, 41-46 and Tuplin 1977, 51-56 propose explanations for why Callistratus' name is missing from the list of Athenian ambassadors in Xen. *Hell.* 6.3.2.

[159] *Ibid.* 6.3.18; Diod. Sic. 15.50.4. The Sparta peace in general: Ryder 1965, 64-69, 127-130; Jehne 1994, 65-74; Dmitriev 2011, 45-46.

Since the previous peace collapsed so quickly because of military intervention in Zacynthian affairs, its inclusion here was as far as the delegates could go legally to increase the likelihood that this peace might endure. But if a conflict did break out, there was the further addition of a guarantee (or sanctions) clause: "if anyone acts against these things, one who wished could help the wronged *poleis*, but to the one unwilling it is not required by oath to fight as an ally of the wronged ones [εἰ δέ τις παρὰ ταῦτα ποιοίη, τὸν μὲν βουλόμενον βοηθεῖν ταῖς ἀδικουμέναις πόλεσι, τῷ δὲ μὴ βουλομένῳ μὴ εἶναι ἔνορκον συμμαχεῖν τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις]."[161] Being unprecedented, the voluntary guarantee was ambiguous and impractical. Unlike promises of mutual defense, this was virtually unenforceable – a *voluntary* guarantee is, after all, almost tantamount to no guarantee at all. In fact, in the next treaty there is a *compulsory* guarantee clause (see below). There must have been more than what Xenophon records. Aeschines, for example, adds that King Amyntas III of Macedon, an Athenian ally for only the past few years, sent a representative who recognized Athenian claims to Amphipolis.[162] All in all, the treaty represents a closer association between the Athenians and Spartans, and, conversely, a rupture of

---

[160] Cawkwell 1981b, 74-76 (reprinted in 2011, 178-182) thinks the King's Peace contained this clause, but Clarke 1990, 57-65 (cf. Stylianou 1998, 166-167) effectively dismisses that suggestion.

[161] Xen. *Hell.* 6.3.18. Most scholars (Ryder 1965, 68, 72, 125; Jehne 1994, 68-69; Low 2007, 109; Rhodes 2008, 23; Dmitriev 2011, 50) think this is the first guarantee clause in a Greek interstate treaty, though Cawkwell 1981b, 78-79 (reprinted in 2011, 184-186), as usual, thinks one was in the King's Peace. Bauslaugh 1991, 189-193 calls it a "neutrality clause."

[162] Aeschin. 2.32-33.

all friendly relations with the Thebans.[163] The end result of all this was the Battle of Leuctra, where the Thebans thrashed the Spartan army.

After the battle, the Athenians remained committed to the defeated Spartans, and when they saw that many Peloponnesians were too (οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἔτι οἴονται χρῆναι ἀκολουθεῖν), they made an open call – excluding the Thebans – for a conference in Athens to renew the peace yet again.[164] Although Xenophon's account of this conference is terse, lacking any record of debate or dissension, what he does report is that the delegates reaffirmed the principle of Greek autonomy and swore a new oath with a compulsory guarantee clause: "I will abide by the peace which the King sent down and by the decrees of the Athenians and their allies. If anyone makes war on any *polis* of those that have sworn this oath, I will help with all my strength [ἐμμενῶ ταῖς σπονδαῖς ἃς βασιλεὺς κατέπεμψε καὶ τοῖς ψηφίσμασι τοῖς Ἀθηναίων καὶ τῶν συμμάχων. ἐὰν δέ τις στρατεύῃ ἐπί τινα πόλιν τῶν ὀμοσασῶν τόνδε τὸν ὅρκον, βοηθήσω παντὶ σθένει]."[165] By stating that the Spartans and their allies accepted the decrees of the Athenians and their allies, Xenophon does not have in mind that they became members of the Confederacy but rather that they pledged to uphold the principle of autonomy as it was encapsulated in the Confederacy's defining mission statement.[166] A sense of cooperation towards a common goal existed among the

---

[163] Xen. *Hell.* 6.3.19-20 (cf. Keen 1996, 115-117; Rhodes 1999, 33-40) records an altercation between Agesilaus and Epaminondas after the peace negotiations.

[164] Xen. *Hell.* 6.4.19-20 says that after the battle the Athenians refused to listen to or offer the customary meal of hospitality to the Theban messenger announcing the outcome of the battle.

[165] *Ibid.* 6.5.1-3. The Athens peace in general: Ryder 1965, 71-73, 131-133; Jehne 1994, 74-79; Dmitriev 2011, 48-51.

parties and was reflected in the inclusion of βοηθήσω παντὶ σθένει in the guarantee clause. This is identical to the wording of mutual defense clauses in official alliances, suggesting that those involved in the Athens peace considered their agreement in operation to be akin to a defensive alliance against Thebes. They did not, however, go so far as to call it a συμμαχία, perhaps because that might be taken as a contradiction of the Confederacy's original anti-Spartan commission, and the allies may look askance upon that. Athenian caution notwithstanding, it is clear that an alliance with the Spartans was only a matter of time.

That they were determined to make this happen is seen at the end of the next year, when the Athenians refused to make an anti-Spartan alliance with the newly constituted Arcadian League. Rejected by the Athenians, the Arcadians made an alliance with the Thebans and invited them into the Peloponnesus (T2).[167] The Athenians, meanwhile, concerned (ἐν φροντίδι) about Sparta's situation, called yet another conference to discuss a plan of action.[168] The Spartan ambassadors spoke first. After opening with spurious historical instances of Spartan support for Athens – help in removing the Pisistratids and approval of the creation of the Delian League – they raised their strongest argument (μέγιστον . . . τῶν λεχθέντων): their preservation of Athens at the end of the Peloponnesian War. All of this was meant to impress on the Athenians their moral obligation to repay past services. The Spartans also pointed to the legal obligation to help

---

[166] Cargill 1981, 76-77; Sealey 1993, 70-71; Tuplin 1993, 115; Badian 1995, 93; Buckler 2003, 299-301. Lewis 1997, 30 and Dmitriev 2011, 391-398 question that the Spartans accepted any semblance of subordination to Athens.

[167] Dem. 16.12, 19; Diod. Sic. 15.62.3.

[168] Xen. *Hell.* 6.5.33.

according to the compulsory guarantee clause from the previous peace conference.[169] The next

speakers expanded on the moral line of reasoning: Cleiteles of Corinth called attention to the

Athenians' reputation for helping the wronged and Procles of Phlius, a friend of Agesilaus,

underscored the principles of reciprocity, gratitude, and helping the wronged.[170] Xenophon says

that the Athenians, although initially unaffected, became so moved by these moral arguments

that they "would not bear to hear those speaking in opposition, but voted to help in full force, and

chose Iphicrates as general [καὶ τῶν μὲν ἀντιλεγόντων οὐκ ἠνείχοντο ἀκούοντες, ἐψηφίσαντο δὲ

βοηθεῖν πανδημεί, καὶ Ἰφικράτην στρατηγὸν εἵλοντο]."[171] Diodorus says that, out of their

largesse (μεγαλόψυχος ὢν καὶ φιλάνθρωπος), the Athenians dispatched 12,000 young men (νέοι)

to protect the Spartans.[172] This military contribution is noteworthy to the development of the

alliance in the next year. Unlike other alliances in which the dispatch of forces follows the

ratification of an official alliance treaty, in this case the Athenians and Spartans made promises

of mutual defense and cooperated in military engagements long before there was a formal

alliance.

The Athenian army contributed to Sparta's defense and the Thebans left the

Peloponnesus in the spring of 369. Unaware of whether they would return, the Spartans and their

---

[169] *Ibid.* 6.5.36: "the Athenians were obligated to assist according to the oaths [ὡς κατὰ
τοὺς ὅρκους βοηθεῖν δέοι]."

[170] *Ibid.* 6.5.37-48. Procles' speech: Gray 1989, 116-117; Dillery 1995, 247-248; Low
2007, 181-182; Baragwanath 2012, 322-329. Procles and Agesilaus: Xen. *Hell.* 5.3.13.

[171] *Ibid.* 6.5.49; cf. Paus. 9.14.6. [Dem.] 59.27 says that Callistratus convinced the
Athenians to help the Spartans.

[172] Diod. Sic. 15.63.1-2. Missiou 1992, 96-100 compares Diodorus' negative depiction of
the Spartans with Xenophon's more positive portrayal.

allies sent ambassadors with full powers (πρέσβεις αὐτοκράτορες) to Athens to specify more fully the terms of an alliance.[173] Xenophon records only one topic on the agenda: the leadership of the alliance. The Athenian council had advised a leadership on equal terms (ἐπὶ τοῖς ἴσοις καὶ ὁμοίοις), with Sparta in full command of the land campaigns and Athens of the naval, and many in the conference spoke in favor of this arrangement.[174] Others, however, feared that the alliance would not be equal in practice because the naval contribution from the Spartans would be composed of helots and non-citizens, while full Athenian citizens would fight under Spartan command on land. One of those to object was the Athenian assemblyman Cephisodotus who proposed a five-day rotation of overall leadership, a notable modification of Callistratus' vision of dual hegemony but one with contemporary parallels (A17, A23).[175] The alliance with Cephisodotus' proposal was what the assembly ratified.

But there must have been other provisions. One of the representatives to the conference noted, "the other things for the most part have been agreed upon [τὰ μὲν οὖν ἄλλα σχεδόν τι

---

[173] Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.1; cf. Diod. Sic. 15.67.1. The alliance in general: Accame 1941, 164-167; Hoschulz 2007, 139-142. Spartan πρέσβεις αὐτοκράτορες: Mosley 1973, 30-38; Missiou-Ladi 1987, 336-345; Pownall 1995, 144-146.

[174] Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.2-11. Tuplin 1993, 113 n. 35 points out that ἐπὶ τοῖς ἴσοις καὶ ὁμοίοις is unique in its application to an alliance, being associated usually with decrees for citizenship or for *synoecism*.

[175] Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.12-14. Buckler 1980b, 90-92 considers Cephisodotus' proposal to be sensible politically but foolish militarily. Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.19, however, recounts how immediately after the conference the new allies successfully defended Corinth from Theban attacks, so that "the allies of the Spartans were revived [ἀνεψύχθησαν οἱ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων σύμμαχοι]."

συνωμολόγηται].”[176] No ancient writer specifies what τὰ ἄλλα were and no inscription for the

alliance survives. This chapter has proceeded on the proposition that the alliance was a

culmination of the earlier peace conferences and that, in all probability, τὰ ἄλλα refers to some of

the items from the earlier agreements. Here are those provisions in review:

Table 3: Provisions in Athenian-Spartan Treaties (375-369)

375 Sparta Conference	Greek autonomy
	Garrisons clause
	Exiles clause (?)
371 Sparta Conference	Removal of governors
	Demilitarization
	Greek autonomy
	Voluntary guarantee clause
	Athenian claims on Amphipolis
371 Athens Conference	Greek autonomy
	Compulsory guarantee clause
370 Athens Conference	Dispatch of military forces
369 Spartan-Athenian Alliance	Leadership on five-day rotation
	τὰ ἄλλα

Without further evidence it is impossible to specify whether none, some, or all of these

provisions were included in the 369 alliance. But taking into consideration the earlier

agreements, the analogous conditions of contemporary alliances (see Chapter II), and the strong

ideological ties between individuals within each *polis*, it is not unreasonable to suspect that, in

addition to the specification of the leadership arrangements, the alliance included provisions for

autonomy, removal of garrisons, mutual defense, or any of the other provisions that appeared in

the previous conferences. Whatever the specific content of the alliance, the two sides gave their

approval, most certainly exchanged oaths and participated in a ceremony of sacrifices and shared

meals before marching to the Peloponnesus for another showdown with the Thebans. The

alliance was now fully operational.

---

[176] *Ibid.* 7.1.2.

John Buckler believes the alliance was "short-sighted, wasteful, and potentially dangerous, and from it Athens gained nothing but some regrets."[177] This assessment is too harsh. The earlier Theban policy had not worked out and became in fact detrimental to Athenian interests and morale. Aligning with the Spartans was the best option open to them under the circumstances. Indeed, fourth-century Athenian orators referred with pride to how they saved the Spartans in their time of need.[178] The Athenians had great concern for the rapid rise of Theban power, but the alliance with the Spartans was, at its foundation, a product of a long process that covered a number of personal contacts and collaborative commitments. And the next alliances were extensions of that policy.

The rapprochement of these two adversaries changed the nature of geopolitics in the Greek world. The Second Athenian Confederacy had been established to oppose Sparta, but now the Athenians had agreed to ally with that very enemy. Unsurprisingly, some of the Confederacy allies questioned the sagacity of this move. A fragmentary inscription from 368, for example, preserves a request from Mytilene for an explanation. In the reply Callistratus reminds the Mytileneans that the Athenians began the war (and the Confederacy) against Sparta to preserve the principle of Greek freedom ([ἐρ τῆς ἐλευθερία]ς τῶν Ἑλλήνων). But he also announces that although their devotion to that objective has not diminished, the war with Sparta has now passed (τὸμ πόλεμον τὸν παρελθό[ντα]). Unfortunately, the inscription then becomes too incomplete to

---

[177] Buckler 2003, 310.

[178] Isoc. 5.44, 7.69, 8.105; Dem. 16.12, 18.98, 19.75; Aeschin. 2.164; Din. 1.76; Callisth. *FGrH* 124 F8.

reconstruct any further his justification for the new alliance.[179] The complete reply apparently

satisfied the allies since there is no other evidence of scepticism or dissension for several years.

With the new Peloponnesian policy firmly in place, the Athenians turned their attention

to making alliances elsewhere. As mentioned earlier, they had succeeded – in either 375

(Chabrias' campaign) or 373 (Timotheus' campaign) – in gaining a bilateral alliance with King

Amyntas III of Macedon, a former Spartan ally. Nothing can be said with certainty about its

conditions, although there may have been something in it about Amyntas supplying Athens with

timber and supporting Athenian claims to Amphipolis.[180] The alliance held until the king's death

c. 370, after which his son Alexander II turned from the Athenians and allied with the Thebans

(T4). In 365, the Athenians made another alliance with Amyntas' second son, Perdiccas, but that

too did not last long.[181]

A14   The Athenians and Alexander of Pherae (368)
     ***IG* II² 116, lines 39-40; Dem. 23.120; Diod. Sic. 15.71.3; Plut. *Pel.* 31.4; *Mor.* 193d**

In 368, the Athenians accepted an alliance proposal from Alexander, the tyrant of Pherae.

His uncle Jason, a friend of the Athenian Timotheus, had made a brief alliance with the

Athenians in the mid-370s, which seems to have lapsed after Timotheus' voluntary exile in

---

[179] *IG* II² 107, lines 41-45 (Tod 131 = Harding 53 = RO 31); cf. Alfieri Tonini 1989, 47-61; Dreher 1995, 27-29; Hochschulz 2007, 142-147.

[180] *IG* II² 102. Cargill 1981, 85-86 follows Accame 1941, 130 in allowing a date for the alliance as late as 370. Macedonian timber to Athens: Xen. *Hell.* 6.1.11; [Dem.] 49.26. Similar conditions existed in Amyntas' earlier alliance with the Chalcidians (Tod 111 = Harding 21 = RO 12; cf. Borza 1987, 39, 45).

[181] Aeschin. 2.29-30; cf. Heskel 1997, 31.

373.[182] The increase in anti-Theban sentiment amongst the Athenians after Leuctra, however, encouraged Alexander to think that he might revive his uncle's alliance. In 368, when he was confronted by an invading Theban army, he dispatched ambassadors to Athens for assistance against their mutual enemy, and the Athenians agreed with alacrity. The *stele* recording the alliance does not survive – a later Athenian alliance with the Thessalian League stipulated its destruction – so the terms can only be guessed at from bits of information in the historians. Plutarch says that the Athenians for some time were receiving (εἶχον is imperfect) money from Alexander.[183] If this was an obligatory condition of the alliance, then it was the first prescribed financial arrangement in an interstate treaty since Thrasybulus' alliances in Thrace and in the Aegean. Revenue collection was a part of the Confederacy alliances but only in the form of συντάξεις (contributions), a practically ineffective mechanism for managing alliances. By 368, the Athenians apparently deemed financial obligations to be once again a necessary feature of an alliance. According to Diodorus, in return for Alexander's money, the Athenians dispatched thirty ships carrying one thousand soldiers.[184] The exchange of money and military support was an arrangement based on mutual benefit but not mutual defense. For through supplying large

---

[182] [Dem.] 49.10; Nep. *Tim.* 4.2. Cargill 1981, 83-85 and Sprawski 1999, 84-89 review arguments for and against Jason's membership in the Confederacy (possibly indicated in *IG* II² 43, line 111), concluding that he had only a bilateral alliance with Athens. Jason made an alliance with Amyntas in 371 (Xen. *Hell.* 6.1.11; Isoc. 5.20; Diod. Sic. 15.60.2-6), perhaps to obstruct Athenian influence in the north.

[183] Plut. *Pel.* 31.4. Plutarch also claims that the Athenians erected a bronze statue to their benefactor (εὐεργέτης). Plut. *Mor.* 193d says Alexander promised to allow his new allies to purchase meat at a discount price. Sprawski 2006, 142-144 discusses Alexander's coinage.

[184] Diod. Sic. 15.71.3; cf. Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.28. The alliance in general: Cargill 1981, 87.

sums of money, the tyrant did not contribute directly or personally to the defense of Athens (as the Athenians did for him), but his contribution was to the benefit of Athens nonetheless. If there was a military threat to the city, that money could serve as an indirect means of defense because the Athenians could use it to hire outside help.

Whatever the other arrangements may have been, there was a great deal of excitement in Athens. Demosthenes remarks that "Alexander was everywhere, by Zeus [πάντ᾽ ἦν Ἀλέξανδρος, πρὸς Διὸς]."[185] But neither the enthusiasm nor the alliance was long-lived. In 364, the Thebans, having defeated Alexander in battle, forced him to accept a subordinate alliance with them (T7) and to cease his association with Athens. And yet the Athenians did not remove the alliance *stele* from their Acropolis, a strong indication of how seriously they took the alliance (see Conclusion). Nor did they remove it in 362 when Alexander made attacks against Athenian allies and the Piraeus.[186] It was destroyed only in 361, as mentioned earlier, in accordance with a new alliance with the Thessalian League, a traditional enemy of Alexander (A19).

A15   The Athenians and Dionysius I of Syracuse (368)
         ***IG* II² 105**

Also in 368, the Athenians secured a long sought-after alliance with Dionysius I of Syracuse, bringing them even closer to the Spartans, old allies of the tyrant (S1).[187] Previously, during the Corinthian War, the Athenians had courted Dionysius in order to draw away western

---

[185] Dem. 23.120. Isocrates saw in Alexander a candidate to lead an expedition against the Persians (cf. Sprawski 2006, 138).

[186] Heskel 1997, 66-70.

[187] Athens also made an alliance with Leucas (*IG* II² 104 = Tod 134), another Spartan ally.

support from Sparta, but they were unable to make any headway at that time.[188] But now that they had become Spartan allies there was a better chance of reaching amity with the Syracusan leader. In 369, the Athenian council passed a probouleumatic decree that praised Dionysius and granted him and his descendants (ἐκγόνους) crowns, citizenship, and priority access to the council.[189] It was a flattering and effective gesture, followed in the next year by an assembly decree, which records the alliance with Dionysius:

> "He and his descendants shall be allies of the people of Athens for all time on the following terms. If any one goes against the territory of Athens for war either by land or by sea, Dionysius and his descendants shall go in support as the Athenians call on them, both by land and by sea with all their strength as far as possible; and if any one goes against Dionysius or his descendants or what Dionysius rules for war either by land or by sea, the Athenians shall go in support as they call on them, both by land and by sea with all their strength as far as possible."[190]

εἶ[ναι δὲ συμμάχος αὐ]-
[τὸν κα]ὶ τοὺς ἐκγόνους [τοῦ δήμου τοῦ Ἀθην]-
[αίων ἐ]ς [τ]ὸν ἀεὶ χρόνον [ἐπὶ τοῖσδε· ἐάν τις]
[ἴηι ἐπ]ὶ [τ]ὴν χώραν τὴν Ἀ[θηναίων ἐπὶ πολέμ]-
[ωι ἢ κατ]ὰ γῆν ἢ κατὰ θάλ[ατταν, βοηθεῖν Διο]-
[νύσιον] καὶ τοὺς ἐκγόν[ους αὐτο͂ καθότι ἂν]
[ἐπαγγέ]λλωσιν Ἀθηναῖ[οι καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ]
[κατὰ θά]λατταν παντ[ὶ σθένει κατὰ τὸ δυνα]-
[τόν· καὶ] ἐάν τις ἴηι ἐ[πὶ Διονύσιον ἢ τοὺς ἐ]-
[κγόνου]ς αὐτο͂ ἢ ὅσων ἄ[ρχει Διονύσιος ἐπὶ]
[πολέμω]ι ἢ κατὰ γῆν ἢ κα[τὰ θάλατταν, βοηθε]-
[ῖν Ἀθη]ναίους καθότι ἂ[ν ἐπαγγέλλωσιν κα]-
[ὶ κατὰ γ]ῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλα[τταν παντὶ σθένε]-
[ι κατὰ τ]ὸ [δυ]νατόν.

---

[188] Athens passed an honorific decree for Dionysius in 394 (*IG* II² 18 = Tod 108 = Harding 20 = RO 10). Conon also tried to persuade Dionysius to make a marriage alliance with the Cyprian king Evagoras and to become a "friend and ally [φίλος καὶ σύμμαχος]" of the Athenians (Lys. 19.19-20).

[189] *IG* II² 103 (Tod 133 = RO 33); Rhodes 1972, 80-81.

[190] Translation is from RO 34. The alliance in general: Caven 1990, 209-211.

As is customary in fourth-century Athenian alliances, there is a specification that the

arrangements are to last forever (ἐς τὸν ἀεὶ χρόνον), extending beyond Dionysius to his

descendants. Mutual defense is expressed here in the terms of territorial defense clauses,

encompassing the political centers as well as the larger territories (χώρα) in their possession.[191]

There is also the converse of mutual defense, a promise of mutual non-aggression:

> "It shall not be permitted to Dionysius or his descendants to bear arms against the territory of the
> Athenians for hurt either by land or by sea; nor shall it be permitted to the Athenians to bear arms
> against Dionysius or his descendants or what Dionysius rules for hurt either by land or by sea."

<div align="center">

ὅπλα δ[ὲ μὴ ἐξεῖναι ἐπι]-
[φέρειν] Δ[ιο]νυσίωι μηδ[ὲ τοῖς ἐκγόνοις αὐ]-
[τοῦ ἐπὶ] τ[ὴν] χώραν τὴν Ἀ[θηναίων ἐπὶ πημον]-
[ῆι μῆτε] κ[ατ]ὰ γῆν μήτε κ[ατὰ θάλατταν· μηδὲ]
[Ἀθηναί]ο[ι]ς ἐξεῖναι ὅπ[λα ἐπιφέρειν ἐπὶ]
[Διονύ]σι[ο]ν μηδὲ τοὺ<ς> ἐκ[γόνους αὐτοῦ μηδὲ]
[ὅσων ἄ]ρχ[ε]ι Διονύσιος [ἐπὶ πημονῆι μήτε κ]-
[ατὰ γῆν] μ[ή]τε κατὰ θάλα[τταν.

</div>

This mutual non-aggression clause, which also applies equally to the territories under each ally's

rule, is close in form to the prohibition against interference in an ally's domestic constitution that

is common in subsequent treaties. In other words, the allies are to act according to the guiding

principles of reciprocity; they are to support each other as friends and not to harm each other as

enemies. These terms are followed by the instructions for the swearing of the oaths in both *poleis*

and for the erection of the alliance *stele* on the Acropolis. Very soon after the conclusion of the

alliance, Dionysius, now an Athenian citizen, submitted one of his own tragedies to the Lenaean

festival in Athens. After hearing that it won first prize, he celebrated so fiercely that he died, so it

---

[191] Baltrusch 1994, 68-82. Territorial defense clauses appear in an undated Spartan
alliance with the Aetolians and the Erxadieis (*SEG* 26.461), the Athenian Confederacy's alliance
with Corcyra in 375 (*IG* II² 97), the Chalcidian alliance with the Illyrian king Grabus in 357
(*SEG* 37.567), and an Athenian alliance with the Eretrians sometime in midcentury (*IG* II² 125).

is said.[192] Despite the extension of the alliance to Dionysius' descendants, his son and successor, Dionysius II, did not continue it.

Alliances in the Peloponnesus and the North (366-357)

A16   The Athenians and the Arcadian League (366)
Xen. *Hel*. 7.4.2-3, 6

Gradually, however, sentiment in Athens turned away from the Spartans and their traditional allies. In 366, after Chabrias and Callistratus lost control of the border town of Oropus to the Thebans, the first real signs of displeasure with the pro-Spartan policy began to surface.[193] Lycomedes of Mantinea, having difficulties with his own allies in the Peloponnesus, took notice of this shifting mood and made a second attempt (the first was in 370) to win over the Athenians to an alliance. Some Athenians stood fast in their devotion to preserving friendly relations with the Spartans, enemies of the Arcadians, unless they could be assured that this new alliance would be defensive in nature, without any requirement to assist in an Arcadian attack against their friends in Sparta.[194] The proposal passed, but it was the result of a risky balancing act that

---

[192] Diod. Sic. 15.74.1-2.

[193] Xen. *Hell.* 7.4.1; Dem. 18.99; Aeschin. 3.85; Diod. Sic. 15.76.1. Arist. *Rh.* 1.7.13 says Callistratus offered advice (τὸν βουλεύσαντα), perhaps to submit the Oropus issue to arbitration, but was ignored. Buckler 1977, 33-34 proposes that, despite claims to the contrary, arbitration favored Theban possession of Oropus, but he does not identify the arbiter.

[194] Xen. *Hell.* 7.4.1-3, 6. The Athenian-Arcadian alliance in general: Buckler 1980b, 195-198. The Athenians did not go to the assistance of the Arcadians in 365 when the Spartans invaded Arcadia on behalf of Elis (Xen. *Hell.* 7.4.20-27).

reflected the division of opinion in Athens. In 362, after the Battle of Mantinea, the Mantinean faction of the Arcadians would be joined by the Achaeans, Eleans, and Phliasians in making a joint alliance with the Athenians.

A17   The Athenians and Arcadia, Achaea, Elis, and Phlius (362)
_IG_ II² 112

After the conclusion of the alliance with the Arcadians, there was a perceptible shift away from Callistratus' policies. In the same year, the Athenians agreed to a common peace proposal from the Thebans, which included support for Messenian independence from Sparta.[195] In 365, Callistratus was finally brought up on charges extending from his failure to regain Oropus. He escaped prosecution, because of his remarkable defense speech, but later, in 362, he was tried _in absentia_ in an impeachment trial (εἰσαγγελία) and sentenced to death.[196] This took place about the same time as the Battle of Mantinea, which pitted most of the Greeks on the side of the Thebans or on the side of the Peloponnesians and Athenians but, in the end, failed to bring about any decisive military or political outcome. In the subsequent peace conference, the Athenians agreed once again to Messenian autonomy.[197] The alliance with the Spartans remained on the books for some time afterwards, but for all practical purposes the Athenians had renounced it.

---

[195] Diod. Sic. 15.76.3; cf. Cawkwell 1961, 80-86 (reiterated in 2005, 292-299); Heskel 1997, 101-114; Stylianou 1998, 485-489.

[196] Callistratus from 365 to his exile in 362 and his execution in the 350s: Hyp. 4.1; Lycurg. 1.93; Hansen n. 83, 87; Roberts 1982, 71-73; Pecorella Longo 2004, 105-110; Hochschulz 2007, 151-195.

[197] Polyb. 4.33.8-9; Diod. Sic. 15.89.1-2; Plut. _Ages._ 35.3; cf. Ryder 1965, 140-144; Jehne 1994, 96-115.

Also coming out of the aftermath of Mantinea was a joint alliance with four

Peloponnesian *poleis* (Arcadia, Achaea, Elis, and Phlius). This alliance is only known through

the epigraphical record. Compared to early alliances, this inscription is much lengthier and fuller

in its expression of the alliance's conditions. The main text opens with a vow:

> "The herald shall vow forthwith to Zeus Olympics and to Athena Polias and to Demeter and to
> Kore and to the Twelve Gods and to the August Goddesses, that, if what is resolved about the
> alliance is to the advantage of the people of Athens, a sacrifice and procession shall be made on
> the accomplishment of these things as the people shall resolve. That is to be vowed."[198]

> εὔξασθαι μὲν τὸγ κήρυκα αὐτίκα μ-
> άλα τῶι Διὶ τῶι Ὀλυμπίωι καὶ τῆι Ἀθηνᾶι τῆι Πολιά-
> δι καὶ τῆι Δήμητρι καὶ τῆι Κόρηι καὶ τοῖς δώδεκα [θ]-
> εοῖς καὶ ταῖς σεμναῖς θεαῖς, ἐὰν συνενείγκηι Ἀ[θη]-
> ναίων τῶι δήμωι τὰ δόξαντα περὶ τῆς συμμαχία[ς θυ]-
> [σί]αν καὶ πρόσοδον ποιήσασθα[ι] τελουμένων [τούτω]-
> [ν κα]θότι ἂν τῶι δήμωι δοκῆι· τα[ῦ]τα μὲν ηὖχθ[αι,

This vow is directed to six divinities or groups of divinities. Zeus and Athena are representative

patrons of the Peloponnesians (in particular, Elis) and the Athenians, respectively. The

accompanying relief, showing a standing Athena behind the figures of Hera and an enthroned

Zeus, illustrates visually their presence in the alliance.[199] The inclusion of Demeter and Kore,

patron deities for Arcadia and Eleusis, the Attic religious center under Athenian control, may

symbolize the close relationship which the Arcadians and the Athenians enjoyed since their

alliance in 366 (A16). Slobodan Dušanić, scholar of the Arcadian League, argues that a kinship

narrative proceeded from the recent contacts between the two parties and was communicated

here by the appearance of the two goddesses.[200] This is a long way from 385, when the

---

[198] Translation is from RO 41.

[199] Vow: Bliquez 1979, 237-240; Dušanić 2000b, 59-71; Parker 2005, 406; Sommerstein and Torrance 2014, 8, 17-18. Relief: Lawton 1995, 94; Smith 2011, 105, 135.

[200] Dušanić 2000b, 67.

Athenians refused to send military assistance to the Mantineans because of their lack of close personal relationships and contacts. Now, the two express their relationship in terms of legendary kinship. These particular divinities, along with the Twelve Gods and the August Goddesses (i.e., the Eirynes), therefore, define the alliance in religious and social terms.

The inscription then moves to the more practical items of the alliance. For the Athenians, this alliance indicated that they would continue on the trajectory away from Callistratus' laconizing policy.[201] But for the Peloponnesians, three of whom (Arcadia, Achaea, and Elis) were primary allies of the Thebans throughout the 360s (see Chapter V), this new alliance indicates their clean break with the Thebans. And the five provisions included here exhibit this shift in a subtle way. The first three are contained inside the familiar mutual defense clause:

> "If any one goes against Attica or overthrows the people of Athens or sets up a tyrant or an oligarchy, the Arcadians and Achaeans and Eleans and Phliasians shall go in support of the Athenians with all their strength as called on by the Athenians as far as possible; and if any one goes against those cities, or overthrows the people of Phlius or overthrows or changes the constitution of Achaea or Arcadia or Elis, or exiles anybody, the Athenians shall go in support of these with all their strength as called on by those who are being wronged as far as possible."

> ἐὰν δέ τις ἴηι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀττι-
> [κὴ]ν ἢ τὸν δῆμον [καταλύηι τὸν Ἀθηναίων ἢ τύραννον]
> [κα]θιστῆι ἢ ὀλι[γαρχίαν, βοηθεῖν Ἀρκάδας καὶ Ἀχαι]-
> [ος] καὶ Ἠλείους κ[αὶ Φλειασίους Ἀθηναίοις παντὶ σ]-
> [θε]νει καθότι ἂν [ἐπαγγέλλωσιν Ἀθηναῖοι κατὰ τὸ δ]-
> [υν]ατόν· καὶ ἐὰν [τις ἴηι ἐπὶ ταύτας τὰς πόλεις ἢ τὸν]
> δῆμον καταλύε[ι τὸν Φλειασίων ἢ ἐὰν τὴν πολιτεία]-
> ν τὴν Ἀχαιῶν ἢ τ[ὴν Ἀρκάδων ἢ τὴν Ἠλείων καταλύηι ἢ]
> μεθιστῆι ἢ φυγα[δεύηι τινάς, βοηθεῖν Ἀθηναίους τ]-
> ούτοις παντὶ σθ[ένει καθότι ἂν ἐπαγγέλλωσιν οἱ ἀ]-
> δικούμενοι κατ[ὰ τὸ δυνατὸν.

---

[201] The alliance proposal was first introduced in the form of a resolution (δόγμα) from the allies in the Confederacy, who seem to have had more of a voice in the creation of Athenian alliances since the unilateral decision to ally with the Spartans in 369 (Ryder 1965, 88). The Athenian council also expressed its endorsement in a resolution (πρὸβούλευσεν) (Rhodes 1972, 68-69, 76-78).

Mutual defense, the prohibition against any interference in another ally's domestic constitution, and an exiles clause were all previously included in the joint alliance between the Arcadians, Eleans, Argives, and the Thebans in 370 (T2). Four years later, the Achaeans committed to an offensive alliance with the Thebans which also contained the latter two conditions (T6). Yet, as Chapter V explains further, these alliances collapsed rather quickly. All of those involved in this alliance in 362 must have had those failures in mind and sought ways to rectify them. At the close of this inscription, therefore, two new provisions were added that were not in the earlier Theban alliances:

> "Each shall have the leadership in its own territory. If it is resolved by all the cities to add anything else, whatever is resolved shall be within their oath. The oath shall be sworn in each city by the highest officials of the Peloponnesians, and of the Athenians by the generals and the taxiarchs and the hipparchs and the phylarchs and the cavalry –"

> ἡγεμονίαν δὲ ἔχειν ἐ]-
> ν τῆι αὐτῶν ἑκά[στους· ἐὰν δέ τις ἄλλο δοκῇι ἁπάσαις]
> [τ]αῖς πόλεσι πρ[οσθεῖναι, ὅτι ἂν δόξηι, εὔορκον εἶν]-
> αι. ὀμόσαι δ᾽ [ἐν ἑκάστηι πόλει τὰ μέγιστα τέλη Πελο]-
> ποννησίων, [τῶν δ᾽ Ἀθηναίων τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ το]-
> ὺς ταξιάρ[χους καὶ τοὺς ἱππάρχους καὶ τοὺς φυλάρ]-
> χους καὶ τ[οὺς ἱππέας]

This unambiguous designation of leadership – each ally retains leadership within its territory – was included to prevent a repeat of the confusion that the Peloponnesians had experienced in their alliances with the Thebans due to a lack of clear leadership roles. Such a designation in this alliance with the Athenians, however, gave a sense of order and stability that the previous alliances lacked. Finally, there is provision for future amendment. This was not new to the Athenians – earlier alliances (A1, A2, A3) had it – but it was new to the Peloponnesians. The possibility of making adjustments to the alliance terms must have been regarded highly after the difficulties arising from the Theban arrangements.

A18   The Athenians and the Thessalian League (361)

IG II² 116

In the next year, the Athenians went even further in reversing the foreign policies of the

past decade by making an alliance with the members of the Thessalian League, traditional

enemies of Alexander of Pherae. The alliance with the tyrant (A14) had turned out to be an

embarrassment – a temporary, hollow agreement. In 361, for example, Alexander, throwing off

the shackles of his subordinating alliance with the recently defeated Thebans (T7), asserted his

power on the sea by attacking Athenian possessions in the Cyclades and the Piraeus.[202] He also

intensified his usual conflict with the Thessalians, who, in response, took no thought of their

hapless Theban protectors but instead looked to the Athenians for help.[203] This was natural since

both were under attack from Alexander. It is not clear who initiated the proceedings, but the two

sides came to a final agreement which included four provisions.[204] Each exhibits the potential

influences of reciprocity and mutuality in governing classical Greek interstate alliances. The

features of the first two, mutual defense and the preservation of each ally's domestic constitution,

are familiar and need not be rehashed here. In the opening lines of the inscription there is a new

provision in Athenian alliances, the mutual acceptance of each other's existing allies:

> "Concerning what is said by the envoys of the Thessalians, be it decreed by the people: Accept
> the alliance, for good fortune, as the Thessalians offer; and there shall be an alliance for them

---

[202] [Dem.] 50.4-5; Diod. Sic. 15.95.1-2; Polyaenus *Strat*. 6.2; cf. Heskel 1997, 66-70;
Sprawski 2006, 145.

[203] The Thessalians remained in alliance with the Thebans as late as the Battle of
Mantinea in 362 (Xen. *Hell*. 7.5.4).

[204] Westlake 1935, 134-138; Giovannini 2007, 260-262. Lines 8 to 11 of *IG* II² 116 imply
that the Thessalians initiated the alliance, but lines 34 to 36 suggest that the Athenians took the
first step. Tracy 2009, 81-82 supposes, on the basis of letter shapes, that *IG* II² 175 refers to a
Thessalian-Athenian alliance even earlier in the fourth century.

with the Athenians for all time. Also all the allies of the Athenians shall be allies of the Thessalians, and those of the Thessalians allies of the Athenians."[205]

[π]ε[ρὶ] ὧν λέγουσιν οἱ π-
[ρ]έσβεις τῶν Θετταλῶ[ν], ἐψηφίσθα[ι] τῶι δ[ή]μωι, δέχεσθ-
αι τὴν συμμαχίαν τύχ[η]ι ἀγαθῆι κ[α]θὰ ἐπ[α]νγέλλοντα-
[ι] οἱ Θετταλο[ί]. εἶναι δὲ αὐ[τ]ο[ῖ]ς τὴ[ν] συμμ[α]χίαν πρὸς Ἀ-
θηναίος εἰς [τ]ὸν αἰεὶ χρόνον. εἶ[ν]αι δὲ καὶ τοὺς Ἀθην-
αίων συμμ[ά]χ[ο]ς ἅπαντας Θετταλῶ[ν] συμμ[ά]χος καὶ τὸς
[Θ]ετταλῶν Ἀ[θη]ναίων.

The alliance is designed not only for mutual defense against an enemy but also for the mutual benefit of the new allies. In this particular clause, for example, there is a call for each party's existing allies to be held in common. Similar language shows up again in the last lines (45-46) of the text, which praise a certain Theaetetus "for speaking best and doing whatever good he can for the people of Athens and the Thessalians in an orderly manner [εἶ]ναι δὲ καὶ [Θ]ε[αί]τητον τὸν Ἐρχιέα ὡ[ς] λέγο[ν]τα [ἄρ]ιστα [κα]ὶ [πρ]άττοντα ὅ[τ]ι ἂν δύνηται ἀγα[θὸ]ν τῶ[ι δήμ]ω[ι] τῶι Ἀ[θην]α[ί]ω[ν κα]ὶ Θετταλ[ο]ῖς ἐν τῶι τεταγμέ[ν]ωι]." This inhabitant of Attica had done some unrecorded service which resulted in mutual benefit for the larger communities and presumably played some part in bringing about this alliance. "What benefits the Thessalians, it might be argued," Polly Low comments on Theaetetus' service, "necessarily benefits the Athenians too – and *vice versa* [italics in original]."[206] Positive reciprocity and shared objectives inspire the administration of the alliances as well as the military provisions, in this case reaching beyond the operations of the war to the conditions for ending a war:

"It shall not be permitted to put an end to the war against Alexander, either to the Thessalians without the Athenians or to the Athenians without the *archon* and *koinon* of the Thessalians."

[205] Translation is from RO 44.

[206] Low 2007, 143.

τ]ὸ[ν] δὲ πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον τὸν μὴ [ἐξεῖν]α[ι] κ-
[αταλ]ύσασθαι [μήτε] Θετταλοῖς [ἄ]νευ Ἀθηναί[ων μήτε] Ἀ-
[θην]αίοις ἄ[νευ το͂] ἄρχοντος καὶ το͂ κοινο͂ [το͂ Θεττ]-
[αλῶν].

This fourth provision, a prohibition against any unilateral attempt at peace with a mutual enemy, is also new for the Athenians. It was probably included in the Thessalians' earlier alliance with the Thebans in 370 (T1), but the latter made an alliance with their mutual enemy, Alexander of Pherae, anyway (T7). Although the Thessalians probably conceded in 364 to the Theban alliance with Alexander, as argued in Chapter V, over time they came to regret that decision. It may be that the Thessalians expected a better result this time with the Athenians. Finally, to underscore the identity of allies and of enemies, the inscription calls for the destruction of the *stele* recording the Athenian alliance with Alexander and makes provision for a new *stele* to commemorate this alliance with the Thessalians. There is no record of the two conducting a campaign against Alexander before he was assassinated by his brothers in 358. When the Athenians made an alliance with those same brothers during the Third Sacred War (from 356 to 346), no one voiced a demand to destroy the *stele* for the Thessalian alliance.[207]

A19 The Athenians and Cersebleptes, Berisades, and Amadocus (357)
IG II[2] 126; Dem. 23.170-178

Throughout the early fourth century, the Athenians had a keen interest in making alliances in the north, especially in Thrace: Thrasybulus' alliances with Seuthes (A4) and Amadocus (A5) in 390, the reinforced alliance with Hebryzelmis in 386, and many others which were incorporated into the Second Athenian Confederacy.[208] Throughout the 360s, the Athenians had a strained relationship with Seuthes' successor, Cotys I, and even approved of his

[207] Sprawski 2011, 203-210.

[208] Northern Greeks in the Confederacy: Cawkwell 1981a, 42-45.

assassination.[209] The resulting instability from his son Cersebleptes' rivalry with other

Odrysians, Berisades and Amadocus, created anxiety among the Greeks in the region and among

the Athenians. After a number of failed attempts on the part of Athenian generals to reconcile the

three, Chares finally succeeded in bringing them into a joint alliance with the Athenians in

357.[210] The treaty contained three principal provisions: mutual defense, revenue collection

arrangements, and a commitment to suppress any rebellion among each other's existing allies.

The first can only be conjectured from the words βοιηθεῖν and οἱ σύμμαχοι in the

fragmentary lines (1-2) at the opening of the inscription, but such a provision would be expected

and not at all unprecedented. The majority of the inscription details the different aspects of the

revenue collection arrangements.

> "Of the Greek cities which are written on the *stelai* as paying tribute to Berisades or Amadocus or
> Cersebleptes and as being allies of the Athenians, if they do not give up to the Athenians all their
> tribute, they shall be exacted by Berisades and Amadocus and Cersebleptes as far as possible; and
> if anywhere they do not give to Berisades or Amadocus or Cersebleptes all their tribute, it shall be
> exacted by the Athenians and the generals in charge of the force as far as possible. The Greek
> cities in Thrace, paying to Berisades and Amadocus and Cersebleptes the traditional tribute and to
> the Athenians the *syntaxis*, shall be free and autonomous, being allies of the Athenians as they
> swore and of Berisades and Amadocus and Cersebleptes."[211]

> περὶ δὲ τ]ῶμ πόλεων ὅσ[αι ἐγράφησαν ἐν ταῖς στ]-
> [ήλαις τελοῦ]σαι Βηρισάδε[ι ἢ Ἀμαδόκωι ἢ Κερσεβλ]-
> [έπτηι τοὺς] φόρους καὶ Ἀθην[αίοις ὑποτελεῖς ὑπά]-
> [ρχουσι, ἐὰ]μ μὴ ἀποδῶσιν Ἀθη[ναίοις αἱ πόλεις τὸς]
> [φόρους, πρ]άττειν Βηρισάδην [καὶ Ἀμάδοκην καὶ Κε]-
> [ρσεβλέπτ]ην κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν. κ[αὶ ἐάν που Βηρισάδ]-

---

[209] Athens and Cotys: Dem. 23 *passim*; Archibald 1998, 219-222; Zahrnt 2015, 44-45.

[210] Heskel 1997, 152–153; Archibald 1998, 231–232. Veligianni-Terzi 2004 uniquely
associates the inscription for the alliance (*IG* II² 126) with Athenodorus' treaty in 358 not
Chares' in 357 (Dem. 23.170-176).

[211] Translation is from RO 47.

[ει ἢ Ἀμαδόκ]ωι ἢ Κερσεβλέπτηι μὴ [ἀποδῶσι τοὺς φό]-
[ρους αἱ πόλε]ς, πράττειν Ἀθηναίου[ς καὶ τῶν ἀρχόν]-
[των τοὺς ἀεὶ ἐ]πὶ τῆι δυνάμει ὄντας [κατὰ τὸ δυνατ]-
[όν· τὰς δὲ πόλει]ς τὰς Ἑλληνίδας τὰς ἐ[ν Χερρονήσω]-
[ι ὑποτελούσας Β]ηρισάδει καὶ Ἀμαδόκ[ωι καὶ Κερσ]-
[εβλέπτηι τὸμ φό]ρον τὸμ πάτριον καὶ Ἀ[θηναίοις τ]-
[ὴν σύνταξιν, ἐλε]υθέρας εἶναι καὶ αὐτονό[μους συ]-
[μμάχους οὔσας Ἀ]θηναίοις καθὰ ὤμοσαν κα[ὶ Βηρισ]-
[άδει καὶ Ἀμαδόκω]ι καὶ Κερσεβλέπτηι·

In Thrasybulus' earlier alliances in the north, there had been revenue collection arrangements in the form of the εἰκοστή or the δεκάτη. Money was also a feature of the Athenian alliance with Alexander of Pherae. But in this alliance with the Odrysian kings, two types of revenue are mentioned: tribute (φόρος) and contributions (συντάξεις). The former was the major source of revenue for the Athenians in the Delian League and the latter in the Confederacy. This treaty reveals that there were Greek *poleis* in Thrace that had found themselves in the dual position of being tributaries of the Thracian kings as well as Athenian allies. This must have been a situation difficult for the great powers to manage, especially in times of instability. This leads Chrysoulla Veligianni-Terzi to deny that the Greek *poleis* ever paid tribute to the Odrysians or that the kings asserted any form of control over them. Louisa Loukopoulou, however, suggests that the Greeks only had to pay taxes when trading within the Odrysian territory.[212] Whatever the case may be, for the primary allies, reconciled, the language employed in the treaty reflects a high degree of unity; they agreed to act on each other's behalf in exacting the tribute payments. This is a remarkable arrangement and would have required frequent communication and interaction between the parties for it to operate efficiently.

---

[212] Loukopoulou 2002, 345-353; Veligianni-Terzi 2004, 325-340.

According to the treaty, paying tribute or contributions is not incompatible with the free and autonomous status of the *poleis*.[213] But one wonders whether the Greeks in Thrace agreed. Despite the assertion, the end of the treaty (18-21) implies that the Greek did not agree and in fact rebelled from the oversight of the great powers. Expanding on the probable mutual defense clause earlier in the inscription, there was a call on the Odrysians to help (βοηθεῖν) in suppressing any revolts among the Athenians' existing allies: "If any of the *poleis* defect from the Athenians, they shall require Berisades and Amadocus and Cersebleptes to help. If . . . [ἐὰν [δέ τις τῶν πόλεων ἀφιστῆ]ται ἀπ' Ἀθηναίων, βο[ηθεῖν Βηρισάδην καὶ Ἀμάδοκον] καὶ Κερσεβλέπτ[ην καθότι ἂν ἐπαγγέλλωσι Ἀθηναῖοι] ἐὰν δὲ]." This provision carries the same connotations as a mutual defense clause or the mutual allies clause in the Athenian-Thessalian alliance (A18) in that they all encourage a shared operation of alliances. Indeed, the final line is incomplete (ἐὰν δὲ) but it probably expressed the same obligation for the Athenians to assist in suppressing revolts among the kings' allies. The defections of allies was an overriding concern at the time for the Athenians. The Social War, a revolt of allies from the Confederacy, many of them original charter members, had just broken out in the Aegean. This explains why this clause was included in the treaty. It also explains why the alliance was fleeting. The alliance rested on the discourse of a shared identity and on the management of ambitious administrative matters, but, because of the Social War, Chares could not stay to ensure their smooth operation. At the same time, Philip II, king of Macedon since 359, began to expand his influence into the region. He overpowered the Odrysian allies, and the Athenians were unable to come to their defense. Berisades died soon afterwards but his son Cetriporis made a new alliance with the Athenians in

---

[213] Cargill 1981, 133 sees more ambiguity in ἐλεύθερος καὶ αὐτόνομος in this context.

148

the next year under different conditions (A20). Amadocus continued in the alliance until Philip overpowered him in 353.[214] Cersebleptes renewed his alliance with the Athenians in 353, allowing them at that time to establish cleruchies in the Chersonesus.[215] Finally, in the peace treaty at the end of the Third Sacred War in 346, the Athenians completely abandoned Cersebleptes to Philip's designs.[216]

Alliances against Philip of Macedon (356-338)

A20   The Athenians and the Thracians, Paeonians, and Illyrians (356)
        _IG_ II² 127; Diod. 16.22.3

In 357, Philip had made rapid advances in capturing Amphipolis, Pydna, and Potidea, and in securing an alliance with the Chalcidians. In 356, he went further and seized Crenides (a recent Thasian colony established with the help of the Athenian exile Callistratus) and renamed it Philippi.[217] These victories alarmed everyone in the north, especially the sons of the recently deceased Berisades, the Paeonian king Lyppeus, and the Illyrian king Grabus, who made their own alliance before inviting the Athenians to join as well. The latter, still fully engaged in the Social War, were in no position to accept but they did anyway.[218] The inscription for the alliance

---

[214] Dem. 23.10; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F101.

[215] Diod. Sic. 16.34.3-4; *IG* II² 1613, lines 297-298.

[216] Dem. [12.8], 19.174, 181.

[217] *Ibid*. 1.9, 12; 2.7; 4.4; Diod. Sic. 16.8.1-7. Crenides: Isoc. 8.24; Ps.-Scylax 67.2 (cf. Shipley 2011, 144); Diod. Sic. 16.3.7.

[218] *Ibid*. 16.22.3; cf. Ellis 1976, 70-71; Badian 1983, 56.

is somewhat turgid, filled mostly with praise and honors for individuals (1-33) and a provision

for the council to make future amendments (34-35). It closes with a transcript of the alliance oath

for the Athenians (38-47):

> "I swear by Zeus and Gaia and Helios and Poseidon and Athena and Ares that I will be a friend
> and an ally to Cetriporis and to the brothers of Cetriporis, and that I will wage the war with
> Cetriporis against Philip without deceit and with all my strength as far as possible, and I will not
> end the war against Philip without Cetriporis and his brothers; and the other places which Philip
> controls I will join with Cetriporis and his brothers in subduing, and I shall join in taking
> Crenides with Cetriporis and his brothers; and I will give back . . ."[219]

> [ὀμνύω Δία καὶ Γῆν] καὶ Ἥλιον καὶ Ποσει[δ]ῶ καὶ Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ
> [Ἄρην, φίλος ἔσομαι] Κετριπόρι καὶ τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς τοῖς Κ-
> [ετριπόριος καὶ σ]ύμμαχος καὶ πολεμή[σ]ω μετὰ Κετριπόρ-
> [ιος τὸν πόλεμον τ]ὸν πρὸς Φίλιππον ἀδόλως παντὶ σθένε[ι]
> [κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν, κ]αὶ οὐ προκαταλύσομαι τὸν πόλεμον ἄν-
> [ευ Κετριπόριος κ]αὶ τῶν ἀδελφῶν τὸν πρὸς Φίλιππον κ[αὶ]
> [τἆλλα χωρία ἃ κατ]έχε[ι] Φίλιππος συνκα[τ]α[σ]τρέψομαι μ[ε]-
> [τὰ Κετριπόριος κ]αὶ τῶν ἀδελφῶν καὶ Κρηνίδ[α]ς συνε[ξ]αι-
> [ρήσω μετὰ Κετριπ]ό[ρ]ιος κα[ὶ τ]ῶν [ἀδ]ελφῶν καὶ ἀποδώσω τὰ

The oath is directed towards six deities, the first four of which, according to Peter Rhodes and

Robin Osborne, represented the four elements – air (Zeus), earth (Gaia), fire (Helios), and water

(Poseidon). In the words of Andrew Bayliss, these four gods together make "a 'formula' for

covering the cosmos."[220] They are accompanied by Athena, Athens' patron deity and a goddess

of war like Ares. Directing the vow to the six deities, the dedicatees highlight the intention of the

four allies to depict their alliance having more than just a local importance as well as a military

character. Within the oath are two conditions for the Athenians: their commitment to mutual

---

[219] Translation is from RO 53.

[220] *Ibid.*; in Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 161-162. These same deities appear in
Philip's alliance with the Chalcidians (Tod 158 = Harding 67 = RO 50) and the oath for the
League of Corinth in 338 (Tod 177 = Harding 99 = RO 76).

defense and their promise not to make any unilateral attempt at peace with a mutual enemy (Philip). These are familiar items. But there is also the inclusion of a specific military objective: to retrieve Crenides from Philip. No other alliance in the fourth century expresses so precisely its target. War aims are always left open, allowing for changed circumstances and new enemies, both in the present and in the future. Since this alliance was more limited in its goal, there was no need for its eternal designation (εἰς τὸν ἀεὶ χρόνον) so familiar in nearly every other Athenian alliance. The allies intended only to carry out their mission and then let the alliance rest. Nevertheless, like the one with the three Odrysians in the previous year, the alliance came to nothing. Diodorus says that the Macedonian king's rapid advance surprised the other kings so that they could not mount an effective defense. The Athenians, because of their ongoing war with allies, were unable to perform their duty in the alliance and protect their allies.[221] Thus came to an end perhaps the shortest Athenian alliance of the fourth century.

A21   The Athenians and the Phocians (355)
Dem. 19.61-62; Aeschin. 3.118; Diod. Sic. 16.27.3-5; Paus. 3.10.3

The ease with which the northern alliances broke down did not stop the Athenians from continuing these practices. Once the Social War came to a resolution in 355, the Athenians were free to engage in the recent conflict in central Greece, the Third Sacred War.[222] Their next alliance, with the Phocians, was not designed originally to confront Philip but rather the Amphictyonic League.[223] Athenian interest in the alliance was multi-faceted, combining moral,

---

[221] Diod. Sic. 16.22.3; cf. Dem. 1.13; Plut. *Alex*. 3.8-9.

[222] The Athenians permitted the rebels to sever their alliance ties with the Confederacy (Isoc. 8 16; Dem. 3.28; Aeschin. 2.70; Diod. Sic. 16.21.1-22.2).

[223] Dem. 19.61; Aeschin. 3.118; Diod. Sic. 16.27.3-5; Paus. 3.10.3.

social, and political concerns. The Athenians saw an opportunity to live up to their reputation as protectors of the weak and the wronged. Not knowing in 355 how the Phocian generals would abuse the wealth of Delphi in their prosecution of the war, the Athenians initially considered the Phocians to be the wronged party because the League had imposed onerous fines on them (and the Spartans) for supposed religious violations.[224] The two also had a history of friendship and cooperation that extended back into the fifth century. Pausanias says that the Athenians agreed to the alliance, "remembering some old service from the Phocians [ἀρχαίαν δή τινα ἐκ τῶν Φωκέων μνημονεύοντες εὐεργεσίαν]."[225] Although Pausanias fails to mention exactly what that εὐεργεσία was, he expresses unambiguously the important role of reciprocity in the decision to ally with the Phocians. John Buckler, however, prefers to see the alliance only from a political standpoint. He emphasizes how the alliance offered the Athenians the opportunity to increase their political power at the expense of Thebes, in control of the Amphictyonic League in the 350s, and to perhaps regain control of Oropus.[226] This makes good strategic sense and must have entered into the Athenians' calculations. Therefore, like nearly every other example in the fourth century, the shape of this alliance was one that included a mixture of moral, social, and political factors.

---

[224] Diod. Sic. 16.23.2-3, 29.2-4; cf. Buckler and Beck 2008, 217-222. A few years earlier the Athenians had expressed their displeasure with the League by granting refuge and honors to certain Delphians exiled by the League (*SIG* 3 175; cf. Scott 2014, 148).

[225] Paus. 3.10.3. Steinbock 2013, 331-336 explores the sentimental ties between the Athenians and the Phocians. McInerney 1999, 188-194 details Phocian collaboration with Athens in the fifth century.

[226] Buckler 1989, 27-29.

Unfortunately, however, nothing can be said of the specific provisions for this alliance or for any others in the next decade. The Athenians made alliances here, there, and everywhere (Thracian Neapolis in 355, the Messenians at about the same, the Olynthians in 349, and the Mytileneans in 346), but epigraphical and literary evidence is unable to provide any of the contents of the official treaties.[227] Over the course of the Sacred War, as Philip became more involved in the conflict, the target of the Athenian-Phocian alliance shifted from the Amphictyonic League to the Macedonian king. The alliances with Neapolis and the Olynthians, too, were clearly directed against Philip, as were all of the alliances after the conclusion of the war. In 342, Demosthenes, leading an embassy around the Peloponnesus to shore up resistance to Philip, succeeded in renewing alliances with the Achaeans, Argives, Arcadians (Mantineans), Megalopolitans, and Messenians.[228] Very little is known of these alliances, but it is noteworthy that all of the allies had a previous alliance with the Athenians at some point in the fourth century. The Athenians continued to reach out to old friends and associates for their alliances.

A22   The Athenians and the Eretrians (341)
IG II^2 230

The alliance with the Eretrians on the island of Euboea was another one designed to reduce Philip's influence in Greek affairs, and it also emerged from a long history of interactions. The two *poleis* made an alliance at the beginning of the Corinthian War (A3), and the Eretrians enrolled in the Second Athenian Confederacy in 377.[229] But after Leuctra, the

---

[227] Neapolis: *IG* II^2 128. Messenians: Dem. 16.9. Olynthians: *ibid*. 1-3 *passim*; Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F49-51. Mytileneans: *IG* II^2 213.

[228] *IG* II^2 225; Dem. 9.72; Aeschin. 3.95-101; Schol. Aeschin. 3.83; cf. Cargill 1981, 94; Sealey 1993, 259-264; Lambert 2012a, 186 n.9.

[229] *IG* II^2 43, line 81.

Eretrians followed the rest of Euboea in joining the ascendant Thebans (T1). Their tyrant

Themiston seized Oropus from Athenian control in 366 and handed it over to the Thebans.[230]

Then in 357, after factional conflict erupted all across the island, the Athenians renewed their

alliances with the Eretrians and with the other major *poleis* of the island.[231] The Athenians

maintained a tenuous hold on these alliances until Philip intervened in the island's affairs in the

late 340s. In response, the Athenians dispatched Phocion, who removed Philip's puppet and

restored democracy to Eretria.[232] This liberation coincided with the plans of Callias of Chalcis

for the revival of an independent Euboean confederacy. Under the influence of Demosthenes, the

Athenians supported Callias' proposals and made alliances with Chalcis and with Eretria.[233] The

surviving treaty with the latter supplies just enough information to be useful. There is an

incomplete reference (2) to monetary contributions (συνετάξαντο). The recorded oath (6-11) for

the Eretrians refers to their responsibility to defend the Athenians, their territory, and their

democratic constitution.[234] The Athenians effectively outmaneuvered Philip and stood as

---

[230] Dem. 18.99; Aeschin. 3.85; Diod. Sic. 15.76.1.

[231] *IG* II² 124 (Tod 153 = Harding 65 = RO 48); Aeschin. 3.85; Diod. Sic. 16.7.2. Peake 1997, 161-164 uses *IG* II² 124 to examine the Euboean campaign of the Social War.

[232] Dem. 9.57-58; Philoch. *FGrH* F160; Diod. Sic. 16.74.1; Plut. *Phoc*. 13.7. Date and extent of Philip's intervention in Euboean affairs: Brunt 1969, 245-265; Cawkwell 1978, 42-67; Tritle 1993, 227-238.

[233] Aeschin. 3.89-105; Philoch. *FGrH* F159.

[234] Knoepfler 1995, 346-364 discusses other contemporary Athenian treaties with the Eretrians.

protectors of the new Euboean Confederacy. Their alliance proved strong enough that the Eretrians and their fellow islanders stood with the Athenians at the Battle of Chaeronea.[235]

A23   The Athenians and the Thebans (339)
Dem. 18.160-251; Aeschin. 3.142-143; Hyp. *Against Diondas* 137r/136v; Philoch.
***FGrH* 328 F56b; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F328; Diod. Sic. 16.84-85; Plut. *Dem*. 18**

Demosthenes had put in order a fair number of allies across the Peloponnesus and Euboea to oppose Philip. But in order to bring that conflict to a head, the Athenians needed a more powerful ally, such as the Thebans. The Athenians and Thebans had been allies in the Corinthian War (A1) and in the 370s (A12), but their partnership was severed once the Thebans embarked on their own attempt at hegemony in Greece (see Chapter V). That experiment failed rather quickly and during the Third Sacred War, in order to overcome the Phocians, the Thebans made an alliance with Philip. The Macedonian king did in fact bring an end to the war but in the process he also replaced Thebes as the leader in central Greek affairs.[236] The Thebans, finding their continued association with Philip to be oppressive, retaliated in 340 by expelling the Macedonian garrison from Nicaea and seizing control of Thermopylae.[237] This occurred at the same time as the outbreak of the Fourth Sacred War, during which the members of the Delphic Amphictyony called on Philip to lead their forces against Amphissa. In late autumn of 339, the savior of Apollo headed south, bypassing Thermopylae, and took up a position at Elateia in Phocis, posing a direct threat to Thebes and a distant threat to Athens.

---

[235] Dem. 18.237.

[236] Theban alliance with Philip: *ibid*. 5.20-22, 18.19, 19.321; Diod. Sic. 16.58.2-3, 59.2. Kelly 1980, 64-83 looks at the Theban allies who joined Philip.

[237] Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F56.

As mentioned in Chapter II, when a messenger announced Philip's position to the Athenians, Demosthenes recognized in this an opportunity to expand the anti-Macedonian coalition. As the *proxenos* of the Thebans who had cautiously advocated a policy of cooperation between the two *poleis* ever since the 350s, Demosthenes determined to bring about the third alliance of the fourth century with the Thebans.[238] Although security concerns must have weighed heavily on the minds of the Athenians, in his speech proposing the alliance, Demosthenes did not concentrate his argument on strategic considerations, such as BOP, but appealed to social and moral norms. He asked the members of the assembly to set aside their grievances with the Thebans, to recall their past experiences of collaboration, and to identify more closely with their old friends in this hour of peril. He also expected the same from the pro-Athenian faction in Thebes (οἱ φρονοῦντες τὰ ὑμέτερα).[239] Commenting on this speech in his book on social memory in Athenian politics, Bernd Steinbock writes, "his account proves that arguments based on a group's shared image of the past, evoking their ancestor's achievements and the values and beliefs of their community, carried great emotional weight and were therefore crucial factors in decision making."[240] In other words, despite the immediate crisis of Philip's presence on their borders, Demosthenes still stressed the "irrational" factors, the social and moral reasons for allying with the Thebans. The assembly responded positively to these points and authorized Demosthenes to lead the alliance embassy to Thebes.

---

[238] Demosthenes and Thebes: Trevett 1999, 184-202; Steinbock 2013, 269-271; Mack 2015, 114-117. Trevett 1999, 187-188 mentions other Athenians with Theban connections.

[239] Dem. 18.176-177.

[240] Steinbock 2013, 271; cf. Yunis 2000, 97-118.

The Theban assembly on that occasion must have been a lively gathering with the whole

Theban citizenry engaging with the Macedonian and Athenian delegations. The Macedonian

representatives stressed the importance of reciprocity: the Thebans, still technically allied to

Philip, should show gratitude (χάριν ἀποδοῦναι) for the king's good services and, considering

the injuries received from the Athenians in the past, join in the attack on Attica, or at least remain

neutral.[241] Demosthenes' counter-argument is unrecorded, although if the earlier speech to the

Athenian assembly is any indication, he probably emphasized reciprocity and the close historical

ties between the two *poleis*.[242] According to Aeschines, he also agreed that the Athenians would

recognize the Thebans' claims over Boeotia, bear all the costs of naval operations and two-thirds

of the land campaigns, and allow the Thebans full command on land and joint command on

sea.[243] Upon these conditions, the Theban assembly voted to accept the alliance with the

Athenians. Soon thereafter, the Athenian military marched into Boeotia and joined up with their

new allies, ready to confront Philip.

Thus are the accounts of Demosthenes and Aeschines. But the contemporary logographer

Hyperides, whose speech *Against Diondas* antedates the others by a few years, presents a

---

[241] Dem. 18.213.

[242] Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F328 would have the reader believe the alliance was the result of Demosthenes' seductive oratory (Flower 1994, 143-145; *contra* Shrimpton 1991, 175-176).

[243] Aeschin. 3.142-143. In the same speech, Aeschines (3.106) criticizes the concessions as part of "an unjust and not at all equal alliance [ἄδικον δὲ καὶ οὐδαμῶς ἴσην τὴν πρὸς Θηβαίους συμμαχίαν]."

different version.[244] According to Hyperides, the Thebans never agreed to the alliance during the

assembly. They only did so when the Athenian military marched into Boeotia:

> "You travelled from Eleusis to Thebes; and you were so well disposed and friendly towards each other that having themselves entered they received your army into their city and their houses into the presence of their wives and children. And you, though you had not yet received any firm assurances from them, sent your force there while Philip was close at hand; and at that point Philip went off, without achieving any of his goals. We and the Thebans came back and rapidly confirmed the alliance."[245]

> Ἐλευσινόθεν εἰς Θήβας ἐπορεύεσθε· οὕτως δὲ πρὸς ἀλλήλους οἰκείως καὶ φιλανθρώπως διετέθητε, ὥστ᾽ ἐκεῖνοι μὲν εἰσεληλυθότες αὐτοὶ εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ εἰς τὰς οἰκίας ἐπὶ παῖδας καὶ γυναῖκας τὸ στρατόπεδον ὑμῶν ὑπεδέξαντο· ὑμεῖς δὲ οὐδέν πω παρ᾽ ἐκείνων εἰληφότες βέβαιον, τὴν δύναμιν ἐκεῖσε Φιλίππου πλησίον ὄντ(ος) ἀπεστείλατε· καὶ τότε μὲν ὁ Φίλιππ(ος) ἀπιὼν ᾤχετο οὐδὲν ὧν ἠβούλετο διαπραξάμενος· ἡμεῖς δὲ καὶ Θηβαῖοι ἐπανελθόντες τάχιστα τὰς συμμαχίας ἐπεκυρώσαμεν.

Although this passage suggests some hesitation on the part of the Thebans to make a firm

resolution with the Athenians, there is no impression that they feared or distrusted them. In fact,

they welcomed the Athenians into their city walls and into their homes, a strong gesture

demonstrating trust between the two parties.[246] So whether the alliance was concluded during the

assembly or later when the Athenian army reached the city, the two merged their forces into one

and worked towards defeating Philip the same way that they did against the Spartans earlier in

the century.

Demosthenes mentions two successful skirmishes against the Macedonian army over the

winter. Soon the Euboeans, Achaeans, Corinthians, Megarians, Leucadians, Corcyraeans, and a

few other small powers joined the coalition.[247] By the summer of 338, the Greeks had an army

---

[244] Natalie Tchernetska (2005, 1-6) discovered the fragments in the Archimedes palimpsest in 2002. Care et al. 2008, 1-19 give the text, translation, and commentary.

[245] Hyp. *Against Diondas* 137r 2-6. Translation from Care et al. 2008, 1-19.

[246] This point is also made in Dem. 18.215.

roughly comparable in size to Philip's. The high hopes of victory, however, were shattered by Philip's decisive victory at the Battle of Chaeronea. The defeat silenced for a time resistance among the Greeks to the Macedonian presence in their affairs. In the next year, Philip established the League of Corinth, realigning all of the Athenian alliances to himself.[248] The extensive practice of alliance-making was no longer an option for the Athenians.

It is difficult to find a guiding policy in Athenian alliances between Leuctra and Chaeronea. They alternated from pro-Theban to pro-Spartan to anti-Macedonian.Throughout this period, Athenian alliances proliferated here, there, and everywhere. Nevertheless, even in the final alliance with the Thebans in 339, there was still a consistent thread of building interstate alliances upon the foundation of personal contacts between the parties. The specific military objectives changed but the manner in which alliance selectivity and formation was conducted remained consistent. It was not only the Athenians who built their political and military alliances on personal relationships and contacts. The next chapter shows how the principles of interpersonal friendship operated in Spartan interstate alliances as well.

---

[247] *Ibid*. 18.237; cf. Aeschin. 3.97; Plut. *Dem*. 17.3; Sealey 1993, 197-198. Plut. *Mor*. 845a adds "and many others [καὶ πολλοὺς ἄλλους]."

[248] RO 76; cf. Lambert 2012a, 385-386.

Chapter IV

Spartan Alliances

At the beginning of the fourth century, the Spartans were by no means unfamiliar with the practice of making bilateral alliances, a practice which over the course of the previous two centuries had resulted in the formation of a network of alliances known as "the Spartans and their allies," or the Peloponnesian League. During the Peloponnesian War, the diplomatic reach of the Spartans expanded to embrace alliances even outside of the peninsula. After that war, under the dynamic leadership of the general Lysander, Sparta's geopolitical influence multiplied exponentially in all directions, including contacts with both Greeks and non-Greeks.[1] Sometime around the turn of the century, however, the Spartan authorities, apprehensive of the amount of individual power that Lysander was accumulating, scaled back his personal activities. Nevertheless, they still retained a strong Spartan presence throughout the Mediterranean. As a result, they made at least thirteen new bilateral alliances over the course of the fourth century. Most of these were the products of the diplomatic strategy set forth by the Eurypontid kings Agesilaus II and his son Archidamus III.

Table 4: Spartan Alliances in the Fourth Century

West	Mainland Greece	East
Dionysius I of Syracuse (403)	Acarnanians (389)	Spithridates and Otys of Paphlagonia (395)
Tarentines (346)	Amyntas of Macedon (382)	Evagoras of Cyprus (late 380s)
	Olynthians (379)	Glos (late 380s)
	Athenians (369)	Ariobarzanes (366)
	Phocians (356)	Tachos of Egypt (361)

---

[1] Hornblower 1983, 218 (cf. 1992, 121-123) calls the extension of Spartan influence in the interbellum years of 403 to 395 as "almost a *Weltpolitik*." Ferrario 2014, 234-240 looks at the agency of Lysander in the development of Spartan imperialism.

After examining the longest Spartan alliance in the fourth century, the one with Dionysius I of Syracuse, this chapter opens with an examination of the alliances with non-Greeks, which Agesilaus framed according to the principles of Greek friendship (φιλία), an interpersonal relationship with reciprocal obligations of promoting mutual benefit. There were two phases to the eastern alliances – the Asian expedition of 396 to 394 and Agesilaus' campaigns in the Hellespont and in Egypt in the 360s. None of these lasted very long. Those in this first phase came to an end because the new operative principles of friendship were not acceptable to Agesilaus' conservative Spartan associates, who continued to view all of the allies as subjects rather than as equal partners. The final eastern alliance, the one with Tachos of Egypt, dissolved because the new alliance protocol did not translate well into an Egyptian context, so that the Egyptian king failed to fulfill his obligations and thus frustrated Spartan expectations. The disrepair into which the alliances in the east fell, therefore, is not due to any contempt for interstate and intercultural collaboration but rather to cultural dissonance and confusion over the new ideas that Agesilaus had introduced to the political and military accords.

The alliances with Greeks, on the other hand, products of long historical interactions and social connections, lacked the potential difficulties of cross-cultural misunderstandings, and thus were more successful. Two of the most important alliances of this period were with the Phocians in central Greece and the Tarentines in southern Italy. Although emerging out of the same principles of friendship, the practical basis for these alliances was the exchange of money and manpower, which had the potential to advance the military objectives of the allies and at the same time the political objectives of the Spartans in the Peloponnesus. This chapter argues that because these practical advantages were predicated on the social obligations of reciprocity and the promotion of mutual benefit, the alliances operated according to sensible policies. That the

161

alliances failed to produce enduring results does not detract from their fundamental soundness in their own historical context. Uncovering the guiding principles for Spartan alliances, however, will be much harder than it was for the Athenian alliances because of the dearth of epigraphic evidence and the lack of detail in the literary accounts.[2] This chapter, therefore, develops its thesis through a close investigation of the historical context and a judicious use of comparative analysis for each alliance.

S 1 The Spartans and Dionysius I of Syracuse (403)
Diod. Sic. 13.81.2, 14.10.2-3, 70.3

The Spartan alliance with Dionysius I of Syracuse is a model alliance. It was constructed on interpersonal contacts and the exchange of services, and endured for much of the first half of the fourth century. Cooperation with the Syracusans, however, began earlier, in 413, with the participation of Gylippus in the successful defense of Sicily against the Athenian invasion.[3] The Syracusans repaid their protectors with a great portion of the spoils of war and contributed their own naval support – more than twenty ships under the command of Hermocrates – for the Spartans' campaigns in the Aegean against their mutual enemy. Although that support was not enough for the defeat of the Athenians and the democrats in Syracuse took advantage of that failure to condemn Hermocrates *in absentia* to exile, the Spartans still continued their interest in Sicilian affairs.[4] According to Diodorus, in 406, when the Syracusans were engaged in a conflict

---

[2] One possible exception is *SEG* 26.461 (an undated alliance between the Spartans and the Aetolians and the Erxadieis). Antonetti 2012, 193-208 reviews modern opinions of its date.

[3] Thuc. 6.93.2, 7.1-6, 21-24, 85-86. Caven 1990 *passim* looks in detail at the many interactions between the Spartans and the Syracusans.

[4] Thuc. 8.26.1, 85.3; Xen. *Hell.* 1.1.27; Diod. Sic. 13.34.4, 39.4.

with the Carthaginians, they finally negotiated a formal alliance (συμμαχία) with the Spartans.[5]

Following his manner of only summarizing historical events, the Sicilian epitomator

unfortunately does not expand on the alliance terms. It may have been as a part of this agreement

that the Spartans dispatched Dexippus, a military expert, to defend the island and to ensure

continued support from Syracuse for the war against Athens.[6]

This partnership grew much closer when Dionysius, a former follower of Hermocrates,

pushed his way into power in 403. After seeing to the arrangement of postwar affairs in Greece,

the Spartans dispatched to Syracuse the prominent Aristus to strengthen their alliance, but now

with Dionysius personally. Despite their cultivated reputation as tyrant-haters, the Spartans

charged Aristus to safeguard Dionysius' rule from domestic enemies and, accordingly, "to get

his attention because of their benefactions [ὑπήκοον ἕξειν . . . διὰ τὰς εὐεργεσίας]."[7] Aristus was

successful. Dionysius remained in power, and the Spartans continued their benefactions to him

into the new century. In 398, for example, they "gave him authority to recruit from them as many

soldiers as he wished [αὐτῷ συναύξοντες τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔδωκαν ἐξουσίαν ὅσους βούλοιτο παρ᾽

αὐτῶν ξενολογεῖν]."[8] They had granted the same concession to Lysander's friend Cyrus in 401

and would continue to do so with their allies throughout the fourth century, indicating that the

---

[5] *Ibid*. 13.81.2.

[6] *Ibid*. 13.85.3; cf. Millender 2006, 238-239.

[7] Diod. Sic. 14.10.2-3, 70.3. Sansone 1981, 202-206 is alone in rejecting Lysander's involvement in the formation of the alliance with Dionysius.

[8] Diod. Sic. 14.44.2.

Spartans held some sort of supervisory role over the recruitment of Peloponnesian soldiers.[9]

Affording this access to allies also netted the Spartans money for their own political and military ambitions. In 396, in preparation for yet another conflict with the Carthaginians, Dionysius "sent to the Peloponnesus recruiters with much money, commanding them to enlist the greatest amount of soldiers without sparing any money [ἔπεμψε δὲ καὶ ξενολόγους εἰς Πελοπόννησον μετὰ πολλῶν χρημάτων, ἐντειλάμενος ὡς πλείστους ἀθροίζειν στρατιώτας, μὴ φειδομένους τῶν μισθῶν]."[10] The Spartans benefitted monetarily as did Dionysius in terms of manpower. They even allowed the dispatch of thirty ships under the command of a full Spartiate, Pharax, who went on to defeat the Carthaginian enemy and to provide further support for Dionysius against his domestic rivals.[11] Through exporting military experts and large numbers of soldiers to Dionysius, the Spartans received in return extra funds for their activities in the Greek east.

Dionysius, therefore, owed his rule to the Spartans, and he reciprocated like services. In 393, during the Corinthian War, he rejected an Athenian proposal, even though it was delivered by his guest-friend (ξένος) Eunomus, for a marriage alliance with Evagoras of Cyprus, which would have created an anti-Spartan alliance stretching across the Mediterranean.[12] Although he remained aloof from eastern Greek affairs for the next few years on account of his campaigns in southern Italy, in 387, he came through for the Spartans by sending enough ships to the

---

[9] Millender 2006, 235-266.

[10] Diod. Sic. 14.58.1, 62.1. At this time, Dionysius doubled his money supply by fiat.

[11] *Ibid*. 14.63.4, 70.1-3. Isoc. 8.99 (cf. Hornblower 1992, 121-123) cites the support for Dionysius as one of many examples of Spartan imperialistic excesses.

[12] Lys. 19.19-20. The Athenian assembly also passed honors for him in 394 (*IG* II^2 18).

Hellespont to give them a numerical superiority over the Athenians and bring an end to the war.[13] Over the course of the next twenty years, despite continued conflict in the west with Carthage, Dionysius contributed as needed to Spartan military campaigns.[14] Then in 368, the year before his death, he finally concluded an alliance with the Athenians (A15), but it was only after his Spartan friends agreed to their own alliance with the Athenians (A13). For nearly forty years Dionysius and the Spartans worked in concert.[15] It was the longest and most successful Spartan alliance of the fourth century, operating on the exchange of money and manpower in observation of the principles of reciprocity and mutual benefit.

Friendship and Spartan Alliances

The same protocol directed the alliances arranged by Agesilaus, but his alliances were even more personal. It will be useful to review the principles of friendship that Agesilaus valued so highly and to see how they operated in his interpersonal relationships before proceeding to their application to his eastern alliances. Xenophon, an admirer of the Spartans and a close friend of Agesilaus, stresses repeatedly in his *Agesilaus* the great interest that the king had in forming bonds of friendship. He considered the possession of many friends more important than victories

---

[13] Xen. *Hell*. 5.1.26-28.

[14] *Ibid*. 6.2.33-36, 7.1.20-22, 28-32; Diod. Sic. 15.47.7, 70.1, 72.3; Plut. *Ages.* 33.3.

[15] Dionysius' son sent twelve triremes to help the Spartans capture Sellasia in 365 (Xen. *Hell.* 7.4.12), but then, because of domestic upheavals, apparently ceased his father's Spartan policy. The Spartans, however, continued to be involved in the complex Syracusan affairs in the 350s (Zorat 1994, 165-175; Cartledge and Spawforth 2002, 14).

in a chariot race (9.7) and the loss of friends worse than poverty (11.5). He cultivated friendships

by giving careful attention to the practical needs of his friends, even if it meant going without

necessities himself (4.3, 8.1, 11.11). His friendships, moreover, were mutually beneficial: he

supported his friends unequivocally, even when they were in the wrong (11.4) and they, in turn,

were committed to him (6.4). As a result, many sought out his friendship (1.19).[16] Plutarch, too,

although less enthusiastic about the Spartan king, highlights in his own *Agesilaus* the importance

of his personal friendships. Agesilaus possessed an unparalleled generosity for his friends, going

so far as to share in their misdeeds in the spirit of comradeship (5.1-4, 13.3-4). In order to

increase the number of his friends, he even defended enemies in court so that they would be

attracted to him (20.4-6). Indeed, Plutarch says, with exaggeration, that he eventually had no

more domestic enemies, and that his reputation in Sparta was greater as a friend than as a king or

a general (15.6).[17] Neither Xenophon nor Plutarch, however, describes friendship with a succinct

definition, preferring to illustrate it through anecdotes. Although the concept is expansive and

difficult to articulate succinctly, a working definition for this chapter comes from David

Konstan's summary of near contemporary Aristotle's three conditions for friendship: "(1) mutual

good will; (2) consciousness that the good will is reciprocated; and (3) desiring the good for the

sake of the other."[18] In other words, as will be demonstrated further in the chapter, to Agesilaus

---

[16] Cartledge 1987, 139-159; Mitchell 1997, 73-89; Hodkinson 2000, 343-352; Azoulay 2004, 305-310.

[17] Shipley 1997, 32-35; Trego 2014, 47-51.

[18] Konstan 1998, 284 (cf. 1997, 72-78); Arist. *Eth*. *Nic*. 1155b31-1156a5.

friendship was an interpersonal relationship with reciprocal obligations for the promotion of mutual benefit. It is on this premise that many Spartan alliances of the fourth century operated.

With such an emphasis in the ancient sources, it is no surprise that modern scholars have also taken notice of how friendship influenced the king's political activities. Paul Cartledge and Stephen Hodkinson go to great lengths to show how Agesilaus put friendship to use as an instrument of patronage in his domestic alliances as well as in his interstate attachments in the Peloponnesian League. David Konstan broadens this perspective and suggests that friendship (φιλία) with non-Greeks worked in essentially the same way as guest-friendship (ξενία) with Greeks did. Vivienne Gray looks in greater detail at the particular contacts that Agesilaus had with eastern leaders during his 396-394 expedition, seeing his application of friendship principles as a thematic model "of how to secure the willing obedience of new friends."[19] The next section of this chapter builds on these perspectives by examining even more closely the role of friendship in Agesilaus' eastern alliances. For, as Xenophon states, the Spartan king practiced interstate relations out of the impulse of love of friends (φιλεταιρία).[20]

This can be illustrated further in his friendship with Lysander, a relationship that exhibits in microcosm the fundamental elements of the larger interstate alliances. In fact, it is entirely possible that Agesilaus developed his friendship approach to foreign affairs by observing how Lysander created political associations out of personal relationships. In the closing years of the Peloponnesian War, for example, as admiral (ναύαρχος) of the Spartan fleet in the Aegean,

---

[19] Cartledge 1987, 139-159, 242-273; Gray 1989, 46-58; Konstan 1997, 83-87; Hodkinson 2000, 347-352, 361-365. Spartan friendships with non-Greeks in Xenophon's writings: Hirsch 1985; Lendon 2006, 82-98; Gray 2011, 291-329; Millender 2012, 377-426.

[20] Xen. *Ages.* 2.21-22.

Lysander developed a close friendship with Cyrus, the young Persian prince, and elicited from him large subsidies to expand Sparta's naval activities against their mutual Athenian enemy. Lysander and Cyrus became so close that when the prince had to return to the Persian capital, he appointed his Spartan friend to be his proxy in western Asia. Out of their friendship came the exchange of services for mutual benefit: moral and monetary support from Cyrus for the war against Athens and, in return, Spartan assistance in Cyrus' (failed) uprising against his brother, the new King, in 401.[21]

It must have been with great admiration that Agesilaus watched his mentor's friendship with a Persian make such an impact on international affairs. But, as Lysander began to abuse his position of power by unilaterally imposing on many Greek *poleis* decarchies (boards of ten) of his own partisans, harmosts (governors), and the burden of tribute, Agesilaus' admiration turned to disgust. This tyrannical manner of administration, compounded by the fact that ultimate power resided in someone outside of the royal families, was unacceptable to the Spartan authorities. They put an end to Lysander's activities, but they did not reduce their general involvement in the east.[22] From 399 to 397, after Agesilaus had ascended to the throne, the Spartans authorized expeditions to Asia under Thibron and Deryclidas to fight against the Persian satrap

---

[21] Lysander and Cyrus in 407: Xen. *Hell.* 1.5.1-7; Diod. Sic. 13.70.3-4; Plut. *Lys.* 4.1-4. Lysander and Cyrus in 405: Xen. *Hell.* 2.1.10-15; Diod. Sic. 13.104.3-4; Plut. *Lys.* 9.1-2; *Alc.* 35.4; cf. Debord 1999, 224-232. Spartan support for Cyrus in 401: Xen. *An.* 1.4.2-3; *Hell.* 3.1.1; Diod. Sic. 14. 21.2. Isoc. 12.104 says the Spartans persuaded (ἔπεισαν) Cyrus to revolt.

[22] Xen. *Hell.* 3.4.2, 5.13; Diod. Sic. 14.10.1-2, 13.1; Nep. *Lys.* 1.5; Plut. *Lys.* 13.3-5; cf. Debord 1999, 233-236. Andrewes 1971, 206-215 considers the possible dates for the end of the decarchies.

Tissaphernes, who was threatening the Asiatic Greeks.[23] Neither of these generals followed the

friendship strategy of Lysander and in fact acted in an opposite manner. Cozying up to non-

Greeks (*medizing* or "flattering barbarians [βαρβάρους κολακεύουσιν]," in the words of

Callicratidas, Lysander's rival and successor in 406) in a close collaborative capacity was alien

to most Spartans.[24] Whereas Thibron was ineffective against Tissaphernes and did more damage

to friendly states by plundering their lands, Deryclidas avoided Tissaphernes' territory altogether

and attacked the satrapy of Pharnabazus, an important friend and ally of the Spartans.[25] These

Spartans treated friends as enemies and enemies as friends. But when Agesilaus received the

appointment to be the third commander of the Asian campaign, he determined to realign the

expedition according to traditional friendship principles.

Although some sources depict his appointment to be the doing of Lysander, who had

aspirations to revive his own authority in the east, the king, no pawn of Lysander, had his own

ideas for the expedition.[26] No matter the amount of resources which the Spartans could muster

for the campaign, Agesilaus recognized that he would need to win the hearts and minds of the

---

[23] The date for Agesilaus' accession is either in 400 (Cartledge 1987, 99-115), 399 (Pascual 2012, 29-49), or 398 (Hamilton 1982c, 281-296).

[24] Xen. *Hell*. 1.6.7. Callicratidas undid all of Lysander's work by refusing to collaborate with Cyrus (Xen. *Hell*. 1.6.1-11; Diod. Sic. 13.76.2-6; Plut. *Lys*. 6.1-7).

[25] Thibron and Dercylidas: Xen. *Hell*. 3.1.8-9; cf. Westlake 1986, 405-426; Debord 1999, 236-242; Buckler 2003, 44-58; Hyland 2008, 16-25.

[26] Xen. *Hell*. 3.4.2 and Plut. *Ages*. 6.1-3 consider the appointment to be Lysander's doing; Xen. *Ages*. 1.6-8 and Nep. *Ages*. 2.2 (cf. Paus. 3.9.1) have the initiative coming from the king. Trego 2014, 39-62 thinks Plutarch's portrayal (*Ages*. 3.3-4.1; *Lys*. 22.3-6) of Agesilaus as a tool of Lysander is due to the biographer's interest in developing the theme of friendship.

people of western Asia by creating alliances based on friendship.[27] Lysander, one who above all should have recognized this game plan, was a liability. When the army arrived in Ephesus, Xenophon says that Agesilaus first restored order to the Greek cities that had been divided by Lysander's decarchies.[28] Also, because Lysander possessed an inordinate amount of power in the region and did not cease his practice of dispensing patronage, thus undermining the influence of Agesilaus, the king humiliated his friend by refusing to pay attention to the requests that local leaders made through him and demoting him to the position of the royal meat carver. Plutarch criticizes this, suggesting that there must have been a better way to respond to Lysander's ambitions. But Vivienne Gray, working from Xenophon's account in the *Hellenica*, interprets the disciplinary measure as a means of "having Lysander eventually see his offence and mend his ways."[29] Beyond the didactic elements, however, Agesilaus was justified because Lysander had violated a social contract. He failed to treat Agesilaus as a friend, not to mention as his king, and thus transgressed the code of friendship with its reciprocal obligations of seeking mutual benefit. Looking forward in the campaign, if Agesilaus continued to have difficulties in his personal friendship with Lysander, he could expect to have trouble communicating this formula to other Spartans and in translating it to a non-Greek context so that all parties shared the same

---

[27] Seager 1977, 184 (cf. Hamilton 1991, 102-103) says Agesilaus intended to build a "buffer zone of rebel satraps." Kelly 1978, 97-98 considers that to be a "response to the stagnation in the war" rather than the initial plan. Xen. *Hell*. 4.1.41 (cf. Plut. *Ages*. 15.1) says that Agesilaus was thinking of this indirect strategy in 394, but this does not rule out an earlier conception of the plan.

[28] Xen. *Ages*. 1.37; cf. Plut. *Ages*. 6.1.

[29] Gray 1989, 46-49 (Xen. *Hell*. 3.4.7-9). Bearzot 2005, 31-49 examines the less favorable representation in Plut. *Ages*. 7.1-8.4 and *Lys*. 23.

appreciation of the alliances. Ironically, by humiliating an erring friend, he was actually highlighting the principles of friendship in his overall strategy.

Alliances in the East (396-360)

He put this strategy into operation even before he left Greece by requesting an alliance (συμμαχία) with the Egyptian king Nepherus (or Nepherites), who was already in revolt from Persia. Since there was the possibility that Agesilaus might be confronted by a great number of enemy ships during his expedition, he hoped that the Egyptians could supply him with naval support. Although Nepherus sent a large shipment of grain and equipment for the Spartan navy – all of which, however, Conon and the Persian fleet stationed at Rhodes intercepted – he would not agree to a formal alliance.[30] It may be that he, unlike his successor Acoris, who would make an alliance with the Athenians and Evagoras of Cyprus in 388, was not bold enough to do more than offer a one-time contribution to the Spartan cause.[31] Anyhow, this initial setback did not deter Agesilaus but rather encouraged him that there were indeed those willing to support in some way his objectives.

After arriving at Ephesus, Agesilaus set about looking for opportunities to demonstrate his devotion to the code of friendship, in order to attract allies in the region. His first opportunity

---

[30] Diod. Sic. 14.79.4-7. Ruzicka 2012, 49-50 suspects that it was because of the possibility of a Persian attack on Egypt that Nepherus would not send a fleet and did not agree to an alliance. Just. *Epit*. 6.2.1 states incorrectly that the Egyptian king sent 100 triremes.

[31] Athenian alliance with Acoris: Ar. *Plut*. 178; cf. Carrez-Maratray 2005, 50-53; Perdu 2010, 153-154.

came with a letter from Tissaphernes proposing a temporary truce so that he might arrange a

peace between his King and the Spartans. Since his strategy did not include a direct attack on the

Persians, he agreed. But he was also under the assumption that the satrap would not honor the

truce but use it to collect military reinforcements, and thus inadvertently advance his diplomatic

strategy. Xenophon says that the king continued to observe the armistice ("his first noble

achievement [πρῶτον καλὸν . . . διαπράξασθαι]"), showing to all that he, unlike Tissaphernes,

was trustworthy. As a consequence, "he gave all, both Greeks and non-Greeks, the confidence to

make an agreement with him, if he might wish for anything [πάντας ἐποίησε καὶ Ἕλληνας καὶ

βαρβάρους θαρροῦντας συντίθεσθαι ἑαυτῷ, εἴ τι βούλοιτο]."[32] In the next verse the religiously

sensitive Xenophon adds that the satrap's treachery made even "the gods allies [συμμάχους] of

the Greeks."[33] Later the historian continues: "from all nations they were sending ambassadors

concerning friendship, and many, yearning for freedom, were revolting to his side, so that

Agesilaus was the leader of not Greeks alone but of many non-Greeks [ἀπὸ πάντων γὰρ τῶν

ἐθνῶν ἐπρεσβεύοντο περὶ φιλίας, πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ ἀφίσταντο πρὸς αὐτόν, ὀρεγόμενοι τῆς

ἐλευθερίας, ὥστε οὐκέτι Ἑλλήνων μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ βαρβάρων πολλῶν ἡγεμὼν ἦν ὁ

Ἀγησίλαος]."[34] Two of the first to join Agesilaus were Spithridates and Otys.

---

[32] Xen. *Ages.* 1.12; cf. *Hell.* 3.4.5-6; Nep. *Ages.* 2.3-5; Plut. *Ages.* 9.1-3. Hirsch 1985, 40-41 looks at Xenophon's emphasis on trust (πίστις) in this episode. Danzig 2007, 27-50 discusses Xenophon's portrayal of Tissaphernes' failure to observe oaths. Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 312-320 examines other cases of Persians repudiating oaths and treaties.

[33] Xen. *Ages.* 1.13; cf. *Hell.* 3.4.11.

[34] Xen. *Ages.* 1.35.

S2-S3 The Spartans and Spithridates and Otys (395)
        Xen. *Hell*. 3.4.10, 4.1.3; *Ages*. 3.2-4

In Xenophon's portrayal, at least, Agesilaus was paving a new path for the Spartans'

conduct of international relations. Unlike his immediate predecessors, who levelled particularly

harsh measures on foe and friend alike, Agesilaus set out to make clear his devotion to the

precepts of friendship, mutual benefit, and fidelity to oaths, qualities that made him successful in

attracting new allies. This was why, during the truce, he humiliated Lysander. Paradoxically, it

was out of this act that the first friendship alliances in Asia came about. In order to redeem

himself, Lysander went northwards to Hellespontine Phrygia where he met Spithridates, a

subordinate officer to the satrap Pharnabazus. Like Lysander, Spithridates had been dishonored

by his superior, but for a very different reason: Pharnabazus had disregarded Spithridates'

dignity by attempting to take his daughter for a concubine. Lysander, therefore, easily persuaded

his comrade-in-shame to leave Persian service and to ally with Agesilaus.[35]

The Spartan king naturally approved of the alliance. But there was no time to exchange

ambassadors with the distant Spartan assembly, so he concluded it on his own authority.[36]

Chapter I noted that allowance could be made for alliances arranged by individuals, but in this

case it was a mistake. The private nature of the alliance meant that not all around Agesilaus

recognized the guiding principles upon which it operated. For his part, Spithridates clearly

---

[35] *Ibid*. 3.2-3; *Hell*. 3.4.10; Plut. *Ages*. 8.3; *Lys*. 24.1. *Hell. Oxy*. 21.3-4 obscures
Lysander's role in winning over the Persian. Spithridates in general: Weiskopf 1989, 23-25;
Briant 2002, 644.

[36] Ferrario 2014, 243-245 stresses the agency of Agesilaus in the Asian expedition. Beck
1999, 181-185 and Beneker 2012, 210-214 discuss the king's attraction to Spithridates' son
Megabates (Xen. *Ages*. 5.4-5; Plut. *Ages*. 11.1-7).

understood the reciprocal obligations of the alliance. His gifts and services came in the form of his and his family's personal involvement in Agesilaus' expedition, as well as the provision of money (χρήματα), 200 much needed horses, and a detailed knowledge of the region and its inhabitants.[37] In the spring of 395, he introduced Agesilaus to Otys (or Cotys), a Paphlagonian chieftain, who had recently rejected the right hand (δεξιά) of friendship with the Persian King. Instead, he agreed to an alliance (συμμαχία) with Agesilaus and surpassed Spithridates with a gift of 2000 horses and 1000 peltasts.[38]

Agesilaus, too, was obligated to return proportionate gifts or services to the new allies. He did this by proposing to mediate a marriage alliance between Spithridates' daughter and the Paphlagonian chieftain. He stressed to the latter the far reaching implications of this marriage for international relations: "with this having been brought about, he [Spithridates] would not be connected by marriage only to you, but so would I and the rest of the Spartans and the other Greeks, since we are the leaders of Greece [τούτων πραχθέντων μὴ ἐκεῖνον ἄν σοι μόνον κηδεστὴν εἶναι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐμὲ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Λακεδαιμονίους, ἡμῶν δ᾽ ἡγουμένων τῆς Ἑλλάδος καὶ τὴν ἄλλην Ἑλλάδα]."[39] In other words, the marriage had the potential of turning two bilateral alliances (Agesilaus with Spithridates and Otys, respectively) into a trilateral and even a universal alliance. Vivienne Gray, viewing the proposal as a token of their friendships,

---

[37] Xen. *Hell.* 3.4.10; *Hell. Oxy.* 21.3, 6.

[38] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.3; *Ages.* 3.3-4; *Hell. Oxy.* 22.1; Plut. *Ages.* 11.1-3; cf. Weiskopf 1989, 24; Debord 1999, 113. Hellespontine rulers: Briant 2002, 641-643; Maffre 2007, 126-129.

[39] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.8; cf. Plut. *Ages.* 11.2. The Spartan kings were traditionally involved in arranging marriages for unmarried Spartan women (Hdt. 6.57.4). The interchangeability of Lacedaemonia and Sparta: Ducat 2010, 189-196.

thinks it grew out of Agesilaus' concern for his new allies. Lynette Mitchell agrees with this reading but adds that the king "made assumptions for the Persian [Spithridates] based on his own understanding of the relationship."[40] Peter Krentz, more skeptical than Gray and Mitchell, thinks that the alliance was doomed from the start because the Spartan king strong-armed Spithridates into agreeing to a marriage beneath his daughter's dignity and he did not understand Otys. There is nothing in the primary texts to support this interpretation, one that falls more in line with the overall negative assessments of Agesilaus' career from scholars such as Paul Cartledge, Charles Hamilton, and John Buckler.[41] Rather, the three new friends appear to have collaborated well enough for the remaining six or so months of the year. When the alliance did break apart, the culprit was not one of the principal agents of the alliance but a Spartan from outside of this friendship circle.

On account of Spithridates' valuable intelligence operations, the Greek army was able to capture Pharnabazus' camp and stay supplied through the winter in Phrygia. But Herippidas, one of Agesilaus' thirty official advisors and the overseer of distributions (ἐξεταστὴς), refused the Persian allies their portion of the booty, an insult violating the reciprocal obligations of the alliance.[42] Although a close associate of Agesilaus, Herippidas was clearly unaware of the programmatic principles of the alliances, and, in a domineering fashion typical of Spartans,

[40] Gray 1989, 49-52; Mitchell 1997, 121-122.

[41] Cartledge 1987; Hamilton 1991; Krentz 1995, 203. Buckler 2003, 188: ". . . Agesilaos, an arrogant, malicious, and stupid man."

[42] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.25-27; Plut. *Ages.* 11.3-4. Trundle 2004, 113 discusses the position of ἐξεταστής. Other instances of Spartan insubordination to authority: Hdt. 9.53-57; Thuc. 5.72.1; Xen. *Hell.* 4.2.22, 7.4.24-25.

continued to treat the Persians as subjects. Consequently, Spithridates and Otys, being "wronged and dishonored [ἀδικηθέντες καὶ ἀτιμασθέντες]," abandoned the Spartans and joined another rebel satrap. To Agesilaus, having constructed the alliances specifically around the principles of friendship only to see Herippidas destroy his achievement with contemptuous behavior, this loss was said to have been the most distressing of the campaign.[43]

Xenophon adds that there were others entrusting themselves to Agesilaus (Ἀγησιλάῳ δὲ αὐτοὺς ἐνεχείριζον), although he limits himself to naming only the most famous (τοὺς ἐπιφανεστάτους αὐτῶν) – Spithridates and Otys, for example – because the actual numbers joining the Greek army might be unbelievable to his readers.[44] He entered into a guest-friendship (ἐξενώθη) with Apollophanes of Cyzicus, who, being also a guest-friend (ξένος) of Pharnabazus, brought the Spartan king and Persian satrap together to discuss the possibility of a friendship alliance (φιλία).[45] Pharnabazus was, after all, once a "friend and ally [φίλος καὶ σύμμαχος]" of the Spartans during and after the Peloponnesian War.[46] But on account of the recent Spartan attacks on his territory, he was naturally resistant to the proposal. He opened the parley with a complaint to the king: "if, therefore, I do not understand either what is sacred or what is just, then teach me how these are the acts of men who know how to repay favors [εἰ οὖν ἐγὼ μὴ

---

[43] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.28; Plut. *Ages.* 11.4. Briant 2002, 696 thinks that Spithridates was looking for a reason to abandon Agesilaus and return to Persian service, but he fails to recognize that Spithridates joined another rebel satrap (Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.27). Nor does his conclusion that "this desertion sounded the death knell for Agesilaus' hopes" find substantiation in the sources.

[44] Xen. *Ages.* 3.2; cf. *Hell. Oxy.* 21.1.

[45] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.29; Plut. *Ages.* 12.1.

[46] Thuc. 8.39.1, 80.2; Xen. *Hell.* 1.1.6, 24-26, 4.1.32-33. Pharnabazus and the Spartans: Hyland 2008, 1-27.

γιγνώσκω μήτε τὰ ὅσια μήτε τὰ δίκαια, ὑμεῖς δὲ διδάξατέ με ὅπως ταῦτ᾽ ἐστὶν ἀνδρῶν

ἐπισταμένων χάριτας ἀποδιδόναι]."[47] Agesilaus, who had advocated for alliances on the basis of

mutual benefit, was caught *in flagrante delicto*. The Spartans had not fulfilled their moral and

material obligations to their old ally and, even worse, done exactly the opposite by harming him;

in extending an invitation to abandon the Persian King, moreover, Agesilaus was asking

Pharnabazus to do what the Spartans have treacherously done: defect without cause. The satrap

presented a fine criticism, leaving the king with no response but prevarication:

> "But I think that you, Pharnabazus, know that even in the Greek *poleis*, men become guest-friends of one another. And these men, when their *poleis* come to war, fight with their countries even against their former friends and, if it should so happen, sometimes even kill one another. And, therefore, we now, being at war with your king, have been compelled to consider hostile all that is his. As for you, however, we should consider it above everything to become friends."[48]

> ἀλλ᾽ οἶμαι μέν σε, ὦ Φαρνάβαζε, εἰδέναι ὅτι καὶ ἐν ταῖς Ἑλληνικαῖς πόλεσι ξένοι ἀλλήλοις γίγνονται ἄνθρωποι. οὗτοι δέ, ὅταν αἱ πόλεις πολέμιαι γένωνται, σὺν ταῖς πατρίσι καὶ τοῖς ἐξενωμένοις πολεμοῦσι καί, ἂν οὕτω τύχωσιν, ἔστιν ὅτε καὶ ἀπέκτειναν ἀλλήλους. καὶ ἡμεῖς οὖν νῦν βασιλεῖ τῷ ὑμετέρῳ πολεμοῦντες πάντα ἠναγκάσμεθα τὰ ἐκείνου πολέμια νομίζειν· σοί γε μέντοι φίλοι γενέσθαι περὶ παντὸς ἂν ποιησαίμεθα.

---

[47] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.33. The parley in general: Gray 1989, 52-58; Konstan 1997, 83-86; Mitchell 1997, 122-124; Shipley 1997, 180-188. Pazdernik 2006, 175-206 explores allusions to this conference in Procop. *Pers.* 4.6.17-22. Briant 2002, 697-700 and Abe 2012, 4-5 discuss the burning of Dascylium by the Greek army.

[48] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.34. Herman 1987, 2 and Vlassopouls 2013, 131-132 contrast Agesilaus' argument with the reason that Diomedes and Glaucus in Hom. *Il.* 6.231 give for not fighting one another on the battlefield: "so that these may know how we profess to be ancestral friends [ὄφρα καὶ οἵδε γνῶσιν ὅτι ξεῖνοι πατρώϊοι εὐχόμεθ᾽ εἶναι]." Konstan 1997, 86 suggests that Xenophon had in mind this Homeric encounter.

His argument that a *polis'* wartime choices take precedence over one's private relationships is specious and not at all consistent with his own interstate activities.[49] It must be that Agesilaus, recognizing his countrymen's acts of injustice and also embarrassed by the satrap's marked fidelity to his King, simply dissembled in order to defend himself and his predecessors.[50] Like all Greeks, he avoided at all costs the appearance of being the violator of an alliance, even if that meant expressing a sophistic interpretation of the Spartans' violations. Nonetheless, Pharnabazus recognized what Agesilaus was trying to achieve by basing his alliances on the principles of friendship and offered to join him as "both a friend and ally [καὶ φίλος καὶ σύμμαχος]" should his King ever demote him to the position of a subject (ὑπήκους).[51] But this would not be the case. Before leaving Agesilaus, he allowed his young son, apparently under no obligation to the Persian King, to become the Spartan's guest-friend (ξένος).[52]

---

[49] Xen. *Hell*. 4.1.41 claims that after the parley, he led his army away from Phrygia on account of his admiration for the Persian rather than any military or political concerns. In 385 he recused himself from a state authorized command against his friends in Mantinea (*ibid*. 5.2.3). A few years later he sustained a twenty-month siege of Phlius on behalf of his Phliasian friends in spite of severe criticism from home (*ibid*. 5.3.10-17, 20-25).

[50] Krentz 1995, 207 considers the representational contrasts of the ignoble Spartans and the noble Pharnabazus. Bradford 1994, 59-86 and Bayliss 2009, 231-260 examine the literary motif of the "duplicitous Spartan." March 1997, 257-269 and Ruzicka 2012, 51-56 discuss Pharnbazus' simultaneous activities in preparing a fleet to fight against the Spartan navy, a detail Xenophon ignores.

[51] Xen. *Hell*. 4.1.37. Hyland 2008, 1-27 shows how Pharnabazus' continued cooperation with the Cyreans and the Spartans after the Peloponnesian War placed him in a precarious position in the eyes of the King.

[52] Xen. *Hell*. 4.1.39-40; Plut. *Ages*. 13.1-2, 6-7. Herman 1987, 58-60 uses this guest-friendship as a model illustration of the initiation ceremony of such relationships.

It should not be thought that Agesilaus' diplomatic strategy was an abysmal failure.[53] The ancient historians highlight the defection narratives because they are dramatic and illustrate the disregarded moral components to the agreements. Through the outcomes of the Spartans' repeated attacks on Pharnabazus' territory, Lysander's failure to respect Agesilaus *qua* king and friend, and Herippidas' refusal to share spoils with Spithridates and Otys, one can recognize how important those friendship values were. When one party discarded the reciprocal obligations, the other was justified in abandoning the alliance. Despite the failures, Agesilaus had some successes on which the ancient historians chose not to elaborate. In fact, he began the new campaigning season of 394 with aplomb, attracting more rebels to his side and preparing to continue his advance further into Persian territory.[54] He could not know that it would end so soon. Events back in Greece – the formation of an anti-Spartan alliance begun by the Athenian-Boeotian alliance (A1) – demanded that he abandon the expedition and return home. There would not be another Spartan alliance in western Asia for twenty-eight years.

S4-S6 The Spartans and the Acarnanians (389), Amyntas III of Macedon (382), and the Olynthians (379)
Isoc. 4.126; Xen. *Hell.* 4.6.1-7.1, 5.3.26; *Ages.* 2.20; Diod. Sic. 15.19.3

During the decades when the Spartans were collaborating with Dionysius, they also made a few alliances on the mainland with the Acarnanians in 389, King Amyntas III of Macedon in 382, and the Olynthians in 379. There is not enough evidence to reconstruct the conditions for any of these except for the recognition that Sparta was the dominant partner. Amyntas, for example, being on the losing end of a territorial dispute with the Olynthians, was wholly

---

[53] As in Cartledge 1987, 217-218; Buckler 2003, 73-74.

[54] Xen. *Hell.* 4.1.41.

dependent upon Spartan assistance and recruited forces to supplement their attack on his behalf against Olynthus. Fully equipped, the Spartans defeated the Olynthians, enrolled them as Spartan allies, and returned the disputed territory back to the Macedonian king.[55] Both the Olynthians and the Acarnanians in 389 swore the so-called oath of the Peloponnesian League: "to consider the same friends and enemies as the Spartans, to follow them wherever they lead, and to be allies [τὸν αὐτὸν μὲν ἐχθρὸν καὶ φίλον Λακεδαιμονίοις νομίζειν, ἀκολουθεῖν δὲ ὅποι ἂν ἡγῶνται καὶ σύμμαχοι εἶναι]."[56] These alliances, however, did not last long; all three abandoned the Spartans and joined the Athenians in the 370s.[57] There were also temporary alliances in the late 380s with Evagoras of Cyprus and a Persian naval commander named Glos, both in revolt from the Persian King, but little can be said on the part, if any, that the Spartans actually played in these revolts besides the expressions of support.[58]

The Spartans had overreached. The renewal of war throughout Greece in the 370s, which culminated in the disastrous defeat of the Spartan army by the Thebans at the Battle of Leuctra, reduced further their capability to stand as a first-rate hegemonic power. Because of the invasions of the Peloponnesus by the Theban victors in 370 and 369, the Spartans found

---

[55] Parker 2003, 133-135 compares mentions of the alliance in Isoc. 4.126 and Diod. Sic. 15.19.3 with its absence in Xenophon. A fragmentary inscription (*SEG* 53:587) may refer it.

[56] Olynthians: Xen. *Hell.* 5.3.26. Acarnanians: *ibid*. 4.6.1-7.1; *Ages*. 2.20; Plut. *Ages*. 22.5; Polyaenus *Strat*. 2.1.10. Franco 2008/2009, 95-96 looks at Agesilaus' diplomatic activity with the Acarnanians.

[57] *IG* II^2 43, lines 101-102 (Olynthus); 96 (Acarnanians); 102 (Amyntas).

[58] Evagoras: Isoc. 4.135; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F103; Diod. Sic. 15.2.3, 3.3-4. Glos: *ibid*. 15.9.3-5; cf. Ryder 1963, 105-109; Stylianou 1998, 143-154; Ruzicka 2012, 94-98.

themselves in the unfamiliar position of being only a local power. This new geopolitical reality

forced the Spartans to revise their alliance strategy. In order for them to ward off the threats

encircling their city and to renew their presence as a leader in the region, they would need the

regular support of more powerful and wealthier allies than they previously had. This became

obvious in 368 when Archidamus, the son of Agesilaus, defeated a combined attack of Arcadians

and Argives largely on account of the military contribution from Dionysius I of Syracuse and the

financial contribution from the Persian satrap Ariobarzanes.[59] Plutarch comments that the

victory, far from showing Sparta's strength, "most of all proved the weakness of the *polis* [αὕτη

μάλιστα τήν ἀσθένειαν ἤλεγξεν ἡ νίκη τῆς πόλεως]."[60] In other words, it was clear that any hope

for a Spartan revival without new allies was fanciful.

Even outsiders recognized this. The Athenian Isocrates, for example, wrote a speech for

Archidamus set in the context of the dissolution of the once-mighty Peloponnesian League in

366. Isocrates' young prince cautions the Spartans against despair, advocating that they could

regain their lost position with a little help from their friends outside of the Peloponnesus (τῶν

ἔξωθεν βοηθειῶν):

> "For I know, in the first place, that the Athenians, even though they are not with us in everything, would do anything for our preservation. . . . Moreover, the tyrant Dionysius and the Egyptian king and other dynasts in Asia, according to how much each is able, would willingly come to our aid. Besides, there are those of the Greeks who have wealth and are the first in reputation and desire the best of political affairs, even if they have not yet joined us are with us in goodwill. Upon them we are reasonable in our great hopes for what is to come."[61]

---

[59] Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.28-32; Diod. Sic. 15.72.3; Plut. *Ages*. 33.3-5. Dionysius also sent a support force of 2,000 Celtic and Iberian soldiers and fifty horsemen (paid in advance for five months) in the previous summer (Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.20-22; Diod. Sic. 15.70.1).

[60] Plut. *Ages*. 33.3.

ἐπίσταμαι γὰρ πρῶτον μὲν Ἀθηναίους, εἰ καὶ μὴ πάντα μεθ᾽ ἡμῶν εἰσιν, ἀλλ᾽ ὑπέρ γε τῆς σωτηρίας τῆς ἡμετέρας ότιοῦν ἂν ποιήσοντας: . . . ἔτι δὲ Διονύσιον τὸν τύραννον καὶ τὸν Αἰγυπτίων βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν δυνάστας, καθ᾽ ὅσον ἕκαστοι δύνανται, προθύμως ἂν ἡμῖν ἐπικουρήσοντας: πρὸς δὲ τούτοις καὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τοὺς ταῖς οὐσίαις προέχοντας καὶ ταῖς δόξαις πρωτεύοντας καὶ βελτίστων πραγμάτων ἐπιθυμοῦντας, εἰ καὶ μήπω συνεστήκασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς γ᾽ εὐνοίαις μεθ᾽ ἡμῶν ὄντας, ἐν οἷς περὶ τῶν μελλόντων εἰκότως ἂν μεγάλας ἐλπίδας ἔχοιμεν.

Isocrates mentions five allies or groups of allies: the Athenians, Dionysius II, the Egyptian king Nectanebo I, rebel satraps, and wealthy and reputable Greeks. It is true that these are the words of an Athenian, but the evidence presented throughout this chapter confirms that the Spartans did in fact believe that through cooperation with wealthy and powerful allies outside of the Peloponnesus they could find the moral and material support necessary to make a return to geopolitical prominence.[62] The first two alliances (A13, S1) have already been discussed. The remaining three are the subjects of the rest of this chapter, beginning with the closest in time to the dramatic context of the *Archidamus,* the alliance with the Persian satrap Ariobarzanes.

S7   The Spartans and Ariobarzanes (366)
         Xen. *Ages.* 2.25-26

Writing about the nadir of Spartan geopolitical influence in the mid-360s, Xenophon writes that Agesilaus

> "was noticing that the state was in need of money if it intended to have an ally, so he set himself to procuring these things. . . . He did not hesitate to pursue what was advantageous; he was not ashamed go out as an ambassador instead of a general, if it would help the *polis*."[63]

---

[61] Isoc. 6.62-63. Harding 1973, 137-149 and Moysey 1982, 118-127 debate whether Isocrates' *Archidamus* was anything more than a rhetorical exercise. Luraghi 2008, 55 n.32 sees the timing of the speech as more significant.

[62] Hodkinson 2000, 343-352 shows how variations of this strategy existed in Spartan policy-making throughout the classical period.

[63] Xen. *Ages.* 2.25.

χρημάτων δὲ ἑώρα τὴν πόλιν δεομένην, εἰ μέλλοι σύμμαχόν τινα ἕξειν, ἐπὶ τὸ πορίζειν ταῦτα ἑαυτὸν ἔταξε. . . ἃ δὲ καιρὸς ἦν οὐκ ὤκνει μετιέναι, οὐδ᾽ ᾐσχύνετο, εἰ μέλλοι τὴν πόλιν ὠφελήσειν, πρεσβευτὴς ἐκπορευόμενος ἀντὶ στρατηγοῦ.

In the next verse Xenophon explains that this refers to an alliance in 366 with the satrap Ariobarzanes, an old friend of the Spartans and a relative of Pharnabazus.[64] As mentioned earlier, in 368, Ariobarzanes contributed much money for the Spartans to collect a large army to fight the Arcadians and Argives.[65] There is some debate over the motivation behind this contribution. Eduard Rung views the money as a proleptic means "to establish the basis of an alliance with the Spartans and the Athenians prior to his revolt against the King."[66] Of course, it is very difficult to determine with certainty the satrap's motivations, but the long history of interactions which he and his predecessors had with the Spartans makes it likely that he understood the Greek conception of reciprocity. His contribution indebted the Spartans to return gifts and services in the future, perhaps in the form of an alliance. The use of money as an item of exchange for services, moreover, is consistent with this period. In the Peloponnesian-Theban alliance in 370 (T2), for example, Elis contributed ten talents to support the Boeotian army. In 368, Alexander of Pherae presented Athens with a great amount of money in return for military

---

[64] *Ibid*. 2.26. In the role of guest-friend (ξένος) of the Spartan Antalcidas, he supplied ships to the Spartans in 387, contributing to the defeat of the Athenians (Xen. *Hell*. 5.1.28-29).

[65] *Ibid*. 7.1.27. Diod. Sic. 15.70.2 numbers this army at 2,000 soldiers, so if the rough estimate that one talent supported 200 soldiers for a month stands true (cf. Trundle 2004, 91-98), he contributed approximately ten talents a month for as long as the campaign lasted. Philiscus of Abydus, a subordinate of Ariobarzanes with his own contacts with the Greeks, brought the money to the Spartans (Heskel 1997, 114-117, 123-125; Ruzicka 2012, 125; Rung 2013, 35-50).

[66] Rung 2013, 37-39 describes the various positions of modern scholars. Proleptic gift-giving in the mid-fourth century: Gygax 2009, 163; *contra* Deene 2012, 171-175.

assistance (A14). This becomes standard practice for the Spartans in later alliances. The implication of such arrangements was that they operated on terms of mutual benefit rather than mutual defense. The donor did not contribute any armed forces; the money was for the receiving ally to recruit an army. Ariobarzanes, therefore, although he did not directly support the Spartans militarily, in like spirit, he supported them monetarily.

It was the obligation of the Spartans to defend Ariobarzanes. In 366, when the satrap finally revolted and he was immediately confronted by a Persian attack on his cities in the Hellespont, he naturally reached out to his Spartan (and Athenian) friends and reminded them of his earlier benefaction. The Spartans repaid that service by entering into an alliance with him and assigning Agesilaus, aged yet capable, to the Hellespont, where he immediately removed the threats to the new ally.[67] Nothing more is known about the practicalities of the alliance. Nor did it last very long: in the next year or two, Ariobarzanes' own son betrayed him to the King, and there was nothing the Spartans, having already returned home, could do for him.[68] Nevertheless, despite its brevity, because everyone understood the principles on which the alliance rested, this was the most successful alliance the Spartans made with an eastern power in the fourth century.

S8   The Spartans and Tachos of Egypt (361)
        Xen. *Ages*. 2.28-31; Diod. Sic. 15.92.2-93.6; Plut. *Ages*. 36-40

While in the Hellespont, Agesilaus struck up an acquaintance with King Tachos (or Teos) of Egypt, who provided him with a transport home and money to support more military forces in

---

[67] Xen. *Ages*. 2.26 (cf. Kovacs 2011, 752-753); Nep. *Tim*. 1.3. Ariobarzanes' revolt: Weiskopf 1989, 37-49; Heskel 1997, 71-72, 110-111, 131-132; Debord 1999, 296-297.

[68] Arist. *Pol*. 5.1312a.

the Peloponnesus (e.g., at the Battle of Mantinea in 362).[69] Tachos, impressed by the Spartan's

recent accomplishments on behalf of Ariobarzanes, also seems to have supplied these gifts in

anticipation of future repayment. With the recent outbreak of the so-called "satraps' revolt" in

western Asia, the Egyptian king had plans of his own to take the offensive against the Persians in

Phoenicia, and probably expected results from Agesilaus similar to those recently accomplished

in the Hellespont. Unlike Ariobarzanes, however, Tachos did not possess strong contacts with

the Spartans, so he was unfamiliar with the fine points of detail in the Greek conception of

reciprocity. He contributed money as an attempt to purchase Agesilaus's assistance rather than to

receive a return from a friend.

Sometime at the end of the decade, after making extensive preparations for the invasion

of Phoenicia, Tachos dispatched ambassadors to the Spartans to remind them of his past gifts and

to call for an alliance. Xenophon says that Agesilaus was happy to hear of the appeal because he

had moral objectives of his own for the campaign: the repayment of the earlier gifts, the

liberation of the Asiatic Greeks (a bizarre ambition for an expedition to Phoenicia), and revenge

against the Persian King for supporting Messenian independence.[70] He may also have been

excited for one last opportunity in his long life to establish a friendship alliance. Because the

Egyptian ambassadors made the proposal in Sparta, it was not Agesilaus alone but the assembly

that would have negotiated the alliance. No record survives of the proceedings, but a few specific

---

[69] Xen. *Ages.* 2.27. Ruzicka 2003, 104 (reiterated in 2012, 136-137) supposes that an Egyptian embassy to Athens (*IG* II[2] 119) carried Agesilaus home.

[70] Xen. *Ages.* 2.29. Stylianou 1998, 526-527 and Ruzicka 2012, 137 consider what is meant by Tachos' earlier services to Sparta. Agesilaus' Panhellenism: Cawkwell 1976a, 66-71 (reprinted in 2011, 247-255); Cartledge 1987, 180-202; Harman 2012, 427-453.

provisions can be teased out of the ancient historians.[71] Plutarch suggests that there was an

agreement that Tachos would contribute money (χρήματα) so that the Spartans could recruit

Peloponnesian soldiers (μισθοφόρους).[72] Xenophon and Diodorus indicate that there was an

expectation of a monetary reward at the end of the campaign for successful service.[73] And

Xenophon and Plutarch both agree that Agesilaus was promised the overall command of the

Phoenician expedition.[74] Under these conditions the assembly agreed to the alliance and assigned

thirty advisors to accompany Agesilaus to Egypt.

But the excitement wore off before they ever reached Phoenicia. This time the problem

was not because of a misconception on the part of Agesilaus' countrymen – they were involved

in the negotiations and understood the conditions – but a cross-cultural misunderstanding.

Indeed, early in the campaign an acute observer could have recognized this and predicted the

rapid dissolution of the alliance. Theopompus says that as soon as (εὐθύς) the Greek army

arrived on the Egyptian coast, those in the welcoming party were shocked by the sight of the

octogenarian king – short, lame, and unadorned – and began to laugh at him. But they were still

---

[71] Xen. *Ages*. 2.28-31; Diod. Sic. 15.92.2-93.6; Plut. *Ages*. 36-40. Kelly 1981, 47-61 reviews the major twentieth-century positions on Spartan policy-making institutions; cf. Cartledge 1987, 116-138; Kennell 2010, 93-114.

[72] Plut. *Ages*. 36.2-3. After the Battle of Mantinea in 362, there were so few funds available to the government that Agesilaus called for loans from citizens (Plut. *Ages*. 35.3).

[73] Xen. *Ages*. 2.31; Diod. Sic. 15.93.6.

[74] Xen. *Ages*. 2.28 says hegemony (ἡγεμονία) and Plut. *Ages*. 37.1 commander of all the powers (ἁπάσης στρατηγὸς . . . τῆς δυνάμεως), but Diod. Sic. 15.92.2 only hegemony of the mercenaries (τῶν μὲν μισθοφόρων τὴν ἡγεμονίαν).

more (ἔτι . . . μᾶλλον) surprised at Agesilaus' eccentricity (ἀτοπία), in particular that he personally accepted only their simple gifts but passed the luxuries on to the helots.[75] With the Egyptian conception of kingship as an elevated position above that of the rest of society, Agesilaus' appearance and behavior did not instill confidence. If he had imagined that he could translate the Greek friendship values of reciprocity and mutual benefit into the Egyptian context, this opening contact did not bode well for the overall success of that project.

Agesilaus was then surprised himself to hear that he would be the commander of only those he brought with him.[76] In clear violation of the alliance terms, Tachos named himself the supreme commander. This was a personal injury to Agesilaus, who had never held anything but the chief command, because by assigning to him a position lower than the one promised, Tachos deemed him as less than an ally, a dishonor similar to that meted out earlier by the Spartans to Pharnabazus and Spithridates. Although the Egyptians and Spartans had numerous economic, military, and diplomatic contacts over the centuries, the two sides still persisted in divergent views on the nature of leadership.[77] For the Egyptian king, in a society that was hierarchical and perpetuated social inequality, there was nothing reprehensible in demoting the foreign king.[78] Although he originally agreed to assign the chief leadership to Agesilaus, in his interpretation of

---

[75] Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F106a-108 (cf. Nep. *Ages*. 8.2-7).

[76] Xen. *Ages*. 2.30; Diod. Sic. 15.92.2; Plut. *Ages*. 37.1.

[77] Greek and Egyptian contacts: Lloyd 2007, 35-50.

[78] The tradition of divine kingship in Egypt made impossible any sense of balanced reciprocity (Morris 2010, 207-213). Egyptian values of reciprocity and exchange with Greeks have not been studied as extensively as those of the Persians (Sancisi-Weerdenburg 1989, 135-139; Mitchell 1997, 111-114; Briant 2002, 316-323; Iancu 2014, 53-70).

the alliance he also reserved the right to subordinate the Spartan king, a matter of treachery to the Greeks but a matter of course to the Egyptians.

Although confined in an illegitimate alliance, Agesilaus, wary of giving any impression at all that he was the violator of the alliance, remained in the Egyptian's service and proceeded to lead the Greek army to Phoenicia.[79] In the meantime, a revolt broke out in the Egyptian ranks led by Nectanebo, a relative of Tachos, who invited Agesilaus to join him.[80] Xenophon describes his anxiety in trying to discern which of the two Egyptians would be more successful in the contest for leadership, provide money (μισθὸν) for the Greeks, and be a philhellene (φιλέλλην).[81] Plutarch says that although he had thirty advisors with him, he sent for further instructions from the authorities in Sparta, who gave him permission to join Nectanebo if he thought that was best for the state's prospects (τὸ τῇ Σπάρτῃ συμφέρον). Plutarch adds that, in his opinion, Agesilaus' decision to join Nectanebo was an act of betrayal (προδοσία), and many modern scholars follow him in this interpretation.[82] Stephen Ruzicka, however, argues rightly that Agesilaus was able to abandon Tachos with impunity because the Egyptian's promises of material reward went unfulfilled.[83] In addition to this monetary aspect, one can add the moral offense of denying an

---

[79] Plut. *Ages.* 37.2 says the alliance went against his dignity and nature (παρὰ τὴν ἀξίαν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ τὴν φύσιν).

[80] The relationship of Nectanebo and Tachos: Engsheden 2006, 62-70.

[81] Xen. *Ages.* 2.31.

[82] Plut. *Ages.* 37.5-6 (cf. Cartledge 1987, 329; Hamilton 1991, 255; Trundle 2004, 146). Piccirilli 1999, 261-266 argues that the task of thirty advisors was not executive in nature but simply "*di controllarne l'operato per poi darne notizia alle autorita lacedemoni.*"

[83] Ruzicka 2003, 118.

ally a promised position. In other words, to the Spartans it was Tachos who betrayed Agesilaus rather than the other way around.

The alliance did not fall apart because Agesilaus, an alleged mercurial mercenary leader, betrayed Tachos for a wealthier employer. Nor was it due to an intentional violation on the part of Tachos. The problem was that both parties held different interpretations of the terms and the guiding principles of the alliance. Contrary to Agesilaus' expectations, his Egyptian friend did not show himself to be one who valued mutual benefit, and, as a result, the Spartans lost an ally. It was a different case from the earlier alliances in Asia, in which the allies defected because the Spartans refused to honor the principles of friendship. Spithridates, Otys, and Pharnabazus, the injured parties, were free and just to abandon their alliances with Sparta, just as Agesilaus was in leaving Tachos. In the end, Agesilaus made Nectanebo a "friend to the Spartans" (φίλον . . . τῇ Λακεδαίμονι), helped him overcome yet another rival in Egypt, and then, in spite of the pleas of his new ally to stay, he left Egypt with a reward of over 200 talents.[84] But he died *en route*, in Cyrene, leaving the challenges of reviving Sparta's influence in Greece through the construction of new alliances to his son.

Alliances with Greeks (355-338)

S9   The Spartans and the Phocians (355)
Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F312; Diod. Sic. 16.27.3-5; Paus. 3.10.3

---

[84] Nectanebo gave Agesilaus much money (χρήματα πολλὰ) (Xen. *Ages.* 2.31), either 220 (Nep. *Ages.* 8.7) or 230 talents (Plut. *Ages.* 40.1); cf. Shipley 1997, 398.

Archidamus ascended the Eurypontid throne in 360, but his first opportunity to make an interstate alliance did not come until 355, at the beginning of the Third Sacred War, with the Phocians against the members of the Delphic Amphictyony.[85] The alliance came about largely due to the fact that the two shared the same predicament. Both were recently fined enormous sums by the Amphictyony, now under Theban leadership, for past violations – 500 talents (and then doubled to 1000 talents) against the Spartans for occupying the Theban Cadmeia in 382 and many talents (πολλά τάλαντα) against the Phocians for cultivating sacred land.[86] The response of the Phocians was to elect for their general (στρατηγός αὐτοκράτωρ) a man named Philomelus, who put into motion a plan to reassert an ancient claim to guardianship of Delphi.

After he accomplished that and annulled the Amphictyonic judgments, he dispatched ambassadors to Sparta and Athens promising to act as the proper steward of Apollo's treasures and asking for alliances.[87] As for the Spartans, there were many reasons to accept the proposal. They had an old concern for the affairs of Delphi, and the removal of the monetary penalties and the religious shame were naturally powerful incentives. They were also traditional friends of the Phocians, collaborating often throughout the classical period. Theopompus believes that friendship (φιλία) was only a pretext (πρόφασις); in his opinion (ἐμοὶ δοκεῖν), hatred of Thebes was the real reason for the alliance. Pausanias says the same but replaces friendship with some

---

[85] In 358, he rejected an alliance proposal from Artaxerxes III, saying that the Spartans would only observe friendship (φιλίαν) with him (Diod. Sic. 16.44.1).

[86] Diod. Sic. 16.23.2-3, 29.2-4; cf. Buckler and Beck 2008, 217-222.

[87] Diod. Sic. 16.27.3-5.

old service (ἀρχαίαν εὐεργεσίαν) as the pretext.[88] But there is no reason to isolate the hatred motive from the others. The Spartans had gone to the defense of the Phocians on numerous occasions even when Thebes was not involved. Furthermore, the Spartans probably recognized the strategic logic of the alliance: support for the Phocian struggle against Thebes in central Greece hindered any further Theban interference in Spartan designs in the Peloponnesus.

Archidamus, the primary advocate of the alliance in Sparta, also took into consideration the same practical considerations as those of previous alliances, the exchange of money and manpower. In this case, there is intriguing numismatic evidence. With the wealth from Delphi all of the Phocian generals minted gold and silver coins. They contained the traditional Phocian bull's head on the obverse but a new image on the reverse, the head of Apollo, representing the Phocians' guardianship of Delphi. Many of these issues carried on the reverse the names of the generals. Whenever the Peloponnesian soldiers who received these coins as pay saw the imagery and the legends, they reminded them of their military leaders and the larger alliance, and connected them more closely to each other and to the cause.[89]

When Phocis' enemies grew to include the Locrians and the Boeotians, as well as the Amphictyonic League, the Phocian generals began to exploit the wealth of Delphi in order to increase the pay of the soldiers. Despite the sacrilege, however, the Spartans continued to honor the alliance and benefitted monetarily as a result – Diodorus states that they "received pay out of proportion to the number of soldiers they sent out [οὐ κατὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἐκπεμπομένων

---

[88] Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F312; cf. Paus. 3.10.3. Sparta and Delphi: Parke and Wormell 1956, 82-98. Sparta and Phocis: McInerney 1999, 188-198.

[89] Diod. Sic. 16.33.2, 36.1, 61.3; cf. Williams, 1976. 45-60. Trundle 2004, 117: the coins were considered by the common soldier "as a gift to symbolize his relationship to his employer."

στρατιωτῶν τοὺς μισθοὺς λαβόντες].”[90] At first the Phocians kept the Thebans occupied in

central Greece, giving the Spartans a brief window of opportunity to reassert their dominance in

the south.[91] But then Philip II of Macedon intervened in the war, frustrating Phocis' plans for

Delphi and Sparta's for the Peloponnesus.[92] Finally, in 346, fearing Philip's continued advances,

the Phocian authorities deposed Phalaecus, the latest Phocian general. But he reacted by making

a private agreement with the Macedonian king which granted him safe passage through

Thermopylae.[93] Philip liberated Delphi, reduced Phocis, and obstructed further contact between

the allies. But in reality Phalaecus' treacherous unilateral peace with a mutual enemy had already

violated the Spartan-Phocian alliance. Although the alliance began as a promising enterprise and

for nine years it operated with a small measure of success, in the end it was a failure. At this

nadir envoys from southern Italy approached Sparta.

S10   The Spartans and the Tarentines (346)
Diod. Sic. 16.62.4

The last Spartan alliance of the classical period was with Tarentum, a late eighth-century

Spartan colony in southern Italy. From its earliest years, Tarentum had difficulties with its native

Italian neighbors, but it had not sought out help from its *metropolis*. Instead, it survived through

collaboration with other western Greeks, such as those in the Italiote League.[94] In the early

---

[90] Diod. Sic. 16.30.1-31.4; 57.1.

[91] *Ibid*. 16.34.3, 39.1-5; Paus. 4.28.1-2; cf. Hamilton 1982b, 64-72; Buckler 1989, 85-99.

[92] Diod. Sic. 16.58.3-6.

[93] *Ibid*. 16.59.3; cf. McInerny 1999, 217-225.

[94] Malkin 2003, 115-127 looks at Tarentum's early conflicts with its neighbors. Material
evidence, however, exhibits close cultural and economic interactions with natives (Whitehouse

fourth century, Dionysius I of Syracuse intervened in Italian affairs and captured many of the

Greek cities, but he spared Tarentum on account of his friendship with the Pythagorean

statesman Archytas.[95] By midcentury, while the native Italians banded together into larger

confederations, expanding and intensifying their attacks on the Greeks, Tarentum, at the head of

an exhausted Italiote League, could expect little support from its local allies.[96] As for the strength

of the Tarentines, despite the Roman geographer Strabo's moralistic reproof that they were

governed poorly on account of enervating luxury (τρυφὴ) and thus hired foreign generals (τὸ

ξενικοῖς στρατηγοῖς χρῆσθαι) to do their fighting for them, other accounts indicate that all

branches of their military remained at a considerable level.[97] Rather than noxious pleasures, the

problems facing Tarentum were external: increased cooperation among their enemies and the

inability of its traditional allies to provide support. In 346, therefore, even though contacts with

the *metropolis* had been sporadic since the colony's foundation, Tarentum dispatched

ambassadors to Sparta to seek help in surmounting these overwhelming difficulties.[98]

---

and Wilkins 1989, 102-126; Lomas 2000, 79-90; Genovese 2012). Italiote League: Wonder
2012, 128-151; Fronda 2015, 386-402.

[95] Lomas 1993, 34-35; Huffman 2005, 9-10. Possible Pythagorean influences in Sparta:
Moore 2009, 1-25.

[96] Lomas 1993, 37-39; Wonder 2012, 141-149. Raaflaub, Richards and Samons 1992, 21
criticizes, unfairly, Tarentum for not making full use of the Italiote League against mutual
enemies.

[97] Strabo 6.3.4. There are large contributions of "Tarentine" horseman, infantry, and ships
to Greek generals throughout the closing decades of the fourth century (Diod. Sic. 19.29.2, 39.2,
70.8, 71.6, 20.104.1-2). Lomas 1993, 13-17 and Trundle 2004, 34-39 discuss tropes and negative
images in Roman literature concerning states that relied on outside military aid.

[98] There are brief references to Tarentine support in the Peloponnesian War for the
Spartan Gylippus, whose father was a Tarentine (Thuc. 6.104.1-2, 7.1.1; cf. 8.91.2).

Before examining the alliance, there is a need to address briefly the misconception that by the middle of the fourth century, Sparta was a non-entity in wider Greek affairs.[99] Helen Roche has recently challenged the implicit teleological assumptions in modern scholarship which argue that since Sparta eventually faded into geopolitical insignificance, then it must have been nothing more than a paper tiger after Leuctra. She reminds us that Sparta's ultimate demise is clear in retrospect but not so much to contemporaries.[100] It can be added to her argument that the numerous alliance proposals to the Spartans in the 360s and 350s work against the representation of their political and military impotence. Decline does not mean death, and in 346 the Tarentines did not consider their prospective ally to be an expired power. This also warns against putting any credence in the negative assessments of Archidamus for his participation in this alliance. Theopompus, for example, characterizes him as intemperate (ἀκρασία), disgusted with Sparta's traditional customs (τῆς πατρίου διαίτης), and anxious to live elsewhere (ἔξω διατρίβειν). This character defamation, however, is formulaic, typical of Theopomous, and need not be taken seriously. In his career Archidamus consistently emerges as a responsible and patriotic leader, not at all fitting the wanderlust of Theopompus' depiction.[101] Even Isocrates held up Archidamus

---

[99] Words like "decline" (Cawkwell 1983, 385-400; reprinted in 2011, 275-294), "crisis" (Cartledge 1987), and "failure" (Hamilton 1991) routinely appear in descriptions of Sparta's condition at this time.

[100] Roche 2013, 91-112.

[101] Theopomp. *FGrH* F 115 F232; cf. Ath. 12.51c-e. Christien 2009, 248: "*la remarque ironique de Théopompe*." Shrimpton 1991, 137-138 comments on ἀκρασία as the anti-Spartan characteristic. Archidamus' early career: Hamilton 1982a, 5-20.

as a capable candidate to lead his cherished crusade against Persia.[102] The Tarentines, too, took

notice of his qualifications and deliberately sought out the Spartans for an alliance.

Ephorus of Cyme (via Diodorus) gives the most complete account of the initiation of the

Tarentine-Spartan alliance:

> "When the Tarentines were carrying on the war against the Lucanians and sent to the Spartans, being descendants of their ancestors, envoys for help, the Spartans, being eager to make an alliance with them because of their kinship, quickly mustered an army and navy and assigned King Archidamus as general."[103]

> Ταραντίνων διαπολεμούντων πρὸς Λευκανοὺς καὶ πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους, ὄντας προγόνους ἑαυτῶν, πεμψάντων πρέσβεις περὶ βοηθείας οἱ μὲν Σπαρτιᾶται διὰ τὴν συγγένειαν προθύμως ἔχοντες συμμαχῆσαι ταχέως δύναμιν ἤθροιζον πεζικήν τε καὶ ναυτικὴν καὶ ταύτης στρατηγὸν ἀπέδειξαν Ἀρχίδαμον τὸν βασιλέα.

Like many other Greek embassies during the fourth century, the Tarentine ambassadors engaged

in kinship diplomacy. There were, however, at least two conflicting foundation accounts for

Tarentum. The fifth-century historian Antiochus of Syracuse highlights the hostility with which

the colonists (*Partheniae*), children of cowardly Spartan soldiers, viewed their progenitors. Not

allowed any political rights in Spartan society, the *Partheniae* made an unsuccessful attack

against Sparta, after which they left the Peloponnesus and founded Tarentum.[104] It seems

unlikely that the Tarentine ambassadors in 346 raised this account of their shared origins. But,

like the Chian ambassadors to Athens in 384, who had in the writings of the poet Ion a modified

---

[102] Isoc. *Let.* 9.17; cf. Hamilton 1982a, 12-14. Natoli 2004, 154-155 discusses the possibility of an earlier appeal from Isocrates to Agesilaus.

[103] Diod. Sic. 16.62.4.

[104] *FGrH* 555 F13; Strabo 6.3.2. Ogden 1997, 73-80 considers the legal and physical inferiority of the *Partheniae* to the Spartans. Fragoulaki 2013, 180-183 notes Thucydides' silence on Tarentum's Spartan origins.

foundation legend of Chios that reflected contemporary conditions, the Tarentines could also point to a more recent account in the writings of the historian Ephorus. The Cymean historian emphasizes closer ties of blood and sentiment between colony and *metropolis*. His *Partheniae* were born to widowed Spartan women and young, energetic Spartiate men. But, being illegitimate, they still had no hope of inheritance in the city, so the benevolent Spartans instructed them to make a better life in Italy. This is more likely what the Tarentine ambassadors had in mind when they called for an alliance with their Spartan ancestors.[105]

After stating that the Spartans agreed to the alliance because of their kinship, Ephorus, dismissing the charge that Spartan power was moribund, says the Spartans quickly (ταχέως) mustered an army and navy. Although they had continued to experience a gradual decline in the number of their elite soldiers (ὀλιγανθρωπία), they still had a great advantage in their access to an available fighting population in the Peloponnesus.[106] Over the course of the fourth century, due to persistent social and economic crises throughout the Greek world, more and more dispossessed and destitute men, with little more than military skills to offer, came to the peninsula to find employment and a new life.[107] Modern scholars have recognized that many of

---

[105] *FGrH* 70 F216; Strabo 6.3.3 (cf. Arist. *Pol.* 1306b; Just. *Epit*. 3.4). Qviller 1996, 34-41 defends Ephorus' version. The ambassadors' use of the past: Nafissi 1999, 254-255; Malkin 2003, 139-142; 2011, 34-35. Dench 1995, 52-61 examines the Tarentines' fabrication of shared Spartan origins with the Samnites (Strabo 5.4.12) in order to get military assistance. In 315, the Spartan prince Acrotatus sought out Tarentine help for his Sicilian campaign on the basis of kinship (διὰ τὴν συγγένειαν) (Diod. Sic. 16.70.8).

[106] Spartiate decline: Arist. *Pol*. 2.1270a15-1270b7; cf. Hansen 2009, 393-396; Hodkinson 2009, 432-442. Non-elites in the Spartan army: Hawkins 2011, 401-434.

[107] Trundle 2004, 104-122; Millender 2006, 235-266. Crises in the fourth century: Austin and Vidal-Naquet 1977, 131-155; Fuks 1984; Cartledge 2001, 104-123.

the unemployed gathered at Taenarum, the southern port of Laconia, although as Jean-Christophe Couvenhes has recently cautioned, the area should not be considered in the anachronistic terms of a huge mercenary market or a central processing center.[108] Rather, the experience of finding employment at Taenarum was less formal, with military groups forming through word-of-mouth, friendship contacts, and the reputation of commanders.[109]

The Tarentines, whose forefathers in the eighth century had made religious dedications at the port before departing for Italy, would have recognized the practical and social value of this area. Both the Tarentines and the soldiers at Taenarum could find common ground in their shared worship of Poseidon.[110] At about this time the Tarentines first minted a gold stater depicting on the reverse a boy (perhaps Taras, Poseidon's son and mythical founder of Tarentum) in supplication to Poseidon. If it is true, as is commonly accepted, that this image symbolizes the appeal of Tarentum (Taras) to Sparta (Poseidon), the coins would have had symbolic as well as monetary value to all parties involved. The coins served as a method of payment and a commemoration of the alliance between the two *poleis*, creating a sense of group solidarity and shared goals. Just as the principal allies were materially invested, the soldiers would be

---

[108] Couvenhes 2008, 279-284 reviews modern scholarship. Taenarum in the final third of the fourth century: Diod. Sic. 17.108.6-7, 111.1-2, 18.9.1; Arr. *Anab*. 2.13.6; cf. Christien 1992, 147-167. Shipley 2000, 383-385 looks at Sparta's control of Taenarum in the late classical period.

[109] Trundle 2004, 132-164.

[110] Strabo 8.5.1; Paus. 3.25.4, 7.25.3; cf. Schumacher 1995, 58-60; Ustinova 2009, 69-71.

psychologically invested in the expedition and would forge a new identity through their involvement in it.[111]

Not every soldier had the same experience, of course, yet it is important, nevertheless, to see the soldiers serving in this alliance in a relational rather than only a commercial ("mercenary") function. In fact, if a contemporary account survived outside of a later epitome, it would likely employ more intimate terminology, such as ἐπίκουρος (one fighting alongside), φίλος (friend), or ξένος (foreigner) rather than the banal μισθόφορος (wage-earner), as Diodorus does centuries later.[112] Anyhow, through the experience of recruitment at Taenarum and participation in the campaign, the soldiers came to play a significant social function in the alliance. Matthew Trundle supports this in his description of foreign soldiers serving as intermediaries between states, tying them together in much the same way that gifts and services did in traditional friendships.[113] In other words, they were a tool to fulfill reciprocal obligations and made it possible for there to be mutual benefit for the two allies. The Tarentines, advantaged to have a source of wealth at their disposal, could provide money to support Spartan designs in the Peloponnesus; in exchange, the Spartans could supply an army to protect Tarentum. By

---

[111] Kray 1976, 191-192; Nafissi 1999, 247-248. Brauer 1986, 64-65 points out that the stars above Poseidon's head on the coin might symbolize the Dioscuri, Sparta's patrons. The construction of identity through coins: Trundle 2004, 114-117. The construction of identity through myth: Hall 1997, 40-51; Low 2007, 48-51; Patterson 2010, 1-21.

[112] Terminology for hired soldiers: Lavelle 1989, 36-39; 1997, 229-262; Kaplan 2002, 230-234; Trundle 2004, 10-21. Xen. *An.* 1.1.10-11, 2.6.28, 3.1.4, 3.3, 18, for example, calls the Greeks who served under Cyrus the Younger ξένοι, whereas Diod. Sic. 14.19.3 calls them μισθοφόροι.

[113] Trundle 2004, 132-164; cf. Hodkinson 2000, 344-352.

means of this *quid pro quo* arrangement, the alliance had the potential of restoring harmony in southern Italy and of renewing Spartan hegemony in the Peloponnesus.

The two parties came to agreement on the alliance terms in an unrecorded session of the Spartan assembly. Then the Tarentine ambassadors gave enough money for the Spartans to assemble an army and a navy at Taenarum.[114] After a brief detour at Crete, this large force finally arrived in Italy. There must have been some early activity but the sources contain a mysterious gap until 338, when the Spartan-led army confronted the Lucanians at the Battle of Manduria. Archidamus died fighting in that battle and even though the Tarentines offered a great amount of money, the enemy refused to hand over his body for burial.[115] Instead, the Tarentines erected marble statues of Archidamus at Olympia and at Delphi, commemorating his achievements on their behalf and the alliance in perpetuity.[116]

The situation in southern Italy remained critical, and the Tarentines continued for the next sixty years to enlist the aid of foreign generals – Alexander of Epirus, Cleonymus of Sparta, Agathocles of Syracuse, and, most famously, Pyrrhus of Epirus – until their final defeat by the Romans. These later generals, driven by policies of "micro-imperialism," fought to extend their

---

[114] When Tarentine ambassadors approached Sparta again in 303, they provided enough money for Cleonymus to hire 5,000 soldiers from Taenarum (Diod. Sic. 20.104.2).

[115] Theopomp. *FGrH* F 115 F232, 312 (cf. Ath. 12.51c-e); Diod. Sic. 16.63.1, 88.3; Plut. *Agis* 3.2 (cf. Bracsesi 1993, 137-141); Paus. 3.10.5.

[116] *Ibid*. 6.4.9, 6.15.7 (Olympia); Ath. 13.59 (Delphi). Mattusch 2005, 172-173 looks at a copy (NM 6156) of one of the statues which was found at Herculaneum. Christien 2009, 251-252 believes Lysippus' colossal bronze statues of Zeus and Heracles set up in Tarentum were further memorials to Archidamus.

own power into the west, and it would be a mistake to include Archidamus among their ilk.[117]

Archidamus operated along the lines of constructing alliances according to the aspects of traditional Greek friendship. That he died without realizing his goals does not diminish the significance of that strategy. The same can be said for the earlier Spartan alliances of the fourth century. Many of them, it is true, failed to endure and even came to ignoble ends, but this chapter has eschewed the teleological approach of evaluating the alliances by their unfavorable outcomes. Instead, the programmatic principles of the alliances, rooted in the conventional Greek respect for reciprocity, held out great promise for the Spartans and for their allies. In the perceptions of contemporaries, at least, who continued to seek out alliances with the Spartans, the policy was fundamentally sound.

---

[117] Ma 2000, 352. Purcell 1994, 393 calls the activity of the generals following Archidamus "part of a single complex phenomenon, the near-birth of a Successor state in the west." Urso 1998 gives a full treatment of *gli xenikoì strategoí*.

Chapter V

Theban Alliances in the 360s

In the fourth century, the third Greek power to create an extensive alliance network was Thebes. By following in the path of their Athenian and Spartan predecessors, the Thebans used their alliances to support their claim to Panhellenic leadership; yet, in the end, the so-called Theban hegemony was a poor imitation, lasting less than a decade (371 to 362).[1] Through their earlier experiences as leaders of the Boeotian League and their collaboration with the Peloponnesian League, the Corinthian War alliance, and the Second Athenian Confederacy, the Thebans became familiar with the formal and informal institutions of interstate affairs.[2] Yet, once they stepped out of the shadow of others and extended their own alliance arrangements into the Peloponnesus and central and northern Greece, they did not follow these precedents in all particulars. They preferred to conclude alliances based solely on temporary politico-military objectives and neglected the cultivation of social ties with the new allies.

There are seven alliances or groups of alliances: the central and northern Greeks (370), Arcadia, Elis, and Argos (370), Sicyon and Pellene (369), Alexander II of Macedon (369), Ptolemy of Macedon (368), the Achaean League (366), and Alexander of Pherae (364). Nearly every alliance was made with a former or existing ally of the Spartans or the Athenians. Being newcomers to the world of Panhellenic leadership, the Thebans could only reach their political

---

[1] Buckler 1980b, vii-viii discusses the (mis)application of "hegemony" to Thebes. Sterling 2004, 453-462 points out that Xenophon never objects to Theban hegemony as such, only the failure of Thebes to achieve a lasting hegemony.

[2] Buck 1994; Buckler 2003, 98-99; Larson 2007; Buckler and Beck 2008, 127-139; Mackil 2013, 22-45; Beck and Funke 2015, 132-157.

objectives by pilfering the allies of others. Without the deep, historical ties with the new allies, therefore, many of the Theban alliances, and thus the hegemonic experiment, collapsed within a few years of their inception.

This chapter looks at this rapid rise and fall of the Thebans' interstate alliance activities. The first section addresses the alliances arranged under the auspices of Epaminondas, the mastermind of Leuctra, who was obsessed with reducing the power of Sparta and revising the geopolitical status quo in Thebes' favor. To that end, he arranged alliances with various Peloponnesians from 370 to 366. The next section explores Pelopidas' alliances with northern dynasts. Unlike the Peloponnesian alliances, these were unequal alliances that placed the other parties in a definite position of subordination to the Thebans as subject-allies. Finally, the chapter concludes with explanations for why the Thebans, unlike the Athenians and the Spartans, did not enjoy a more lasting success with their alliances.

Alliances in Central Greece and the Peloponnesus (370-369)

No one could have predicted at the end of the Corinthian War in 386, with the Spartans executing the King's Peace and presiding over the dissolution of the Boeotian League, that within two decades it would be the Spartans who would watch their Peloponnesian League disintegrate, while the Thebans occupied a position of supreme leadership in Greece.[3] This scenario would have appeared even less likely in 382, when the Spartans, with the cooperation of

---

[3] Xen. *Hell*. 5.1.32-33. Isoc. 14.27 and Plut. *Pel*. 4.4-5 (cf. Paus. 9.13.1) claim that after the conclusion of the King's Peace, the Thebans and Spartans made an alliance (συμμαχία) and fought together against the Mantineans. Hack 1978, 217 and Hamilton 1991, 142 accept this alliance, but Buckler 1980b, 179-185 and Mackil 2013, 66 n. 41 deny its historicity.

Leontiades, the prominent pro-Spartan politician in Thebes, occupied the Theban Cadmeia. The anti-Spartan leader Ismenias was taken in chains to Sparta and executed on charges of medism; his followers fled to Athens for refuge.[4] Thebes appeared destined to be under Spartan control for some time to come. In the winter of 379, however, the Theban exiles in Athens were able to dislodge the occupiers of their city and regain control. Subsequently, the new Theban government made an official alliance with their Athenian benefactors (A12), and became charter members of the Second Athenian Confederacy.[5] Their liberation from Spartan control and their alliance with the Athenians set the Thebans on a path towards their own series of interstate alliances and a bid for hegemony in Greece.

The two principal proponents for this greater role interstate affairs were Pelopidas and Epaminondas.[6] The former was aligned politically with Ismenias and was a close friend of his son, but, despite his time in exile in Athens, unlike Ismenias, he does not seem to have acquired any social ties with the Athenians.[7] Nor did Epaminondas, who, because of his reputation as a Pythagorean philosopher posing no threat to the establishment, was allowed to remain in Thebes

---

[4] Xen. *Hell.* 5.2.25-31; Diod. Sic. 15.20.2; Plut. *Pel.* 5.2-6.4; *Mor.* 576a. Hack 1978, 210-227 sees the domestic success of Leontiades or Ismenias in the mid-380s as reactions to Sparta's activities against the Greeks. Ismenias' medism: Dušanić 1985, 227-235; Landucci Gattinoni 2000, 149-154.

[5] *IG* II² 40; Xen. *Hell.* 5.4.1-19; Din. 1.39; Diod. Sic. 15.28.5; Plut. *Pel.* 14.1, 15.1.

[6] Friendship of Epaminondas and Pelopidas: *ibid.* 4.4-5; Georgiadou 1997, 32-37.

[7] Plut. *Pel.* 5.1, 27.1; cf. Buckler 1980b, 135.

during the Spartan occupation.[8] Although both men were instrumental in the immediate revival

of democracy in Thebes and the subsequent restoration of the Boeotian League, it is not recorded

to what extent they were involved in the restoration of alliance ties with the Athenians or in

Thebes' enrollment in the Second Athenian Confederacy.[9] Nevertheless, it is difficult to imagine

that they were unaware of the ins and outs of the mechanics of interstate alliances. Epaminondas,

at least, participated in the 375 and 371 common peace conferences, fiercely contesting for but

ultimately failing to see the inclusion of Thebes into the wider hegemonic arrangements set down

by the Athenian Callistratus and the Spartan Agesilaus (see Chapter III). The latter's stubborn

refusal to placate the Thebans resulted in the Battle of Leuctra, where the Thebans destroyed the

Spartan army.[10]

The aftermath of Leuctra changed the composition and reach of Theban alliances. On the

negative side of the ledger, the important alliance with the Athenians came to an end. Over the

370s, Theban commitment to Athens and the Confederacy had wavered, and Theban belligerence

against the Boeotians concerned the Athenians, who gradually turned away from Thebes to

---

[8] Diod. Sic. 15.39.2; Nep. *Epam*. 2.1-2; Plut. *Pel*. 5.3; Paus. 9.13.1. Pythagorean influence on Epaminondas' later military innovations: Vidal-Naquet 1986, 61-82; Stern 2012, 160-161 (doubted by Hanson 1988, 190-207).

[9] Theban democracy: Robinson 2011, 55-61. Restoration of the Boeotian League: Buckler 1980b, 15-33; Bakhuizen 1994, 307-330; Buckler and Beck 2008, 87-98; Rzepka 2010, 115-118. Both men were highly active in Theban military affairs during the 370s: Diod. Sic. 15.81.2; Plut. *Pel*. 13.1, 15.3, 16.1-2, 23.4 (Pelopidas); Diod. Sic. 15.50.6, 52-56; Plut. *Pel*. 20.2, 23; Ath. 602a (Epaminondas).

[10] Mosley 1972a, 312-318 thinks it was Epaminondas' tactic to sign as "Thebans" on the first day of the 371 conference and then attempt to change it to "Boeotians" on the second day in the hopes that the other parties would not object. Boeotian autonomy: Keen 1996, 115-117; Rhodes 1999, 33-40.

support the pro-Spartan policy of Callistratus (see Chapter III-b).[11] After the Theban victory over

the Spartans, the Athenians offered no hospitality (ξένια) or reply to the Theban herald who

brought the news of the battle. The Athens peace conference, when the Athenians and their allies

offered military assistance to the Spartans, marks the effective end of their alliance with

Thebes.[12] From then on, the Thebans had to re-work the positive side of the alliance ledger.

T1   The Thebans and Central and Northern Greeks (370)
**   Xen. *Hell*. 6.5.23; *Ages*. 2.24; Diod. Sic. 15.62.4**

It seems that Epaminondas, had he his way, would have invaded the Peloponnesus and

taken the fight into Spartan territory immediately after Leuctra.[13] The Theban authorities,

however, chose instead to use their victory to finish their consolidation of the Boeotian League

and make alliances in central Greece.[14] One of the first was with the Phocians, traditional friends

of the Spartans.[15] On the basis of their hostile relationship, it may seem that the Thebans must

have forced the Phocians into alliance. Even though the treaty for the alliance does not survive,

---

[11] Theban attacks on Boeotians: Isoc. 14 *passim*; Xen. *Hell*. 6.3.1; Diod. Sic. 15.46.4-6; Paus. 9.1.8, 14.2. Callistratus made a veiled reference to the Thebans at the 371 conference in Sparta: "it is clear that some of the allies are not acting towards us in a pleasing manner" (Xen. *Hell*. 6.3.13).

[12] Herald: *ibid*. 6.4.19-20. Peace conference: *ibid*. 6.5.1-3.

[13] Paus. 9.14.1. Sprawski 1999, 96-97 looks at what influence the advice of Jason of Pherae, a Theban ally, had in restraining the Theban attack (Xen. *Hell*. 6.4.21-25).

[14] Destruction of Thespiae: Xen. *Hell*. 6.3.1, 4.10; Diod. Sic. 15.46.6, 51.3; Paus. 9.14.2-4; cf. Tuplin 1986, 321-341; Stylianou 1998, 367, 387. Incorporation of Orchomenus into Boeotian League: Xen. *Hell*. 6.4.10; Diod. Sic. 15.57.1; Paus. 9.15.3; cf. Buckler 1980b, 66; Stylianou 1998, 410-411.

[15] Xen. *Hell*. 6.5.23; *Ages*. 2.24; Diod. Sic. 15.62.4.

however, there is still evidence that it was not asymmetrical; it was, in fact, a standard fourth-century defensive alliance. Xenophon reports that the Phocians did not follow (οὐκ ἠκολούθουν) Epaminondas on his fourth invasion of the Peloponnesus in 362 because "their agreement said that, if anyone went against Thebes, they would help, but to march against others was not in the agreement [ὅτι συνθῆκαι σφίσιν αὐτοῖς εἶεν, εἴ τις ἐπὶ Θήβας ἴοι, βοηθεῖν· ἐπ᾽ ἄλλους δὲ στρατεύειν οὐκ εἶναι ἐν ταῖς συνθήκαις.]."[16] In other words, the Phocians did not agree to an offensive alliance. But if it is a defense alliance, it is surprising, then, to see them on Epaminondas' first invasion of the Peloponnesus in the winter of 370. No explanation is given for this; perhaps there was some incentive to join at this time. Of course, the Phocians in 362 did not say there was a prohibition in the original treaty against voluntary participation in offensive campaigns.[17] Whatever the case, this defensive alliance is probably representative of the other alliances concluded in central and northern Greece. Xenophon says that many of the Euboeans, both Locrian peoples, Aenianians, Acarnanians, Heracleots, Malians, and Thessalians allied with Thebes and joined the first expedition into the Peloponnesus.[18] These alliances also lacked a clause obligating participation in offensive campaigns. The Thebans, therefore, had effectively

---

[16] Xen. *Hell*. 7.5.4.

[17] The Phocians' participation in the first expedition may have led Xenophon (*ibid.* 6.5.23), no friend of Thebes or of those who abandoned the Spartans, to call them subjects (ὑπήκοοι) rather than allies (σύμμαχοι), as Diod. Sic. 15.62.4 does. This is supported by Cawkwell 1972, 268-269 (reprinted in 2011, 320); Roy 1994, 189; Buckler and Beck 2008, 134. McInerney 1999, 198 agrees with Xenophon's characterization because the Phocians would not willfully join Epaminondas' expedition while Jason of Pherae threatened their region.

[18] Xen. *Hell*. 6.5.23; *Ages*. 2.24. Diod. Sic. 15.57.1, 62.4 adds the Aetolian Confederacy. Thebes and Euboea: Wallace 1962, 15-28; Aravantinos and Papazarkadas 2012, 239-254.

expanded their alliances in central Greece, but extending them into the Peloponnesus was a new

prospect for which they were not wholly prepared.

T2   The Thebans and the Arcadians, Eleans, and Argives (370)
Dem. 16.12, 19; Diod. Sic. 15.62.3; Paus. 8.6.2, 9.14.4

The Theban-Peloponnesian alliance of 370 was the inspiration of the Arcadians, Eleans,

and Argives, although the Thebans were not their first choice. Once the consequences of Leuctra

became clear, the Mantineans undid the *dioecism* (break-up) which the Spartans imposed on their

city in 385 and re-*synoecised* (re-established) themselves into a unified democratic state.

Lycomedes, a prominent Mantinean, went further and brought others in the region into an

Arcadian Confederation.[19] The Arcadians then turned to the Eleans and the Argives, two

confirmed enemies of Sparta, and made a trilateral alliance directed against their mutual enemy.

Their combined strength, however, was still insufficient to match that of the Spartans, so the

three made a joint appeal to the Athenians, but the pro-Spartan leaders in Athens rejected the

proposal.[20]

As an alternative, the Peloponnesians extended the same proposition to the Thebans.[21] It

appears that there was some reluctance to it from Epaminondas' domestic rivals. Among the

---

[19] Xen. *Hell.* 6.5.3-6; Diod. Sic. 15.59.1, 62.2; Paus. 8.27.2. *Ibid.* 8.8.10, 9.14.4
incorrectly ascribes Mantinea's re-synoecism to Epaminondas. Beck 2000, 340-343 disputes any
putative Theban involvement in the creation of the Arcadian Confederacy. Hornblower 1990, 71-
77 shows that the inception of the Arcadian capital at Megalopolis predated any involvement of
Epaminondas in Arcadian affairs.

[20] Dem. 16.12, 19; Diod. Sic. 15.62.3; cf. Xen. *Hell.* 6.5.16, 19. The appeal to the
Athenians was probably the design of Lycomedes, who would orchestrate another alliance with
them in 366 (A16). Thompson 1983, 149-160 disputes the alleged unity in Arcadia's anti-
Spartan policies, but see responses by Roy 2000, 322-325 and Nielsen 2002, 486-488.

[21] Xen. *Hell.* 6.5.19; Dem. 16.12, 19; Diod. Sic. 15.62.3; Paus. 8.6.2, 9.14.4.

Arcadians, too, such as Lycomedes, a devout defender of Arcadian sovereignty, there were voices of dissent. Still the proponents for the alliance, in particular Epaminondas, prevailed and secured its safe passage. Since the Peloponnesians invited the Thebans to help them fight off their Spartan attackers, the alliance was probably a standard defensive alliance, such as the recent ones with the Phocians and others.[22] The official treaty for the alliance is not extant, but it is possible to reconstruct at least two other terms by looking closely at allusions to the alliance in Xenophon's record. First, the allies agreed not to make a unilateral peace agreement with a common enemy. This is clear from an episode in 363, when the Mantineans made peace with their erstwhile allies, the Eleans. Epaminondas complained to the Arcadians: "for although we came into the war [i.e., in 370] on your account, you made peace without our knowledge. How would it not be just for someone to charge you with treason for this [τὸ γὰρ ἡμῶν δι᾽ ὑμᾶς εἰς πόλεμον καταστάντων ὑμᾶς ἄνευ τῆς ἡμετέρας γνώμης εἰρήνην ποιεῖσθαι πῶς οὐκ ἂν δικαίως προδοσίαν τις ὑμῶν τοῦτο κατηγοροίη]?"[23] Although the common enemy here is Elis, in 370, when the Thebans entered the war, it was Sparta. Evidently, the treaty did not specify the identity of the enemy with whom they were not to make a unilateral peace agreement. There was also an exiles clause. The allies agreed that the extradition of exiles from one city was applicable to all within the alliance, and likewise the return of exiles required the approval of all. This is mentioned by the assassin of Euphron of Sicyon during his trial in 366:

---

[22] In 366, the Arcadians made a defensive alliance with the Athenians (Xen. *Hell*. 7.4.2-3, 6), an arrangement that would have been impossible to maintain if their alliance with the Thebans, at war with the Athenians, was offensive.

[23] Xen. *Hell*. 7.4.40. Roy 1971, 597 comments further on this clause.

"remember also that you indeed voted that the exiles are to be led away from all of those in the alliance. But when any exile returns without a general resolution of the allies, is anyone able to say how it is not just for him to be put to death?"[24]

ἀναμνήσθητε ὅτι καὶ ἐψηφίσασθε δήπου τοὺς φυγάδας ἀγωγίμους εἶναι ἐκ πασῶν τῶν συμμαχίδων. ὅστις δὲ ἄνευ κοινοῦ τῶν συμμάχων δόγματος κατέρχεται φυγάς, τοῦτον ἔχοι τις ἂν εἰπεῖν ὅπως οὐ δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἀποθνήσκειν

The alliance with Sicyon did not occur until 369, but the Sicyonian assassin indicates that an exiles clause was a part of all the alliances in the Peloponnesus, including this one with the Arcadians, Eleans, and Argives. Since there was this provision about political undesirables, there may also have been mention about the preservation of each ally's domestic constitution, as will be the case in later alliances.[25]

There was no clause defining leadership roles. It was only on the basis of charismatic leadership, not legal authority, that the Thebans commanded the allied army. Plutarch writes that "the reputation of the men [i.e., Epaminondas and Pelopidas], without a general resolution or decree, made all of the allies follow their leadership in silence [ἀλλ᾽ ἡ δόξα τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἄνευ δόγματος κοινοῦ καὶ ψηφίσματος ἐποίει τοὺς συμμάχους ἕπεσθαι σιωπῇ πάντας ἡγουμένοις ἐκείνοις]."[26] It is incredible to think that there was no opposition, but the main point here is that

---

[24] Xen. *Hell*. 7.3.11.

[25] So suggests Buckler 1980b, 73. The Theban alliances with Sicyon and the Achaeans protected domestic constitutions (T3). The Athenian alliance with Arcadia and Elis (and Achaea and Argos) explicitly forbid intervention in each other's domestic affairs and an exiles clause (A17).

[26] Plut. *Pel*. 24.3. But complaints about the leadership arrangements were heard from Lycomedes in the summer of 369: "Now if you [i.e., the Arcadians] follow Thebes heedlessly and do not think it fit to lead by turns, perhaps you will soon find them to be another Sparta [νῦν δὲ ἂν Θηβαίοις εἰκῇ ἀκολουθῆτε καὶ μὴ κατὰ μέρος ἡγεῖσθαι ἀξιῶτε, ἴσως τάχα τούτους ἄλλους Λακεδαιμονίους εὑρήσετε]" (Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.24).

the Thebans occupied the position of leadership in the alliance without any official sanction in the treaty. Later this ambiguity would be a cause for the breakdown of the alliance.

It was not until December of 370 that Epaminondas led the allied troops from central and northern Greece through the Isthmus and into Arcadia, only to find that the Spartans had already retired. The purpose of the defensive alliance, therefore, was technically fulfilled, and the Thebans could return home just before the term of the generals expired at the end of the year.[27] But they did not. Despite the illegality of extending the command of the generals and the harshness of winter, it was decided that the army would continue into Laconia and attack Sparta itself. Xenophon claims the Peloponnesians made this decision. Diodorus says it was the Theban leaders. But Plutarch and Pausanias credit it to Epaminondas. Cornelius Nepos adds that Epaminondas was forced to continue the expedition or else he would lose the army, indicating how loose the attachments between the new allies were. Epaminondas, obsessed with destroying Sparta's power, must have been involved in this decision to continue.[28] He was blind, though, to the futility of luring the Spartans out of their city for battle against his large army. After a failed attack on Sparta, he permitted the allies to plunder the rest of Laconia, which encouraged a few other small powers in the region to join the allied army. Finally, as a war measure, he liberated the Messenians and founded Messene, thus destroying the economic base of Spartan society.[29]

---

[27] There was no provision for prorogation, so if the Theban generals did not return in time to lay down their commands, they would be prosecuted (Plut. *Pel*. 24.2; cf. Hanson 2010, 98-99).

[28] Xen. *Hell*. 6.5.23-25; *Ages*. 2.24; Diod. Sic. 15.62.4-5; Plut. *Pel*. 24.2; Paus. 9.14.5; Nep. *Epam*. 7.3-5. The first invasion of the Peloponnesus: Fortina 1958, 39-56; Buckler 1980b, 70-90; Shipley 1997, 336-349; Stylianou 1998, 423-444; Hanson 2010, 93-117.

Notwithstanding this climactic success, when he returned home in the spring of 369, his political

rivals, dissatisfied with the expedition from the start, brought him up on the expected charge of

refusing to surrender his command at the end of the year. Epaminondas, however, no mean

public speaker, defended himself by pointing to his recent achievements, which were sufficient

for the court to dismiss the charges.[30]

T3   The Thebans and Sicyon and Pellene (369)
Xen. *Hell*. 7.2.2-3.3.2; Diod. 15.69.1

Epaminondas' acquittal gave him a mandate to continue his Peloponnesian policy.

According to Diodorus, he led another invasion of the Peloponnesus in the summer of 369 in

response to another appeal from the Peloponnesian allies.[31] This time he succeeded in securing

alliances with Sicyon and Pellene. More information is available for the former. Diodorus says

that Epaminondas bullied (καταπληξάμενος) the Sicyonians into an alliance. Xenophon,

however, in his record of a speech by Euphron of Sicyon, says they held a vote (ψῆφος).[32] It may

be that a vote followed the bullying. Whatever the case, in the alliance Epaminondas assured the

Sicyonians that the Thebans would respect their constitutional government. Unlike the earlier

alliances, however, Epaminondas also installed a governor (ἄρχων) on the Sicyonian

---

[29] Xen. *Hell*. 6.5.27-32; Diod. Sic. 15.64.1-67.1; Plut. *Pel*. 24.5; Paus. 4.26.5-27.10, 9.14.5. Luraghi 2008, 209-248 looks at the creation of the Messenian state in the context of the formation of Messenian identity.

[30] Nep. *Epam*. 8.1-5 (cf. Stern 2012, 178-183); Plut. *Pel*. 25.1-2; *Mor*. 194a-b, 540d-e (cf. Buckler 1978b, 36-42); Paus. 9.14.7; Polyaenus *Strat*. 2.3.5.

[31] Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.18; Diod. Sic. 15.68.1; Paus. 9.15.4. The second invasion of the Peloponnesus: Fortina 1958, 59-62; Buckler 1980b, 90-102; Stylianou 1998, 457-461.

[32] Xen. *Hell*. 7.3.2; Diod. 15.69.1. The Sicyonian alliance in general: Roy 1971, 574-575 (cf. 1994, 191-192); Buckler 1980b, 98-99; Griffin 1982, 68; Lolos 2011, 68-69. Pellene: Xen. *Hell*. 7.2.2-3.

Acropolis.[33] But this was a necessary wartime measure, not an attempt to create a satellite or to forcibly impose a Theban-style democracy on the Sicyonians. Even the subsequent (c. 367) constitutional changes by Euphron were not considered a violation of the alliance.[34] Epamindonas' approach to interstate relations was a pragmatic one. Since the primary objective was the reduction of Sparta, the political ideology of an ally meant little to him as long as the alliance contributed to that goal. In addition to the guarantee to respect each other's constitution, there was an exiles clause. As the Sicyonian assassin of Euphron mentioned during his trial in Thebes in 366, there was a prohibition against the return of an exile "without a general resolution of the allies [ἄνευ κοινοῦ τῶν συμμάχων δόγματος]."[35] The control of exiles added to the stability of the existing government, which in turn supported the alliance and put pressure on the common enemy. There is no evidence for other stipulations in the alliances with Sicyon and Pellene, though one might suspect that there was a prohibition against any independent peace efforts with an enemy, as was the case in the 370 alliances.

Overall, however, the success of the second expedition was negligible. There was no attempt on the city of Sparta. Xenophon says that a failed Theban attack on Corinth even revived the spirits of the Spartans and their allies.[36] Nor were the Thebans able to deter the new

---

[33] *Ibid.* 7.2.11, 3.4.

[34] *Ibid.* 7.1.44. The Theban governor remained in Sicyon until 366 (*ibid*. 7.2.11, 15, 3.4, 9). Griffin 1982, 72-73 thinks the Theban garrison was temporarily removed during Euphron's coup. Lewis 2004, 65-74 disputes the characterization of Euphron as a typical tyrant. Robinson 2011, 51-53 argues that Euphron's government was a true democracy not a tyranny.

[35] Xen. *Hell*. 7.3.11.

[36] *Ibid*. 7.1.19.

Athenian-Spartan alliance (A13). Instead of finding Sparta further isolated, the allies watched as

their enemy secured new sources of support from Athens, Dionysius I of Syracuse, and

Ariobarzanes of Phrygia.[37] So this time when Epaminondas returned home, his opponents found

it easier to secure a guilty verdict against him on the charge of treason (προδοσία) for not

destroying Sparta. He was blocked from the generalship for the next year and would not return to

the Peloponnesus until 366.[38]

Alliances in Northern Greece (368-364)

During Epaminondas' second invasion of the Peloponnesus, Pelopidas was in the north.

The new tyrant of Pherae, Alexander, had recently occupied a number of key Thessalian cities.[39]

The victims sent ambassadors to Thebes appealing to their previous year's defensive alliance.

Plutarch says that Pelopidas volunteered for the northern assignment because he no longer

wished to play second fiddle to Epaminondas. Diodorus adds that the Theban authorities handed

Pelopidas the vague instructions to "manage affairs in Thessaly in the interest of the Boeotians

[εἰς τὸ συμφέρον τῶν Βοιωτῶν διοικῆσαι τὰ κατὰ τὴν Θετταλίαν]."[40] Whatever this may have

---

[37] *Ibid*. 7.1.1-14 (Athens), 20-22 (Dionysius), 27 (Ariobarzanes).

[38] Diod. Sic. 15.72.2; cf. Cawkwell 1972, 267 (reprinted in 2011, 318-319); Buckler 1980b, 142-145. The Thebans maintained their garrison at Sicyon after 369 (Xen. *Hell.* 7.2.11-15; Diod. Sic. 15.75.3).

[39] Xen. *Hell.* 6.4.29-35; Diod. Sic. 15.60.5, 61.2; cf. Sprawski 2006, 139-140.

[40] Diod. Sic. 15.67.3; Plut. *Pel*. 26.1; Nep. *Pel*. 4.3 (cf. Stern 2012, 190-192). This may refer to the security of Thebes' northern borders. The Athenians were also a threat: they had recently made an alliance with Amyntas of Macedon, who supported their claims to Amphipolis.

meant, the Thebans were obligated, according to the terms of their defensive alliance, to respond positively to the Thessalian appeal. Their alliance probably contained another clause prohibiting the unilateral conclusion of peace or other arrangement with a common enemy. This would explain why Pelopidas, after liberating Larissa from Alexander, refused the tyrant's offer of alliance. Plutarch, the only source for this proposal, says that although Alexander begged (δεόμενον) him, Pelopidas refused to make an alliance with one so "incurably savage and all cruelty [ἀνήκεστος καὶ θηριώδης καὶ πολλὴ μὲν ὠμότης]."[41] It is a moralizing and melodramatic explanation typical of Plutarch. Pelopidas may have had some personal aversion to Alexander's behavior and attitude, but it is more likely that he was prevented from entering into a binding relationship with the Pheraean by the terms of his alliance with the Thessalians. He, therefore, continued the military solution until the area was secure for his allies.

T4 The Thebans and Alexander II of Macedon (369)
Diod. Sic. 15.67.4; Plut. *Pel*. 26.4; Just. *Epit.* 7.5.1

News of Pelopidas' success in Thessaly reached neighboring Macedonia, where a rivalry had erupted between King Alexander II and his brother-in-law Ptolemy Alorus. The adversaries invited Pelopidas to arbitrate. He decided in favor of the king and made an alliance with him. Alexander's father, Amyntas, had an alliance with the Athenians, made Iphicrates his adopted son, and supported Athenian claims to Amphipolis; yet Alexander, by making the alliance with

---

Buckler 1980b, 111 and 2003, 320 suggest that Pelopidas may also have been concerned for the safety of his friend Jason's family (Plut. *Pel*. 28.4). Pelopidas' first northern mission: Buckler 1980b, 110-119; Georgiadou 1997, 191-196; Stylianou 1998, 455-457; Buckler 2003, 320-323.

[41] Plut. *Pel*. 26.2. Xen. *Hell*. 6.4.35 and Diod. Sic. 15.61.2 also speak of Alexander's violent nature, but see Sprawski 2006, 135-138. Diod. Sic. 15.67.4 states incorrectly that Larissa was under the occupation of Alexander II of Macedon.

Pelopidas, turned from that policy. Diodorus only mentions briefly the alliance (συμμαχία).

Plutarch, though, goes into slightly more detail:

> "After he came, put an end to their differences, and recalled the exiles, he received as hostage Philip, the king's brother, and thirty other sons of the most distinguished men, and brought them to Thebes, thus showing to the Greeks how far the affairs of the Thebans extended in the glory of its power and in the confidence in its justice."[42]

> ἐλθὼν δὲ καὶ διαλύσας τὰς διαφορὰς καὶ καταγαγὼν τοὺς φεύγοντας, ὅμηρον ἔλαβε τὸν ἀδελφὸν τοῦ βασιλέως Φίλιππον καὶ τριάκοντα παῖδας ἄλλους τῶν ἐπιφανεστάτων, καὶ κατέστησεν εἰς Θήβας, ἐπιδειξάμενος τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ὡς πόρρω διήκει τὰ Θηβαίων πράγματα τῇ δόξῃ τῆς δυνάμεως καὶ τῇ πίστει τῆς δικαιοσύνης.

It was dissimilar to the alliances with the southern Greeks and contained none of their clauses, except for a possible clause – indicated by καταγαγὼν τοὺς φεύγοντας – calling for the return of the exiles from the recent dispute with Ptolemy. A new condition was the demand for hostages. Plutarch points out that this demonstrated Theban power, as it surely did, but it was also a tool of alliance maintenance: possessing hostages ensured Alexander's continued compliance with the terms of the alliance.[43] The Macedonian king must have been in no position to refuse and handed over the hostages, including one of his younger brothers, Philip, the future king of Macedonia.[44]

T5   The Thebans and Ptolemy Alorus of Macedon (368)
Plut. *Pel*. 27.3

But the arrangements in Macedonia proved temporary. In the next year, Ptolemy murdered Alexander and set himself up as king, thus nullifying the alliance with Thebes. The situation became even more complex when the Athenians sent Iphicrates, the adopted brother of

---

[42] *Ibid*.; Plut. *Pel*. 26.4; Just. *Epit.* 7.5.1. The alliance with Alexander in general: Buckler 1980b, 117-118; Hatzopoulos 1985, 252-253.

[43] Amit 1970, 143-144; Low 2007, 113-116. Gazzano 2005, 12 calls "*lo scambio di ostaggi . . . come strumento per garantire la validita degli accordi.*"

[44] Philip in Thebes: Hammond 1997, 355-372.

Perdiccas, another younger brother of the murdered king, to advance Athenian interests in the north.[45] To counter these developments, Pelopidas, already en route to Thessaly at the head of a diplomatic mission to Alexander of Pherae, raised an army of Thessalians and marched on Macedonia.[46] According to Plutarch, Ptolemy, although he had bribed the Thessalians away from Pelopidas, immediately made an alliance with the Theban:

> "Since Ptolemy feared the very name and reputation of Pelopidas, he approached him as the stronger, and after welcoming him and asking for his favor, he agreed to be regent for the brothers of the dead king, and to have the same friends and enemies as the Thebans; moreover, to confirm this, he gave him his son Philoxenus and fifty of his companions."[47]

> τοῦ δὲ Πελοπίδου τὴν δόξαν αὐτὴν καὶ τοὔνομα δεδοικὼς ἀπήντησεν ὡς κρείσσονι, καὶ δεξιωσάμενος καὶ δεηθεὶς ὡμολόγησε τὴν μὲν ἀρχὴν τοῖς τοῦ τεθνηκότος ἀδελφοῖς διαφυλάξειν, Θηβαίοις δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν ἐχθρὸν ἕξειν καὶ φίλον ὁμήρους δ᾽ ἐπὶ τούτοις τὸν υἱὸν Φιλόξενον ἔδωκε καὶ πεντήκοντα τῶν ἑταίρων

Ptolemy was placed in a clear position of subordination to the Thebans. Plutarch expresses the alliance with an hegemonic oath formula in imitation of earlier Spartan and Athenian alliances: "to have the same friends and enemies as the Thebans." This was not a part of the previous alliance with Alexander. Ptolemy had disrupted Pelopidas' political arrangements in Macedonia, and if the Theban did not respond to this provocation, it might have negative repercussions for all of his northern settlements. The fifth-century Athenians imposed new oaths on subdued rebel

---

[45] Aeschin. 2.27-29; Diod. Sic. 15.71.1; Plut. *Pel*. 27.2; Nep. *Iphic*. 3.2. Mosley 1972b, 7-11 shows how alliances with a Macedonian king came to an end with a monarch's death.

[46] Pelopidas' second northern mission: Buckler 1980b, 119-129; Georgiadou 1997, 196-199; Stylianou 1998, 466-468.

[47] The Loeb for Plut. *Pel.* 27.3 translates Θηβαίοις δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν ἐχθρὸν ἕξειν καὶ φίλον ὁμήρους as "to make an alliance with the Thebans." Aeschin. 2.29 mentions the συμμαχία but nothing more. Heskel 1997, 42-43 suggests that it was rather Pelopidas who bribed away Ptolemy's soldiers, which may explain why Ptolemy asked so quickly for an alliance. The alliance in general: Buckler 1980b, 122-123; Hatzopoulos 1985, 253.

states. The Spartans continued to impose this same oath on their allies in the fourth century (the Athenians in 404 and the Olynthians in 379).[48] By adopting this particular oath, therefore, Pelopidas punished the Macedonian usurper by forcing him to place his foreign policy under the authority of Thebes.[49]

Plutarch reinforces this control aspect of the alliance, *a fortiori*, by mentioning two practical conditions imposed on Ptolemy. He was to offer up hostages, more than was required of Alexander, a means of guaranteeing the Macedonian's loyalty to the new compact.[50] Ptolemy, furthermore, was not permitted to take the throne in his own right. He would be only the regent for young Perdiccas. But in the larger scheme of interstate relations, he had to adhere to Theban wishes. The agreement kept Ptolemy out of Thessalian (and by extension Theban) affairs, and continued to obstruct contact between the Macedonians and the Athenians.[51] For all of its potential, this alliance, too, turned out to last little longer than the one with Alexander did. In 365, young Perdiccas murdered his regent and collaborated briefly with the Athenians.[52] But that was three years in the future.

---

[48] This oath goes back to the establishment of the Delian League (Thuc. 3.75.1, 7.33.6; Aristot. *Ath*. *Pol*. 23.5). Athenians in 404: Xen. *Hell*. 2.2.20. Olynthians in 379: *ibid*. 5.3.26. Bolmarcich 2008, 65-79 argues that the Spartans adopted the oath from the Athenians. It is also in an undated alliance between the Spartans and the Aetolians and the Erxadieis (*SEG* 26.461).

[49] Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 205-211 discusses the imposition of this oath on rebel states to ensure their loyalty.

[50] Amit 1970, 144.

[51] Ptolemy was one of the Macedonian ambassadors in the alliance negotiations between Athens and Amyntas III in the mid-370s (*IG* II^2 102, line 7).

[52] Dem. 2.14; Aeschin. 2.26-29; Nep. *Iph*. 3.2; Polyaenus *Strat.* 3.10.14. Perdiccas and Athens: Hatzopoulos 1985, 255-256; Borza 1990, 195-196; Heskel 1997, 31.

T7   **The Thebans and Alexander of Pherae (364)**
           Diod. Sic. 15.80.6; Plut. *Pel.* 35.1-2

After the settlement with Ptolemy, Pelopidas returned to unfinished business in Thessaly, but as soon as he arrived at Pharsalus, Alexander of Pherae placed him in prison.[53] The Thebans quickly authorized a rescue mission. Before it arrived, however, Alexander made an alliance with the Athenians, who dispatched significant military support under the command of Autocles (A14). Reinforced, Alexander defeated the Thebans and imprisoned Pelopidas. In the next year, Epaminondas, re-elected to the generalship, took command of the army in Thessaly and confronted Alexander. The tyrant quickly offered to discard his alliance with the Athenians and asked for peace and friendship (εἰρήνην καὶ φιλίαν) with the Thebans. Like Pelopidas in 369, however, Epaminondas refused to enter into any binding relationship with Alexander, probably on account of its prohibition in the Theban-Thessalian alliance. All he agreed to was a truce and the release of Pelopidas.[54]

It would not be until 364, after Pelopidas died fighting against Alexander, that the Thebans made an official alliance with the tyrant. Of course, to make this alliance required that Alexander terminate his alliance with the Athenians. This new one, however, was asymmetrical. Diodorus and Plutarch say that the Pheraean was forced – both use a form of ἀναγκάζω – to give back to the Thessalians their cities, submit Magnesia and Phthiotic Achaea for inclusion into the Boeotian League, and become an ally of Thebes. In describing the latter condition, Plutarch adds that Alexander swore an oath "to follow against whomever the Thebans may lead and bid [ἐφ᾽ οὓς ἂν ἡγῶνται Θηβαῖοι καὶ κελεύσωσιν ἀκολουθήσειν]," another oath formula borrowed from

---

[53] Polyb. 8.35.6-9; Diod. Sic. 15.71.2; Nep. *Pel.* 5.1; Plut. *Pel.* 27.4-6; Paus. 9.15.1.

[54] Diod. Sic. 15.75.2; Plut. *Pel.* 29.6; Paus. 9.15.1-2.

Spartan alliances.[55] It also appears in Epaminondas' alliance with the Achaeans in 366 (see more below). This oath imposed an offensive alliance on Alexander. He was required to contribute to Theban campaigns, as he did in 362 at the Battle of Mantinea. But why did the Thessalians permit the new Theban alliance with their mutual enemy? It must be because it restricted Alexander's military activities. The tyrant agreed to submit his military to Theban control, and he could not summon the Thebans in any attack on the Thessalians. Alexander was in effect more of a subject than an ally of Thebes. At the time the Thessalians must have been delighted in this outcome.

The Breakup of Theban Alliances (367-362)

Immediately after his release from imprisonment, Pelopidas shifted his attention towards gaining Persian support for Thebes. In 367, he convinced the Persian King to endorse a new settlement for Greece, which included an independent Messenia, the demobilization of the Athenian fleet, and a recognition of Theban hegemony (ἡγεμονία) over Greece. The King also decided in favor of the Eleans in their dispute with the Arcadians over Triphylia, a verdict with repercussions for the Theban-Peloponnesian alliance.[56] But when Pelopidas announced the settlement at a congress in Thebes, the Greeks refused to accept it. Lycomedes of Mantinea,

---

[55] Diod. Sic. 15.80.6; Plut. *Pel.* 35.1-2. The alliance with Alexander in general: Buckler 1980b, 181-182; Stylianou 1998, 499-500. The oath of the Peloponnesian League: Bolmarcich 2008, 65-79; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 212-222.

[56] Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.33-40 (the only mention of Pelopidas in the *Hellenica*); Nep. *Pel.* 4.3; Plut. *Pel.* 30; cf. Jehne 1994, 82-90; Georgiadou 1997, 205-211; Bearzot 2011, 21-37.

dissatisfied generally with Theban claims to hegemony and specifically with the decision on

Triphylia, led the opposition to the peace. In response, the Thebans angrily claimed that

Lycomedes was destroying the alliance (τὸ συμμαχικόν). That was true: following the

Mantinean's example, the other Greek representatives rejected the peace. "In this way,"

concludes Xenophon, "came to an end this attempt of Pelopidas and the Thebans for the

leadership [καὶ αὕτη μὲν ἡ Πελοπίδου καὶ τῶν Θηβαίων τῆς ἀρχῆς περιβολὴ οὕτω διελύθη]."[57]

But it was really only the beginning of the end. In 366, according to Diodorus, the Greeks

accepted a modified version of the peace, which included a general acknowledgement of Theban

leadership in Greece.[58] But it was a tenuous acceptance, as events would soon bear out.

T6   The Thebans and the Achaeans (366)
Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.41-42; Diod. Sic. 15.75.2

Epaminondas interpreted the passage of the peace as license to enforce Theban leadership

and to promote more alliances in the Peloponnesus. The specific goal of the third expedition was

the addition of the Achaeans, who probably remained aligned with the Spartans in the years after

Leuctra, giving Epaminondas a pretext to invade.[59] The expedition, moreover, had the effect of

uniting the existing Peloponnesian allies under Theban authority. Because there had not been any

specific designation of leadership roles, cracks had begun to form in the Theban-Peloponnesian

---

[57] Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.39-40. Sterling 2004, 456-458 and Buckler and Beck 2008, 130-133 discuss what Xenophon means by ἡγεμονία and ἀρχή.

[58] Diod. Sic. 15.76.3. Cawkwell 1961, 80-86 and Stylianou 1998, 485-489 posit the probable modifications to the peace (Messenian independence, Theban recognition of Athenian rights to Amphipolis and the Chersonese and of Arcadian rights to Triphylia, and Athenian recognition of Theban hegemony in Greece).

[59] Polyb. 2.39.8-10 (cf. Strabo 8.7.1) claims the Achaeans served as arbiters between Thebes and Sparta after Leuctra. Buckler 1978a, 85-96 and Freitag 2009, 22-23 dismiss this as Achaean tradition; Mackil 2013, 71 n. 75 expresses more confidence in Polybius' account.

alliance. But this new campaign united the allies once again under Epaminondas' charismatic leadership. The campaign was initially successful. The allied army attacked Dyme, Naupactus, and Calydon, until the Achaean oligarchs agreed to an alliance. Xenophon records its conditions:

> "With the oligarchs of Achaea making appeals to him, Epaminondas saw to it by his own power that no one exile them or change their constitution, but after he received pledges in good faith from the Achaeans that they would indeed be allies and would follow wherever the Thebans lead."[60]

> προσπεσόντων δ' αὐτῷ τῶν βελτίστων ἐκ τῆς Ἀχαΐας, ἐνδυναστεύει ὁ Ἐπαμεινώνδας ὥστε μὴ φυγαδεῦσαι τοὺς κρατίστους μηδὲ πολιτείαν μεταστῆσαι, ἀλλὰ πιστὰ λαβὼν παρὰ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν ἦ μὴν συμμάχους ἔσεσθαι καὶ ἀκολουθήσειν ὅποι ἂν Θηβαῖοι ἡγῶνται,

There are three conditions: a prohibition against the exile of the oligarchs, the preservation of their oligarchic constitution, and their promise to "follow the Thebans wherever they lead." Forms of the first two appeared in the Peloponnesian alliances of 370 and 369; the third is a new one for Epaminondas. The oath "to follow x wherever they lead" is recognizable from Spartan alliances, and by swearing the oath, the new allies promised that in practice they would subordinate their military policies to those of the Spartans.[61] It was in essence an offensive alliance, or Epaminondas' response to the problems of late with the Arcadians and the issue of leadership. The insertion of the hegemonic oath into the alliance with the Achaeans made that unquestionably clear.

---

[60] Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.41-42; Diod. Sic. 15.75.2. The alliance in general: Buckler 1980b, 189; Roy 1994, 197-198. Freitag 2009, 23-24 places the attacks on Achaea after the conclusion of the alliance. Merker 1989, 305-306 supposes that the Thebans returned Naupactus to the Locrians and gave Calydon to the Aetolians, both as awards to new allies. Robinson 2011, 25-28 examines the struggle between Achaea's democrats and oligarchs in the classical period.

[61] Xen. *Hell*. 2.2.20; 5.3.26; cf. Bolmarcich 2008, 65-79; Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 212-222 (with bibliography). In 389, the Achaeans alluded to the same oath (Xen. *Hell*. 4.6.2).

Since Epaminondas was on campaign, he concluded this alliance on his own authority (ἐνδυναστεύει), intending to submit it later to the home authorities for official ratification, but it never got that far.[62] For the arrangements with the Achaean oligarchs alienated the Arcadian (and Achaean) democrats, who complained to Epaminondas' rivals in Thebes. The Thebans decided in their favor, overruling their general; expelled the Achaean oligarchs; and propped up the Achaean democrats.[63] But that solution failed as well. The oligarchs quickly regained power and renewed their allegiance not to Epaminondas but to the Spartans. Pellene followed suit and returned to the Spartans.[64] Then the Arcadians (Mantineans), exasperated by the Thebans' blunders in Achaea, secured an alliance with the Athenians (A16). The Theban alliance network in the Peloponnesus was insecure.

Instead of addressing these schisms, in 364, Epaminondas turned his attention to a new theater, the Aegean, to recruit new allies.[65] The primary targets – Rhodes, Chios, and Byzantium – were all charter members of the Second Athenian Confederacy, so winning their allegiance would put Thebes in the position of leadership in the region previously held exclusively by Athens. The grandiose mission, however, failed to meet expectations: of the three major islands, only Byzantium gave him anything more than a warm welcome. Elsewhere, at Cnidus, the islanders passed a proxeny decree granting him free passage. The island of Ceos revolted from

---

[62] Ferrario 2014, 262-265 considers Epaminondas as an agent of historical change.

[63] Xen. *Hell*. 7.1.43.

[64] *Ibid.* 7.4.17, 43.

[65] Diod. Sic. 15.78.4-79; Aeschin. 2.105. The Aegean expedition: Buckler 1980b, 170-171; Ruzicka 1998, 60-69; Mackil 2013, 80-81.

Athens at this time, but it is not certain to what extent it had anything to do with the Theban

presence in the Aegean. Even so, he failed to make any official alliances.[66]

To his credit, Epaminondas recognized the futility of continuing the venture.[67] There

were also troubles on the mainland that required immediate attention. In 364, after Pelopidas

died fighting Alexander of Pherae, the Thebans sent northwards another large army of 7,000

soldiers. They brought the troublesome tyrant into an alliance, as mentioned above, but it was an

unexpectedly expensive investment. In 363, the Amphictyonic League exiled certain Delphians

on an unknown charge, creating a disturbance in central Greece.[68] Of course, there were the

continuing and growing tensions among the Peloponnesian allies.

Sometime after 366, when the modified peace reversed the judgment on Triphylia in

favor of the Arcadians, the Eleans abandoned the Theban-Peloponnesian alliance, made a new

alliance with the Spartans, and attacked the Arcadians.[69] Among the Arcadians, who had

---

[66] Some (Lewis 1990, 72; Ruzicka 1998, 60-69; Stylianou 1998, 412-413) think that Byzantium concluded an alliance with Thebes at this time, but no official treaty exists. Although Diod. Sic. 15.79.1 says vaguely that Epaminondas "made the cities Thebes' own [ἰδίας τὰς πόλεις τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἐποίησεν]," he continues in 15.79.2 that he did not win "rule of the sea [ἡ τῆς θαλάττης ἀρχή]." Cnidus: Blümel 1994, 157-159; Buckler 2008, 199-210. Ceos: RO 39; Rutishauser 2012, 176-181. Just. *Epit*. 16.4.3-4 adds a stop at Heraclea Pontica. Carthaginian support for the fleet: RO 43; Roesch 1984, 45-60.

[67] Ruzicka 1998, 67 n. 26, believing Epaminondas secured alliances in the Aegean (previous note), regards the abandonment of the expedition to indicate a successful completion: "Once Byzantium, Chios, and Rhodes broke with Athens there was no reason for renewed Theban maritime enterprise." He is contradicted by Isoc. 5.53 and Plut. *Phil*. 14.2.

[68] The exiles found refuge in Athens (*IG* II^2 109; *FD* III 5: 15-18; Osborne 1982, 59-61). Buckler and Beck 2008, 213-223 sees this exile as a contributing factor to the Third Sacred War. Scott 2014, 148 places it within the broader disorder in Greece during the 360s.

[69] Xen. *Hell*. 7.4.12, 19.

retaliated by seizing Olympia and its treasures from Elean control, only Mantinea counselled

caution and passed a resolution to make peace with Elis. The attempt at making peace without

consulting Thebes was a violation of the 370 alliance, so Epaminondas charged the Mantineans

with treason (προδοσία) and called a fourth invasion of the Peloponnesus to settle the disputes.[70]

He was accompanied by his remaining allies from Boeotia, Euboea, Thessaly, Argos, Messene,

and Arcadia (Tegea, Megalopolis, Asea, and Pallantion).[71] On the other side, the Mantineans,

Eleans, and Achaeans found support from the Athenians and the Spartans. In the culminating

battle at Mantinea, Epaminondas defeated his enemies but lost his life. His final words,

according to Diodorus, were "I leave behind two daughters, Leuctra and Mantineia, my

victories."[72]

It is fitting that he would point to his military victories over any diplomatic achievements.

Admittedly, the former were exceptional feats for the age; on the other hand, to Epaminondas,

the act of making alliances was more like an uncomfortable learning exercise in the school of

diplomacy. His track record bears this out. The alliances with the Peloponnesian states in 370

and 369 were made with the only purpose being collective resistance to Sparta. Without specific

details of leadership roles, the maintenance of the alliances was a troublesome affair. It is true

---

[70] *Ibid*. 7.4.28-37, 40.

[71] *Ibid*. 7.5.4-5; Diod. Sic. 15.84.4. This may be the context for Epaminondas' (and Callistratus') embassy to the Arcadian assembly (Nep. *Epam.* 6.1-3; Plut. *Mor.* 193c-d, 810f; Hansen n. 87; Hochschulz 2007, 172-179).

[72] Diod. Sic. 15.87.6. Nep. *Epam.* 9.4 says his final words were "I have lived long enough; for I die unconquered." Gryllus, the son of the historian Xenophon, is said to have killed him (Paus. 9.15.5).

that the alliance with the Achaeans included a clear stipulation for Thebes to be the leading

partner, but in this case Epaminondas did not take into account the domestic politics of the

Achaeans (or even of his own city). The expedition in the Aegean was too ambitious and failed

to secure any alliances at all. Pelopidas did not fare any better in the north. After two years of

effort, all he achieved were two brief alliances with Macedonian rulers – both of which were

nullified after each ruler's assassination – and a precarious imprisonment in Thessaly. It was not

until 364 that a posthumous alliance was made with Alexander of Pherae.

Epaminondas and Pelopidas were not senseless and in many respects they were

exceptional leaders.[73] Moreover, they were familiar with the previous Athenian and Spartan

alliance experiences. What, then, was wrong? Why were they unable to establish more enduring

alliances? Modern scholarship focuses on three related problems. The first is the failure to codify

leadership roles.[74] This glaring omission particularly applies to the early Peloponnesian alliances.

With this aspect left ambiguous, Epaminondas could only rely on his charismatic authority to

direct the allies. But since his leadership lacked a solid legal footing, there was always the

possibility of a challenger, such as Lycomedes. It is not that the Thebans were unaware of the

necessity of making this unquestionably clear; they took notice of how Athenian and Spartan

alliances operated. At the same time as the Theban-Peloponnesian alliance, the Athenians and

Spartans expended much energy on determining who would be in charge of military affairs in

their alliance (A13). Epaminondas, however, was more concerned with a quick attack on Sparta

---

[73] Words of praise for Epaminondas: Diod. Sic. 15.88 (cf. Roldán 1992, 39-46); Cic. *Tusc*. 1.4; Nep. *Epam*. 10.4 (cf. Stern 2012, 163-188); Paus. 9.15.6; Just. *Epit*. 6.8.1-2. Vottero 1999, 43-86 analyzes Epaminondas' reputation throughout antiquity.

[74] Roy 1971, 597; Buckler 1980b, 73-74; Buckler and Beck 2008, 135-137.

than negotiating leadership clauses. Nevertheless, this is not a comprehensive answer to Thebes'

alliance problems. Even without such a clause, other Arcadians and the Argives continued to

defer to Theban leadership. Then there is the case of the Achaean alliance, which made Theban

leadership abundantly clear but still fell apart quickly.

The second problem is the absence of any formal organization of the new allies. Nearly

every scholar today believes that the operation of Theban alliances was *ad hoc* and informal;

there was no sort of overarching political institution that served as an umbrella for the many

Theban allies.[75] D.M. Lewis and P.J. Stylianou, however, are lone exponents of an official

council (συνέδριον) for the allies running on the model of the Second Athenian Confederacy.

They rest this on two pieces of evidence: the remark of the Sicyonian assassin to a κοινὸν τῶν

συμμάχων δόγμα and a reference in a Theban inscription from the mid-350s to Byzantine

σύνεδροι attending a συνέδριον in Thebes.[76] But few are convinced by these points. John

Buckler, for example, calling attention to the wide range of meanings for δόγμα, disputes that it

must indicate a formal political institution. He does the same with σύνεδρος, showing that it can

refer to casual gatherers for conversation, envoys, or other sorts of representatives, not always to

council representatives.[77] The evidence for a Theban council, therefore, stands on weak ground.

The allies were joined to Thebes by ties no more formal than their individual treaties and by their

shared anti-Spartan aims. Again, it is not that the Thebans were unaware of such arrangements,

---

[75] Roy 1971, 598 (reiterated in Roy 1994, 202 n. 17); Buckler 1980b, 222-223 (reiterated in 2003, 299; Buckler and Beck 2008, 137-139); Kelly 1980, 67-73; Jehne 1994, 22 n. 74; Beck 1997, 216 n. 15.

[76] Xen. *Hell*. 7.3.11; *IG* VII 2418, lines 11, 24 (= Tod 160). Lewis 1990, 71-73 (with bibliography of much earlier proponents); Stylianou 1998, 412-413.

[77] Buckler and Beck 2008, 171-172 (δόγμα); 177-178 (σύνεδρος).

having observed and participated in the institutional practices of Athenian and Spartan alliances; yet, they failed to establish specific fiscal, military, and political institutions to manage the alliances beyond their short-term objectives. This was due largely to the fact that the alliances relied so much on the personal goals of individual leaders that they ignored any need for structural institutions that would survive the passing of those individuals. Nevertheless, this, too, does not provide a satisfactory explanation for the failure of Theban alliances. The existence of an allied council in the Second Athenian Confederacy, after all, did not preclude the troubles that Athens faced from its allies in the 350s.

The third problem that scholars put forth is the sheer scale of what the Thebans were trying to achieve in comparison with their available means. Enacting and maintaining alliances on multiple fronts outside of Boeotia was a project for which the Thebans were unprepared in terms of manpower, finances, and experience. "Epaminondas' policies," George Cawkwell comments, "would in the long run have proved to have overstretched his country's resources."[78] For example, when Epaminondas took the allied army into the Peloponnesus in the summer of 369, he left Pelopidas without any local troops during his second expedition to the north, so the latter was forced to hire Thessalian troops. Furthermore, there is no record of the Thebans ever including provision for financial contributions from the new allies to defray expenses. In 370, Elis lent (δεδανεῖσθαι) 10 talents to the Thebans but this was an inconsequential sum (compare Ariobarzanes' contribution of 10 talents per month to the Spartans in 368 [S7] or Nectanebo's 220 talents to Agesilaus in 362 [S8]).[79] Although the addition of a financial contribution clause

---

[78] Cawkwell 1972, 275 (reprinted in 2011, 329). Buckler and Beck 2008, 210 calls the Theban naval program "an expensive failure."

[79] Elis: Xen. *Hell*. 6.5.19.

to the alliances or the establishment of a revenue collection agency under the supervision of an allied council would certainly have provided more support, closer attention to resources may not have completely solved the problems facing the Thebans and their alliances. Even the well-organized Athenians, who inserted financial details into many of their alliances, and the Spartans, who received great amounts of money from their wealthy allies, had fiscal problems during this period.

There is one final problem that has not received enough attention in modern discussions of this topic: the Thebans' failure to cultivate social connections with the new allies. Coming late to the practice of constructing extensive alliance networks, in many instances the Thebans lacked historical ties with the new allies in the first place. On the other hand, their obsession with matters of *Realpolitik* blinded them to recognizing the necessity of forming new relationships that would transcend and outlast the temporary objectives. The Athenian orator Isocrates, in a speech in 346, hints at this deficiency in the Theban alliance strategy:

> "But surely the matters concerning the Thebans have not escaped you. For having prevailed in the most splendid battle [i.e., at Leuctra] and from it possessing the greatest honor, *because they did not use their success well*, they are now managing no better than the defeated and unlucky. For no sooner had they conquered their foes than, *more than everything else*, they were disturbing the cities in the Peloponnese; they tried to enslave Thessaly; they were a threat to their Megarian neighbors; they robbed our city of a portion of its territory [i.e., Oropus]; they plundered Euboea; they sent triremes to Byzantium, in order to rule both land and sea [italics supplied]."[80]

> ἀλλὰ μὴν τὰ περὶ Θηβαίους οὐδὲ σὲ λέληθεν. καλλίστην γὰρ μάχην νικήσαντες, καὶ δόξαν ἐξ αὐτῆς μεγίστην λαβόντες, διὰ τὸ μὴ καλῶς χρῆσθαι ταῖς εὐτυχίαις οὐδὲν βέλτιον πράττουσι τῶν ἡττηθέντων καὶ δυστυχησάντων. οὐ γὰρ ἔφθασαν τῶν ἐχθρῶν κρατήσαντες, καὶ πάντων ἠνώχλουν μὲν ταῖς πόλεσι ταῖς ἐν Πελοποννήσῳ, Θετταλίαν δ᾽ ἐτόλμων καταδουλοῦσθαι, Μεγαρεῦσι δ᾽ ὁμόροις οὖσιν ἠπείλουν, τὴν δ᾽ ἡμετέραν πόλιν μέρος τι τῆς χώρας ἀπεστέρουν, Εὔβοιαν δ᾽ ἐπόρθουν, εἰς Βυζάντιον δὲ τριήρεις ἐξέπεμπον ὡς καὶ γῆς καὶ θαλάττης ἄρξοντες.

---

[80] Isoc. 5.53.

Despite some exaggeration in the closing lines, overall Isocrates makes much of the fact that although there was great potential in the Thebans' military victories, they did not capitalize on them and create a more lasting legacy. He alludes to a reason for this with καὶ πάντων ("more than everything else"), a genitive of comparison, which can be taken to mean that the Thebans neglected things not associated with military affairs.[81] Although Isocrates does not indicate what exactly they overlooked, one can easily see that the Thebans, unlike their Spartan and Athenian counterparts, neglected the interpersonal aspects of alliance management. For example, there is epigraphical evidence for a handful of proxeny decrees passed by the Boeotian League (not Thebes) during the 360s or soon after for a Carthaginian, a Byzantine, a Macedonian, and a Spartan exile (perhaps) – but none for citizens of the new allies.[82] Nor is there mention in the ancient historians of personal relationships between the Theban leaders of this time and the new allies, such as those of Thrasybulus and Ismenias, and Agesilaus and Callistratus, to ensure the continued maintenance of the alliance. "It is a sign of Epaminondas' political failure," writes Simon Hornblower, ". . . that his Peloponnesian allies fought to reject Sparta rather than because of the positive attractions of Thebes."[83] In short, Theban alliances were less matters of creating bonds of community and rather more narrowly pragmatic accords, designed for temporary goals, and thus not stable and enduring.

Predictably, then, the alliances were bound not to last long. After the Battle of Mantinea, the Mantinean-led faction of the Arcadians, Achaeans, Eleans, and Phliasians made a joint

---

[81] The Loeb translation renders it as "neglecting everything else."

[82] Gerolymatos 1985, 307-309; Knoepfler 2005, 73-87; Mackil 2008, 157-194; Fossey 2014, 3-4, 43-44.

[83] Hornblower 1983, 236.

alliance with the Athenians (A17). In the next year, Alexander of Pherae complicated matters by attacking Athenian allies and the Piraeus, which resulted in bringing the Athenians and Thessalians into an alliance (A18) and in nullifying the latter's alliance with Thebes.[84] The Thebans held on to their alliances with Argos, Messene, Tegea, and Megalopolis, and continued to campaign in Arcadia well into the next decade.[85] Even the unequal alliance with Pherae continued under Tisiphonus, Alexander's assassin and successor, until the Third Sacred War.[86] Finally, it was during that war that one after another of these remaining allies abandoned Thebes and joined Philip II of Macedon.[87] It cannot be known for certain, but one might suspect that had the Thebans imitated their Spartan and Athenian predecessors more closely by enumerating leadership roles, developing formal administrative institutions, finding ways to increase their resources, and, most importantly, cultivating strong social relationships with the new allies, their one attempt at Greek hegemony may have lasted longer than it did.

---

[84] Alexander's attacks: [Dem.] 50.4-5; Diod. Sic. 15.95.1-2; Polyaenus *Strat.* 6.2; cf. Heskel 1997, 66-70.

[85] Diod. Sic. 15.94.1-3, 16.39.1-7. The inscribed copy of the Theban-Peloponnesian alliance was still standing in Megalopolis in 353 (Dem. 16.27). The Battle of Mantinea did not, therefore, bring an end to the Theban "hegemony" (Shrimpton 1971, 310-318; Kelly 1980, 65-67; Dillery 1995, 17-38).

[86] RO 48; Diod. Sic. 16.35.1. Pherae after Alexander: Sprawski 2010, 181-188.

[87] Kelly 1980, 73-83 traces how Philip won over each Theban ally.

PART III:

CONCLUSIONS

Having explored the process of alliance formation in Part I and the principal case studies in Part II, this concluding chapter turns to the subject of the dissolution of alliances. The previous two chapters anticipated this with a multitude of examples of failed alliances. Spartan alliances failed because of confusion in translating the principles of Greek friendship into a cross-cultural context. Theban alliances failed because of the absence of any strong socio-cultural ties with the new allies. But, of course, the Athenians also had their share of unsuccessful and fleeting alliances. This concluding chapter returns to the Athenian context and seeks to uncover what a failed alliance may have meant to them. It first reexamines the approaches of modern scholarship to alliance dissolution before presenting alternative interpretations for this final stage of the alliance life-cycle. The Athenians, it is argued, did not construct alliances in the anticipation that they would dissolve quickly. Nor, if an ally violated the terms of the agreement, did they instantly purge the offender's name from the rolls. In fact, even broken alliances remained intact in their commemorative *stelai* on the Acropolis. The chapter ends with a review of the major conclusions of this study as a whole and some final thoughts on their significance for the wider academic community.

The End of Athenian Alliances

All Athenian alliances in the fourth century came to an end. Some dissolved rather quickly. Others endured for decades. But all ended at some point. The questions this chapter seeks to answer are, after all of the positive work put into the creation and the maintenance of the alliances, how did the Athenians consider and how does one today interpet their abrogation? As might be expected from the discussion in Chapter I, modern scholarship views this topic through

232

the lens of Realism. The following passage from F.E. Adcock and D.J. Mosley's *Diplomacy in Ancient Greece* summarizes the various explanations for the end of alliances from a Realist perspective.

> "Even where treaties were concluded for a limited term they regularly failed to last the full course for which they were designed. They and the perpetual treaties tended to lapse into obsolescence or to be superseded by fresh arrangements either made between the parties or dictated to them by an outside party. Some treaties were formally abrogated. The clearest method of signifying an unequivocal abrogation was to tear down the pillar on which it was inscribed."[1]

Besides the rather obvious explanation of a conquering power enforcing the dissolution of alliances, the authors make reference to three other explanations for the end of alliances: the balance of power (BOP), the failure of one ally (or both) to observe alliance obligations, and the nullification of an old alliance because of a conflict with a new one.

As Chapter I explained, the BOP theory claims that two states create an alliance in order to obstruct the advance of a mutual enemy. Alliances, therefore, are negative agreements, defined by their opposition to a threat, and thus no longer necessary once the principal war aims are fulfilled. In this "mission accomplished" explanation, alliances are designed to have an end point. The social ties between the parties are insignificant in light of the more immediate military concerns. "Balance-of-power considerations," Peter Hunt comments, "often required shifts of alignment even at the expense of treaty obligations and the friendships they often formalized."[2] Although BOP has an obvious attraction for explaining interstate behavior, the Greeks did not recognize this structural influence, as Chapter I concluded, so it is not germane to a discussion of the reasons which the Greeks themselves held for discarding an alliance.

---

[1] Adcock and Mosley 1975, 223.

[2] Hunt 2010, 162.

Hunt's quote above alludes to the second explanation, the failure to observe alliance obligations. Realist proponents hold that the self-centered nature of the *polis* hindered the prospect of enduring cooperation. It was expected that at some point one party would violate the terms of the agreement. Knowing this was a distinct possibility, allies distrusted one another. Even in the negotiations for an alliance, each would seek to insert specifically worded clauses that might permit later non-observance. "The anti-deceit clauses we find in Greek treaties," writes Edward Wheeler on the frequent appearance of ἀδόλως (without guile) in alliance oaths, "were occasioned by real and immediate concern about deception and especially sophistic interpretation."[3] Sarah Bolmarcich responds that this does not harmonize with the traditional respect for sacred oaths. She argues that the appearance of ἀδόλως does not indicate an interest in establishing a loophole for noncompliance but expresses a flexibility in alliance treaties, "so that a city-state that found herself in circumstances that made it difficult to fulfill an oath would not find herself compelled to do so by an ally against her interest."[4] Either way – the noxious form of actively working against an ally's interests or the innocuous form of failing to uphold one's end of the bargain – these explanations indicate that any failure to observe alliance obligations led directly to their dissolution. This was not always the case, however. The Thebans withheld support for Athenian expeditions throughout the 370s and yet there was not a clean break between them for many years.[5] In the 360s, the Athenians supported Messenian

---

[3] Wheeler 1984, 269; reiterated in 2008, 57-84. Rhodes 2008, 24 thinks that "during the fourth century the Greeks clearly became very fond of inserting in treaties ambiguous clauses that they intended to interpret to their own advantage."

[4] Bolmarchich 2007a, 27.

[5] The Athenians did not erase from the Aristotles Decree (*IG* II[2] 43) the names of the allies who seceded from the Second Athenian Confederacy: Thebes seceded in 371 (line 79), the

independence yet their alliance with the Spartans remained on the books. To take an example from the Spartans, when they failed to protect their Achaean allies from the Acarnanians, the wronged did not cast off the alliance, rejoicing to have found a reason to discard it, but rather demanded that the Spartans uphold their alliance responsibilities, which they then did.[6] In other words, it was not always the case that an infraction led to the immediate suspension of alliance ties.

The third major explanation – that the proliferation of alliances led to a conflict of interests, which meant that the older alliances must be cast aside – is exaggerated. In fact, in most cases the Athenians avoided conflicting alliances. For example, new members of the Second Athenian Confederacy were required to destroy any *stelai* from previous alliances that might interfere with the new organization.[7] The Athenians refused to ally with the Arcadians in 366 (A16) unless there was a guarantee that it would not be at odds with their Spartan alliance (A13).[8] Even if there was a new alliance that might appear to be in conflict with an old – e.g., the Athenians' alliance with the four Peloponnesians in 362 (A17) after their Spartan alliance (A13) – they did not necessarily discard the old one.[9] In 353, when ambassadors from Megalopolis came to Athens seeking an alliance against the Spartans, Demosthenes reminded them that it

---

Euboeans and Acarnanians in 370 (line 81; B line 10), the Chalcidians in 365 (line 80), Byzantium in 364 (line 83), and Corcyra in 361 (B line 1).

[6] Xen. *Hell*. 4.7.1.

[7] *IG* II^2 43, lines 30-34.

[8] Adcock and Mosley 1975, 224-225 (followed by Bederman 2001, 180 n. 283) incorrectly calls this alliance "the signal example of such apparently conflicting obligations."

[9] Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 236-240 discuss this phenomenon in Spartan alliances: "In Spartan eyes once a state was an ally of Sparta it would remain forever so."

would mean the abrogation of any conflicting alliance: "They must take down the *stelai* for the alliance with the Thebans, if they are to be our resolute allies [δεῖ τὰς στήλας καθελεῖν αὐτοὺς τὰς πρὸς Θηβαίους, εἴπερ ἡμέτεροι βεβαίως ἔσονται σύμμαχοι]."[10] The Megalopolitans, however, were unwilling to do this, and the Athenians were no more willing to discard their alliance with the Spartans to help them. Then there is the case of the Athenian-Thessalian alliance (A18). In 368, the Athenians had allied with Alexander of Pherae, traditional enemy of the Thessalian League, and supported him in his conflict with the Thessalians and their Theban allies. In 364, however, the Thebans overcame Alexander and made him an ally of Thebes (T7). The tyrant repudiated his alliance with the Athenians; yet, in Athens, the alliance *stele* remained standing on the Acropolis. Not until three years later, during negotiations for an alliance with the Thessalians (A18), would they destroy it in compliance with the wishes of their new allies. But this is not an example of "directly contrary or apparently incompatible" alliances.[11] Alexander had already abandoned the alliance; it was only the *stele* that remained to be destroyed.

These examples of *stele* destruction have led scholars to assume that this was done routinely as a *damnatio memoriae*. Rosalind Thomas calls it "the widespread practice of obliterating documents." P. J. Rhodes characterizes it as a "standard practice."[12] But these pronouncements are made on the basis of only a few instances. It was not as prevalent a practice as they claim. Just as the Athenians were hesitant to declare the end of an alliance agreement, so

---

[10] Dem. 16.27.

[11] Adcock and Mosley 1975, 224.

[12] Thomas 1989, 51-52; Rhodes 2001, 138; cf. Adcock and Mosley 1975, 223; Steiner 1994, 71; Hagemajer Allen 2002, 226.

they were reluctant to destroy the *stelai*. Against the *communis opinio*, Sarah Bolmarcich has recently suggested that "only under very specific circumstances was a treaty-stela removed or altered." She begins her article with the famous example of the *stele* which commemorated the alliance of Athens, Elis, Argos, and Mantinea in 420. Even though the alliance was designated to last for 100 years, it only lasted a short time, but the *stele* continued to stand at Olympia five centuries later when Pausanias visited the site.[13] Proceeding through the few examples in the fourth century of the obliteration of a *stele* or just the erasure of a name from a *stele*, she concludes that these are only extraordinary cases and that the Athenian impulse was rather towards their preservation, even of those for lapsed alliances. Furthermore, the fact that so many *stelai* have survived in their original location (i.e., the Acropolis) suggests that this is indeed the case.[14]

As Chapter II made clear, the stone documents, sacred objects, placed under the watchful eyes of the gods, possessed a strong religious and symbolic character. Even when it was decided to destroy the one for the alliance with Alexander of Pherae, it was the religious authorities, the Treasurers of Athena (ταμίαι τῆς θεοῦ), who were assigned that responsibility.[15] But while the stones stood, the Athenians continued to imagine that the alliances, even those that had been violated, also persisted. Demosthenes confirms this in his speech for the preservation of honors awarded to the Spartocid ruler Leucon. He claims that the Athenian relationship with the Black Sea rulers would last as long as the *stele* which recorded those honors also stood.[16] It seems that

---

[13] Paus. 5.12.8; Bolmarcich 2007b, 477; cf. Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 236-240.

[14] Liddel 2003, 79-93.

[15] *IG* II[2] 116, lines 39-40.

the notions of the Athenians designing terminal alliances and then casually disregarding their stone records needs to be revised.

Of course, alliances did lapse after a mission was accomplished or fail to endure because of a breach of the alliance terms. But the socio-cultural perspective of this study suggests that the end of alliances may not always have been so expected or so dismal. Indeed, it would be odd for the Athenians to have expended so much energy constructing their alliances if they intended them to end in short order. The language employed in the treaties and the rituals performed after the negotiations work against the theory that alliances were designed to end. No Athenian alliance in the fourth century had a specific time limit; nearly all were designated to last forever. The ones with dynasts continued, at least in theory, with their descendants. If, during the negotiations for an alliance, there was any sense that it might not endure as is, that future circumstances might have a negative impact on its persistence, the Greeks did not have an escape clause (*clausula rebus sic stantibus*); instead, they could include a provision for future amendment (A1, A2, A3, A17, and A20). Moreover, this study demonstrated that there were closer ties between the allies than just the temporary military affairs, which made it possible, though not inevitable, that their relationships could endure through future contingencies.

The religious rituals which accompanied the alliance negotiations, too, indicate that the signatories hoped for an enduring alliance. These ceremonies generated positive and negative emotions. Chapter II showed how the language of the oaths provided metaphors of unity and the performative aspects of the rituals activated a sense of solidarity. They also drew attention to the role of the gods and impressed upon the participants the weighty solemnity of the agreements.

---

[16] Dem. 20.37: "to those wishing to speak evil against the city, they are a sign that they speak truth [αὗται γὰρ οὑτωσὶ τοῖς βουλομένοις κατὰ τῆς πόλεως βλασφημεῖν τεκμήριον ὡς ἀληθῆ λέγουσιν ἐστήξουσιν]."

"The ritual sacrifice, the libations, the curse, the invoking of divine witnesses," writes Andrew Bayliss on the role of religious ceremonies in interstate treaties, "was all clearly designed to generate not only trust, but also fear of the gods who had the power to punish those who broke their oaths."[17] The oaths, with both blessings for faithful observance and curses for non-observance, animated the commitment to a lasting alliance. The annual commemorative festivals, moreover, kept the alliance alive in the minds of all the participants. To contemporary Athenians, therefore, there was a hope that alliances, seen in social and religious in addition to political and military terms, would not end.

Nor did the Athenians accept the end of an alliance so easily when it actually happened. As mentioned above, they might hold on to an alliance even after the terms had been violated. Sometimes, however, two *poleis* chose to renew their vows, as it were. The Athenian-Boeotian alliance (A1) endured through the pressures of the Corinthian War and, according to Lysias, continued beyond the dissolution of the Boeotian League at the end of the war. It came to an end only when an Athenian attempted to orchestrate a revolution in Thebes, which "deprived us of that alliance [τῆς συμμαχίας ἡμᾶς ταύτης ἀπεστέρησεν]."[18] Nevertheless, the alliance *stele* continued to stand on the Acropolis. In 378, the two parties renewed their alliance relationship (A12) and the Thebans became a part of the Second Athenian Confederacy in 377. Even though the Thebans eventually seceded from the Confederacy, the *stele* for the bilateral alliance remained standing and their names were not erased from the Aristotles Decree. Finally, in 339, when faced by the mutual threat posed by Philip, the two overlooked their past grievances,

---

[17] In Sommerstein and Bayliss 2013, 167; cf. Bolmarchich 2007a, 26-38; Low 2007, 118-126; Hunt 2010, 188-189.

[18] Lys. 26.23.

239

recalled their past collaboration, and reunited in yet another alliance (A23). The Athenians and the Eretrians also had a checkered history in the fourth century, but each time they renewed friendly relations they also renewed their alliances (A3 and A22, for example).

At other times, alliances may have simply lapsed over time without any breach of the agreement, but the parties still decided periodically to renew their relationship. The Chians, for example, allied with Thrasybulus in the 390-389 campaign and renewed their alliance in 384 (A8), in 378, and in 377, as a part of the push towards Confederacy.[19] The Mytileneans made alliances with the Athenians in 389 (A7), in 378, and in 377.[20] The Byzantines (A10) and Methymnaeans (A11), too, made alliances with the Athenians in the 380s before reaffirming them under the umbrella of the Confederacy.[21] Sometimes when renewing an alliance an ally might bring others to form a joint alliance. The Mantineans (Arcadians) made a defensive alliance with the Athenians in 366 (A16) and then a larger alliance in 362 which included three other Peloponnesian groups (A17). They also renewed their alliance with the Athenians in 342 as a part of the anti-Philip coalition. The Athenians clearly did not consider their alliance relationships to be terminal.

While one should not be misled into thinking that alliance relationships were ideal, the examples presented in this conclusion remind that the alliance process was not such a negative and uninspiring ordeal as modern scholars assert. The Athenians constructed their alliances on

---

[19] Diod. Sic. 14.94.3 (390-389); *IG* II^2 35 (378); 43, line 79 (377).

[20] *IG* II^2 40 (378); 43, line 80 (377).

[21] *IG* II^2 43, lines 81 (Methymna) and 83 (Byzantium).

the basis of historical interactions and socio-cultural elements. When they finally negotiated the actual treaty, they did so in the hopes that the arrangements would endure. Many of the alliances continued beyond the military objectives for which they were directed. On a number of occasions one party violated the terms of the agreement. Others simply lapsed over time. Nevertheless, the Athenians continued to act as though the alliances were still active. They often renewed the relationships and erected yet another *stele* on the Acropolis for it. And even after the classical period came to an end and the Athenian alliance network was irrevocably severed, the *stelai* continued to stand in commemoration of those alliances.

Project Summary

This study began with the confident yet unconventional declaration that the practice of constructing formal interstate alliances in the fourth-century Greek world was a social activity. Chapter I explored how this topic is generally approached today in modern scholarship. Rather than a positive process that created shared goals, ideas, even identities, most scholars view alliances through the interpretive lens of Realism and BOP. This model, however, conceived in the early modern European context and then enhanced in the twentieth century, fails to find substantiation in the ancient Greek record. Other scholars today pose alternative theories, such as Liberalism and Constructivism, but, again, these paradigms would be foreign to the ancient Greeks. This study, therefore, sought to uncover the principles of alliance activity from the historical record, uncovering how the ancient Greeks themselves might have interpreted their interstate alliances. The brief philological overview of alliance terminology demonstrated that they considered their alliances, albeit ostensibly politico-military accords, to be socially defined. Although the first alliances in the historical record were labelled friendship (φιλότης, φιλία) or

241

oath (ὅρκος), by the fourth century, nearly every alliance was a συμμαχία; nevertheless, the non-political and non-military features remained, embedded, giving a much deeper sense of the alliance as a social activity.

Chapter II outlined the general procedures of the alliance process: the proposal, the negotiation and the articulation of the alliance conditions, and the public display of the agreements. The legislative activity necessary to authorize alliances incorporated the participation of the whole community, not just one political faction, and made it a communal effort. In addition to bringing the whole *polis* together, since this was an interstate activity, it also brought two *poleis* together into a closer union. The joint performance of religious ceremonies, moreover, transformed the ostensibly political activity into a much more solemn occasion. The chapter concluded with the practice of inscribing the words of the alliance treaty on stone and erecting them for all to see at prominent, sacred locations. Through the legislative, religious, and military activities, the two parties strengthened old ties and developed new ones to advance their alliance relationship.

Part II transitioned away from the theoretical and procedural aspects to specific case studies. Chapter III examined Athenian alliances. The first part, concerning alliances from the first one with the Boeotians in 395 (A1) to those which formed the nucleus of the Second Athenian Confederacy, made the case that these alliances were not tools of Athenian imperialism but rather manifestations of deep socio-cultural ties between the Athenians and their allies. The interstate alliances sprang from social, religious, and economic connections on an interpersonal level. The second part of this chapter, however, traced both a proliferation of Athenian alliances and a gradual decline in their effectiveness. A little less than a decade after the creation of the Confederacy, the Athenians shocked the Greek world by making an alliance with the Spartans.

242

But then a little less than a decade after that, they entered into new alliances with their Peloponnesian rivals. From the mid-350s to the last alliance in 339, Athenian foreign policy became increasingly defined by opposition to Philip II of Macedon. While he proved a formidable foe, the Athenians overextended their diplomatic reach, until their whole alliance edifice collapsed with their defeat at Chaeronea and their inclusion into Philip's League of Corinth. Yet, even in these final years, the Athenians followed the same pattern as before in resting their formal alliances on their historical relationships and interpersonal interactions with their allies.

Chapter IV demonstrated that these practices existed just as much, if not more, in fourth-century Sparta. Kings Agesilaus and Archidamus framed their alliances with Greeks and with non-Greeks according to the principles of reciprocity inherent in interpersonal friendships. Their alliances with other Greeks operated rather smoothly because everyone understood the guiding principles. Through the exchange of money and manpower, the alliances had the potential to advance the military objectives of the allies as well as the political objectives of the Spartans in the Peloponnesus. The alliances with non-Greeks, on the other hand, were utter failures, lasting no more than a few months, but this chapter argued that this was because of cross-cultural misunderstandings about friendship and reciprocity. Whether successes or failures, the Spartans, like the Athenians, saw their alliances in socio-cultural terms.

Chapter V also covered failed alliances, those under Theban direction from 371 to 362, which stand as counterexamples to Chapter IV. Unlike the Spartan experiences, Theban alliances failed because there was no attempt to cultivate socio-cultural ties with the new allies. Although modern scholars are right to stress the problems extending from the absensce of clearly defined leadership roles and well-established administrative institutions to support the hegemonic

endeavor, this chapter posed the additional problem of the lack of social connections between the Thebans and their allies. Their obsession with temporary politico-military objectives blinded them to the need for forming relationships that would persist beyond the immediate campaigns. The negative example of Theban alliances, therefore, reinforces the importance of the socio-cultural elements in fourth-century alliances; without them, the alliances were even more likely to dissolve.

Significance of the Work for the Academic Community

In the closing lines of *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism*, an implicit critique of Karl Marx's approach to history by tracing the potential religious influences on the development of modern economic practices, Max Weber wrote,

> "it cannot, of course, be our purpose to replace a one-sided 'materialist' causal interpretation of culture and history with an equally one-sided spiritual one. Both are equally possible, but neither will serve historical truth if they claim to be the conclusion of the investigation rather than merely the preliminary work for it."[22]

This dissertation has followed this Weberian prescription for its own methodological approach to interstate alliances in the fourth-century Greek world. Although it consistently viewed the alliances through a socio-cultural lens, it did not seek to substitute a completely socialized account in place of the traditional Realist model. The latter has great value for understanding international behavior – indeed, its staying power as the dominant IR model attests to that – but it is incomplete; it needs to devote more attention to the non-political and non-military determinants. This dissertation showed how this can be done for the fourth-century Greek world and promotes its application to other historical contexts.

---

[22] Reprinted in Weber 2002, 122.

In focusing its attention on the socio-cultural features, this study revealed a more optimistic perspective of interstate alliances. The current theoretical IR models cast a negative shadow over the whole alliance life-cycle, from the anxious proposal from one state to the reluctant acceptance by another to the calamitous dissolution of the compact. This scenario derives from the "one-sided 'Realist (or BOP)' causal interpretation" which views alliances, defined by pragmatism and self-interest, only in political and military terms and takes no thought for ideological or moral considerations in their development. The perspective of this project, however, challenged this power politics only narrative and broadened the interpretive horizon to include the social, religious, moral, and otherwise non-political features that gave the alliances their deep meaning. There was no intention to deny that political and military concerns existed in the formation of alliances, but it showed that the socio-cultural determinants were just as potent, if not more so. As political institutions the Greek *poleis* had a great interest in the conduct of political activity; yet, the chapters in this work showed how important it is to recognize that the ancient Greeks did not disassociate these activities from those in the social, cultural, or religious spheres. Ancient Greek IR was a very personal affair with formal alliances springing up out of interpersonal relationships, shared ideas, the observance of moral norms, and historical contacts, which, in fact, were what defined and reified the political and military decisions. The conventional models make a hermeneutical mistake by ignoring these socio-cultural aspects. This project, therefore, adds a fresh perspective and has the potential to generate further discussion on the nature of interstate relations in antiquity.

This perspective is unique for interstate alliances in the fourth century, but it is not, of course, unique in academia at large. For some time now there have been scholars who have followed a parallel path from those in the Realist camp. They have engaged with the literary and

245

anthropological turns in academia – with their questioning of the relationship between language and reality, and their emphasis on the gap between modern and primitive – and have sought to reexamine the historical record in its own context. Those with this scholarly bent have already made great advances in elucidating the conceptual framework within which the Greek *poleis* interacted with one other. Surprisingly, however, there has not yet been a study from this perspective that is specifically directed at classical Greek alliances. As mentioned in Chapter I, for these scholars the larger theoretical issues of IR take precedence over the details of alliance formation. This project fills that void and hopes to raise awareness of the importance of alliance studies for this strand of scholarship.

Finally, being an interdisciplinary endeavor, this study encourages historians, classicists, and IR scholars to collaborate more directly in their research. Although it attempted to uncover contemporary perceptions in the primary literary and epigraphic record and eschewed the strict imposition of anachronistic models, its conclusions still engaged with the current debates in the various disciplines. It is important for scholars in the three disciplines to engage more closely with one another's work in order to recognize the biases and assumptions that have crept into these studies and have become axiomatic. "Most Classicists," J.E. Lendon admits in what can equally apply to historians, "are happily oblivious to this [i.e., IR] theoretical work, but we are all unaware realists by upbringing, taught to view relations between states in terms of power and security."[23] At the same time, IR scholars, looking for supporting evidence for their generalized theoretical models but also lacking a full understanding of the historical context, often impose logical but anachronistic interpretations onto the ancient world. A closer engagement with each other's work – a scholarly alliance, if you will – can only be constructive.

---

[23] Lendon 2002, 376.

Appendix A

Athenian, Spartan, and Theban Alliances (403-338)

	No.	Allies	Date	Mutual Defense	Provision for amendments	Instructions for swearing oaths	Revenue collection arrangements	Specification of leadership roles	Exchange of money and manpower	Territorial defense clause	Promise of mutual non-aggression	Preservation of domestic constitutions	Exiles clause	Prohibition of unilateral peace with a mutual enemy	Mutual acceptance of allies	Suppression of rebellion among allies	Hostages	Offensive alliance	Source(s)
	A1	Boeotia	395	✓	✓														*IG* II² 14; Xen. *Hell.* 3.5.7-16
	A2	Locris	395	✓	✓														*IG* II² 15
	A3	Eretria	394	✓	✓	✓													*IG* II² 16
Athens	A4	Seuthes	390																*IG* II² 21; Xen. *Hell.* 4.8.26 Diod. Sic. 14.94.2
	A5	Amadocus	390																*IG* II² 22; Xen. *Hell.* 4.8.26 Diod. Sic. 14.94.2
	A6	Thasos	390				✓												*IG* II² 24; Dem. 20.59
	A7	Mytilene	389				✓	✓					✓						Xen. *Hell.* 4.8.28-30; Diod Sic. 14.94.3-4
	A8	Chios	384	✓															*IG* II² 34
	A9	Olynthus	383																*IG* II² 36; Xen. *Hell.* 5.2.1?
	A10	Byzantium	380s	✓															*IG* II² 41
	A11	Methymna	380s																*IG* II² 42

Athens

No.	Allies	Date	Mutual Defense	Provision for amendments	Instructions for swearing oaths	Revenue collection arrangements	Specification of leadership roles	Exchange of money and manpower	Territorial defense clause	Promise of mutual non-aggression	Preservation of domestic constitutions	Exiles clause	Prohibition of unilateral peace with a mutual enemy	Mutual acceptance of allies	Suppression of rebellion among allies	Hostages	Offensive alliance	Source(s)
A12	Thebes	378																*IG* II² 40; Plut. *Pel.* 14.1.
A13	Sparta	369					✓											Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.1-14
A14	Alexander of Pherae	368						✓										*IG* II² 116, lines 39-40; Dem. 23.120; Diod. Sic. 15.71.3; Plut. *Pel.* 31.4; *Mor.* 193d
A15	Dionysius I of Syracuse	368	✓						✓	✓								*IG* II² 105
A16	Arcadian League	366	✓															Xen. *Hel.* 7.4.2-3, 6
A17	Arcadia, Achaea, Elis, Phlius	362	✓	✓			✓				✓	✓						*IG* II² 112
A18	Thessalian League	361	✓								✓		✓	✓				*IG* II² 116
A19	Thracian kings	357	✓			✓									✓			*IG* II² 126; Dem. 23.170-178
A20	Northern kings	356	✓	✓									✓					*IG* II² 127; Diod. 16.22.3

Athens

	No.	Allies	Date	Mutual Defense	Provision for amendments	Instructions for swearing oaths	Revenue collection arrangements	Specification of leadership roles	Exchange of money and manpower	Territorial defense clause	Promise of mutual non-aggression	Preservation of domestic constitutions	Exiles clause	Prohibition of unilateral peace with a mutual enemy	Mutual acceptance of allies	Suppression of rebellion among allies	Hostages	Offensive alliance	Source(s)
	A21	Phocis	355																Dem. 19.61-62; Aeschin. 3.118; Diod. Sic. 16.27.3-5; Paus. 3.10.3
	A22	Eretria	341	✓			✓			✓		✓							*IG* II² 230
	A23	Thebes	339					✓											Dem. 18.160-251; Aeschin. 3.142-143; Hyp. *Against Diondas* 137r/136v; Philoch. *FGrH* 328 F56b; Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F328; Diod. Sic. 16.84-85; Plut. *Dem*. 18

Sparta

No.	Allies	Date	Mutual Defense	Provision for amendments	Instructions for swearing oaths	Revenue collection arrangements	Specification of leadership roles	Exchange of money and manpower	Territorial defense clause	Promise of mutual non-aggression	Preservation of domestic constitutions	Exiles clause	Prohibition of unilateral peace with a mutual enemy	Mutual acceptance of allies	Suppression of rebellion among allies	Hostages	Offensive alliance	Source(s)
S1	Dionysius I of Syracuse	403						✓										Diod. Sic. 13.81.2, 14.10.2-3, 70.3
S2	Spithridates	395																Xen. *Hell*. 3.4.10; *Ages*. 3.2-3
S3	Otys	395																Xen. *Hell*. 4.1.3; *Ages*. 3.3-4
S4	Acarnanians	389															✓	Xen. *Hell*. 4.6.1-7.1; *Ages*. 2.20
S5	Amyntas III of Macedon	382																Isoc. 4.126; Diod. Sic. 15.19.3
S6	Olynthus	379															✓	Xen. *Hell*. 5.3.26
S7	Ariobarzanes	366						✓										Xen. *Ages*. 2.25-26
S8	Tachos	361					✓	✓										Xen. *Ages*. 2.28-31; Diod. Sic. 15.92-93; Plut. *Ages*. 36-40
S9	Phocis	356						✓										Theopomp. *FGrH* 115 F 312; Diod. Sic. 16.27.3-5; Paus. 3.10.3
S10	Tarentum	346						✓										Diod. Sic. 16.62.4

Thebes

No.	Allies	Date	Mutual Defense	Provision for amendments	Instructions for swearing oaths	Revenue collection arrangements	Specification of leadership roles	Exchange of money and manpower	Territorial defense clause	Promise of mutual non-aggression	Preservation of domestic constitutions	Exiles clause	Prohibition of unilateral peace with a mutual enemy	Mutual acceptance of allies	Suppression of rebellion among allies	Hostages	Offensive alliance	Source(s)
T1	Central and Northern Greeks	370	✓										✓					Xen. *Hell.* 6.5.23; *Ages.* 2.24; Diod. Sic. 15.62.4
T2	Arcadia, Elis, Argos	370	✓								✓	✓	✓					Dem. 16.12, 19; Diod. Sic. 15.62.3; Paus. 8.6.2, 9.14.4
T3	Sicyon/Pellene	369									✓	✓						Xen. *Hell.* 7.2.2-3.3.2; Diod. 15.69.1
T4	Alexander II of Macedon	369										✓				✓		Diod. Sic. 15.67.4; Plut. *Pel.* 26.4
T5	Ptolemy Alorus of Macedon	368														✓	✓	Plut. *Pel.* 27.3
T6	Achaean League	366									✓	✓					✓	Xen. *Hell.* 7.1.41-42; Diod. Sic. 15.75.2
T7	Alexander of Pherae	364															✓	Diod. Sic. 15.80.6; Plut. *Pel.* 35.1-2

Appendix B

Interstate Alliances in *SdA* (403-338)

συνθήκη καὶ συμμαχία
231 Amyntas III of Macedon and Chalcidian League (393?)
307 Grabus the Illyrian and the Chalcidian League (357)
311 Athens and Locris (356?)
340 Athens and Eretria (341)

συνθήκη
233 Thebes and Alexander II of Macedon (369)
253 Sparta and Olynthus (379)
255 Athens and Thebes (377)
271 Thebes and Phocis (370)

φιλία καὶ συμμαχία
238 Athens and Odrysian king (390)
328 Athens and Mytilene (346)
333 Philip II of Macedon and Artaxerxes III (343?)

εἰρήνη καὶ φιλία
281 Boeotians and Alexander of Pherae (367)

φιλία
298 Athens and Philip II of Macedon (359)

συμμαχία
217 Sparta and Elis (400)
221 Sparta and Egyptian King Nepherites I (396)
223 Athens and Boeotians (395)
224 Athens and Locris (395)
225 Corinthian (anti-Spartan) alliance (395)
229 Athens and Eretria (394)
230 Italiote League (393)
234 Athens and Evagoras of Cyprus (390)
236 Athens and Egyptian King Acoris (389)
237 Egyptian King Acoris, Evagoras of Cyprus, and Pisidians (390?)
243 Sparta and Thebes (386)
244 Sparta and Corinth (386)
248 Athens and Chios (384)
249 Sparta and Acanthus, Apollonia, and Amytnas III of Macedon (383)
250 Athens and Olynthus (383)
254 Athens and Thebes (379)
256 Athens and Byzantium (378)
257 Decree of Aristoteles (377)
258 Athens and Methymna (377)

259 Athens and Chalcis (377)
262 Athens and Corcyra, Acarnanians, and Cephallenia (375)
263 Athens and Corcyra (375)
264 Athens and Amyntas III of Macedon (375/373)
267 Athens and Cephallenia (372?)
273 Boeotians and Arcadian League (370)
274 Athens and Sparta (369)
275 Boeotians and Alexander II of Macedon (369)
276 Athens and Alexander of Pherae (368)
277 Thebes and Ptolemy Alorus of Macedon (368)
280 Athens and Dionysius I of Syracuse (367)
283 Boeotians and Achaeans (367)
284 Athens and the Arcadian League (366)
288 Boeotians and Alexander of Pherae (363)
290 Athens and the Arcadians, Achaeans, Elis, and Phlius (362)
291 Mantinea and Sparta (362)
293 Athens and the Thessalian League (361)
298 Athens and Philip II of Macedon (359)
300 Philip II of Macedon and Potidaea (359)
303 Athens and Berisades, Amadocus and Cersobleptes (357)
304 Athens and Euboeans (357)
305 Social War (anti-Athens) alliance (357)
308 Philip II of Macedon and Chalcidian League (357)
309 Athens and Thracians, Paeonians, Illyrians (356)
310 Athens and Phocis (356)
312 Athens and Neapolis (355)
315 Philip II and the Thessalian League (353)
318 Philip II of Macedon and Byzantium (352)
323 Athens and Olynthus (349)
327 Philip II of Macedon and Boeotians (347?)
332 Athens and Megara (343)
337 Athens and Peloponnesian states (342)
339 Athens and Chalcis (341)
345 Athens and Thebes (339)

Bibliography

Abbreviations

APF	Davies, J. K. 1971. *Athenian Propertied Families, 600–300 BC*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
ARV²	Beazley, J.D. 1963. *Attic Red-figure Vase-Painters*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
EM	Epigraphical Museum (Athens, Greece)
FD	Homolle, T. et al. 1932. *Fouilles de Delphes*. Paris: E. de Boccard.
FGrH	Jacoby, Felix. 1923. *Die Fragmente der griechischen Historiker*. Weidmann: Berlin.
Hansen	Hansen, Mogens Herman. 1975. *Eisangelia: The Sovereignty of the People's Court in Athens in the Fourth Century B.C. and the Impeachment of Generals and Politicians*. Odense: Odense University Press.
Harding	Harding, Philip. 1985. *From the End of the Peloponnesian War to the Battle of Ipsus*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
IG I²	Lewis, D.M. and L. Jeffrey, eds. 1981. *Inscriptiones Graecae I*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
IG II²	Kirchner, Johannes, ed. 1913-1940. *Inscriptiones Graecae II*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
IG VII	Dittenberger, W. ed. 1892. *Inscriptiones Graecae VII*. Reimer: Berlin.
IvO	Dittenberger, Wilhelm, and Karl Purgold. 1896. *Die Inschriften von Olympia*. Berlin: Asher.
ML	Meiggs, Russell and D. M. Lewis, eds. 1988. *A Selection of Greek Historical Inscriptions to the End of the Fifth Century BC*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
NM	Naples Museum (Naples, Italy)
RO	Rhodes, P.J. and Robin Osborne, eds. 2004. *Greek Historical Inscriptions, 404-323 BC*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
SdA	Bengtson, Hermann, ed. 1962. *Die Staatsverträge des Altertums*. München: C. H. Beck.
SEG	1923 – . *Supplementum Epigraphicum Graecum*. Leiden: Brill.
Tod	Tod, Marcus N. 1948. *A Selection of Greek Historical Inscriptions*. Vol. 2. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Abe, Takuji. 2012. "Dascylium: An Overview of the Achaemenid Satrapal City." *The Kyoto Journal of Ancient History* 12: 1-17.

Accame, Silvio. 1941. *La lega ateniese del sec. IV A.C.* Rome: Signorelli.

-------. 1951. *Richerche intorno alla Guerra corinzia*. Napoli: Libreria scientifica editrice.

Adcock, F. E. and D. M. Mosley. 1975. *Diplomacy in Ancient Greece*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Alfieri Tonini, T. 1989. "Atene e Mitileno nel 367 a.C. (*IG* II², 107)." *Acme* 42: 47-61.

Amantini, Luigi Santi, ed. 2005. *Dalle parole ai fatti: Relazioni interstatali e communicazione politica nel mondo antico*. Roma: L'ERMA di Bretschneider.

Amit, M. 1970. "Hostages in Ancient Greece." *Rivista di Filologia e Instruzione Classiea* 98: 129-147.

Ampolo, Carmine. 2010. "Le motivazioni della legge sulla tassazione del grano di Lemno, Imbro e Sciro e il presso di grano e pane." In Anna Magnetto, Donatella Erdas, and Cristina Carusi, eds. *Nuove ricerche sulla legge granaria ateniese del 374/373 a. C.* 39-66. Pisa: ETS.

Andrewes, A. 1953. "The Generals in the Hellespont, 410-407 B. C." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 73: 2-9.

-------. 1971. "Two Notes on Lysander." *Phoenix* 25: 206-226.

Antonetti, Claudia. 2012. "Il trattato fra Sparta e gli Etoli Erxadiei: una riflessione critica." In Silvio Cataldi, Elisabetta Bianco, Gianluca Cuniberti, eds. *Salvare le poleis, costruire la concordia, progettare la pace*. 193-208. Alessandria: Edizioni Dell'orso.

Aravantinos, Vassilios and Nikolaos Papazarkadas. 2012. "ἡαγεμονία: A New Treaty from Classical Thebes." *Chiron* 42: 239-254.

Archibald, Zofia. 1998. *The Odrysian Kingdom of Thrace: Orpheus Unmasked*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

-------. 2013. *Ancient Economies of the Northern Aegean: Fifth to First Centuries BC*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Asmonti, Luca. 2015. *Conon the Athenian: Warfare and Politics in the Aegean, 414-386 B.C.* Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Austin, M.M. and Pierre Vidal-Naquet. 1977. *Social and Economic History of Ancient Greece*. London: Batsford.

Azoulay, Vincent. 2004. *Xénophon et les grâces du pouvoir: de la charis au charisme*. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne.

Badian, Ernst. 1983. "Philip II and Thrace." *Pulpudeva* 4: 51-71.

-------. 1991. "The King's Peace." In Michael A Flower and Mark Toher, eds. *Georgica: Greek Studies in Honour of George Cawkwell*. 25-48. London: University of London, Institute of Classical Studies.

-------. 1995. "The Ghost of Empire: Reflections on Athenian Foreign Policy in the Fourth Century BC." In W. Eder, ed. *Die Athenische Demokratie im 4. Jahrhundert v. Chr.: Vollendung oder Verfall einer Verfassungsform?*. 79-106. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.

Bakhuizen, S.C. 1994. "Thebes and Boeotia in the Fourth Century B.C." *Phoenix* 48: 307-330.

Baltrusch, Ernst. 1994. *Symmachie und Spondai: Untersuchungen zum griechischen Völkerrecht der archaischen und klassischen Zeit*. Berlin: de Gruyter.

Baragwanath, Emily. 2012. "A Noble Alliance: Herodotus, Thucydides, and Xenophon's Procles." In Edith Foster and Donald Lateiner, eds. *Thucydides and Herodotus*. 316-344. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Barkin, Samuel. 2010. *Realist Constructivism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Baron, Christopher A. 2006. "The Aristoteles Decree and the Expansion of the Second Athenian League." *Hesperia* 75: 379-395.

Barron, J. P. 1986. "Chios in the Athenian Empire." In J. Boardman and C.E. Vaphopoulou-Richardson, eds. *Chios: A Conference at the Homereion in Chios 1984*. 89-103. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Bassett, Sherylee R. 2002. "Innocent Victims or Perjurers Betrayed? The Arrest of the Generals in Xenophon's *Anabasis*." *Classical Quarterly* 52: 447-461.

Bauslaugh, Robert A. 1991. *The Concept of Neutrality in Classical Greece*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Bayliss, Andrew J. 2009. "Using Few Words Wisely? 'Laconic Swearing' and Spartan Duplicity." In Stephen Hodkinson, ed. *Sparta: Comparative Approaches*. 231-260. Swansea: Classical Press of Wales.

Bearzot, Cinzia. 1978-1979. "Callistrato e i «moderati» ateniesi." *Atti del Centro Ricerche e documentazione sull'antichità classica* 10: 7-27.

-------. 2005. "Philotimia, tradizione e innovazione: Lisandro e Agesilao a confronto in Plutarco." In Aurelio Pérez Jiménez and Frances B Titchener, eds. *Historical and Biographical Values of Plutarch*. 31-49. Málaga: Universidad de Málaga.

-------. 2011. "Xenophon on the Athenian Embassy to Susa (367 BC)." *Historika* 1: 21-37.

-------. 2014. "The Use of Documents in Xenophon's *Hellenica*." In G. Parmeggiani, ed. *Between Thucydides and Polybius: The Golden Age of Greek Historiography*. 89-114. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Beck, Hans. 1997. *Polis und Koinon*: *Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Struktur der griechischen Bundesstaaten im 4. Jahrhundert v. Chr*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

-------. 2000. "Thebes, the Boiotian League, and the Rise of Federalism in Fourth Century Greece." In P. A. Bernardini, ed. *Presenza e funzione della città di Tebe nella cultura greca*. 331-344. Rome: Istituti Editoriali e Poligrafici Internazionali.

-------. 2001. "'The Laws of the Fathers' versus 'The Laws of the League': Xenophon on Federalism." *Classical Philology* 96: 355-375.

Beck, Hans and Peter Funke, eds. 2015. *Federalism in Greek Antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Beck, Marl. 1999. "Plato, Plutarch, and the Use and Manipulation of Anecdotes in the *Lives* of Lycurgus and Agesilaus." In Aurelio Pérez Jiménez, José García López, and Rosa Ma. Aguilar, eds. *Plutarco, Platón y Aristóteles: Actas del V Congreso Internacional de la I.P.S. (Madrid-Cuenca, 4-7 de mayo de 1999)*. 173-187. Madrid: Educiones Clásicas.

Bederman, David. 2001. *International Law in Antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Beekes, Robert. 2010. *Etymological Dictionary of Greek*. Leiden: Brill.

Beneker, Jeffrey. 2012. *The Passionate Statesman: Eros and Politics in Plutarch's Lives*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Beresford, Adam. 2014. "Hellenica Oxyrhynchia, Col. XIII, 1-7: Ismenias and the Democratic Exiles." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 188: 13-27.

Bergsmann, Stefan. 2001. "The Concept of Military Alliance." In Erich Reiter and Heinz Gärtner, eds. *Small States and Alliances*. 25-38. Heidelberg: Physica-Verglag.

Berti, Irene. 2006. "Now Let Earth be My Witness and the Broad Heaven Above, and the Down Flowing Water of the Styx…" (Homer, Mas XV, 36-37): Greek Oath-Rituals." In Eftychia Stavrianopoulou, ed. *Ritual and Communication in the Graeco-Roman World*. 181-209. Liège: Centre international d'étude de la religion grecque Antique.

Bettalli, Marco. 2004. "I 'condottieri' di Taranto e la guerra nel mondo greco." In *Alessandro il Molosso e i condottieri in Magna Grecia*. 111-134. Taranto: Istituto per la storia e l'archeologia della Magna Grecia.

Bianco, Elisabetta. 2011. "Xenophon and the Tradition on the Strategoi in Fourth-Century Athens." *Historika* 1: 39-60.

Blanshard, Alastair. 2007. "Trapped between Athens and Chios: A Relationship in Fragments." In Victoria Jennings and Andrea Katsaros, eds. *The World of Ion of Chios*. 155-175. Leiden: Brill.

Bliquez, Lawrence J. 1979. "A Note on IG II² 112, 6-12 (= Tod 144)." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 35: 237-240.

Blundell, Mary Whitlock. 1989. *Helping Friends and Harming Enemies: A Study in Sophocles and Greek Ethics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Blümel, Wolfgang. 1994. "Two New Inscriptions from the Cnidian Peninsula: Proxeny Decree for Epameinondas and a Funeral Epigram." *Epigraphica Anatolica* 23: 157-159.

Bolmarcich, Sarah. 2007a. "Oaths in Greek International Relations." In Alan H. Sommerstein and Judith Fletcher, eds. *Horkos: The Oath in Greek Society*. 26-38. Exeter: Bristol Phoenix Press.

-------. 2007b. "The Afterlife of a Treaty." *Classical Quarterly* 57: 477–489.

-------. 2008. "The Date of the 'Oath of the Peloponnesian League.'" *Historia* 57: 65-79.

-------. 2010. "Communal Values in Ancient Diplomacy and Culture." In Ralph M. Rosen and Ineke Sluiter, eds. *Valuing Others in Classical Antiquity*. 113-136. Leiden: Brill.

Bonnechere, Pierre. 2013. "The Religious Management of the *Polis*: Oracles and Political Decision-Making." In Hans Beck, ed. *A Companion to Ancient Greek Government*. 366-381. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Borza, Eugene. N. 1987. "Timber and Politics in the Ancient World: Macedon and the Greeks." *Proceedings of the American Philological Association* 131: 32-52.

-------. 1990. *In the Shadow of Olympus: The Emergence of Macedon*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Bosworth, A.B. 1993. "Autonomia: The Use and Abuse of Political Terminology." *Studi italiani di filologia classica* 10: 122-152.

Braccesi, Lorenzo. 1993. "Sul teatro della morte di Archidamo." *Hesperìa* 3: 137-141.

Bradford, Alfred S. 2002. "The Duplicitous Spartan." In Stephen Hodkinson and Anton Powell, eds. *The Shadow of Sparta*. 59-86. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.

Brauer, George C. 1985. *Taras: its History and Coinage*. New Rochelle, NY: Aristide D. Caratzas.

Braund, David. 1998. "Herodotos and the Problematics of Reciprocity." In Christopher Gill, Norman Postlethwaite and Richard Seaford, eds. *Reciprocity in Ancient Greece*. 159-180. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Briant, Pierre. 1968. "La Boule et l'élection des ambassadeurs à Athènes au IVe siècle." *Revue des Études Anciennes* 70: 7-31.

-------. 2002. *From Cyrus to Alexander: A History of the Persian Empire*. Winona Lake, Ind.: Eisenbrauns.

Bruce, I.A.F. 1965. "The Alliance between Athens and Chios in 384 B. C." *Phoenix* 19: 281-284.

Brunt, P.A. 1969. "Euboea in the Time of Philip II." *Classical Quarterly* 19: 245-65.

Buck, Robert. 1994. *Boiotia and the Boiotian League, 432-371 B.C.* Alberta, Canada: The University of Alberta Press.

-------. 1998. *Thrasybulus and the Athenian Democracy: The Life of an Athenian Statesman*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

-------. 2005. "Ismenias and Thrasybulus." *Ancient World* 36: 34-43.

Buckler, John. 1971. "Theban Treaty Obligations in "IG" II^2 40: A Postscript." *Historia* 20: 506-508.

-------. 1977. "On Agatharchides." *Classical Quarterly* 27: 33-34.

-------. 1978a. "The Alleged Achaian Arbitration after Leuktra." *Symbolae Osloenses* 53: 85-96.

-------. 1978b. "Plutarch on the Trials of Pelopidas and Epameinondas (369 B.C.)." *Classical Philology* 73: 36-42.

-------. 1980a. "The Alleged Theban-Spartan Alliance of 386 BC." *Eranos* 78: 179-185.

-------. 1980b. *The Theban Hegemony, 371-362 BC*. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press.

-------. 1989. *Philip II and the Sacred War*. Leiden: Brill.

-------. 2003. *Aegean Greece in the Fourth Century BC*. Leiden: Boston.

Buckler, John and Hans Beck. 2008. *Central Greece and the Politics of Power in the Fourth Century*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Burke, Edmund M. 1990. "Athens after the Peloponnesian War: Restoration Efforts and the Role of Maritime Commerce." *Classical Antiquity* 9: 1-13.

Burnett, Anne Pippin. 1962. "Thebes and the Expansion of the Second Athenian Confederacy: *IG* II² 40 and *IG* II² 43." *Historia* 11: 1-17.

Burton, Paul J. 2011. *Friendship and Empire: Roman Diplomacy and Imperialism in the Middle Republic (353–146 BC)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Butterfield, Herbert, Martin Wight and Hedley Bull. 1966. *Diplomatic Investigations: Essays in the Theory of International Politics*. London: Allen and Unwin.

Care, Chris et al. 2008. "Fragments of Hyperides' 'Against Diondas' from the Archimedes Palimpsest." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 165: 1-19.

Cargill, Jack. 1981. *The Second Athenian League: Empire or Free Alliance?*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Carlucci, Giuseppe. 2013. "Vita di Teopompo di Chio. Una ipotesi di ricostruzione." In Luciano Canfora and Rosa Otranto, eds. *Teopompo. Elleniche*, *libro II: PSI 1304*. 7-24. Bari: Dedalo.

Carr, E.H. 1946. *The Twenty Years' Crisis, 1919-1939: An Introduction to the Study of International Relations*. London: Macmillan.

Carrez-Maratray, J.-Y. 2005. "Psammetique le tyran: Pouvoir, usurpation et alliances en Méditerranée orientale au IVe siècle avant J.-C." *Transeuphratène* 30: 37-63.

Cartledge, Paul. 1987. *Agesilaos and the Crisis of Sparta*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.

-------. 2001. "The Effects of the Peloponnesian (Athenian) War on Athenian and Spartan Societies." In David R. McCann and Barry S. Strauss, eds. *War and Democracy. A Comparative Study of the Korean War and the Peloponnesian War*. 104-123. Armonk & London: M.E. Sharpe.

Cartledge, Paul and Anthony Spawforth. 2002. *Hellenistic and Roman Sparta: A Tale of Two Cities*. New York: Routledge.

Caven, Brian. 1990. *Dionysius I: Warlord of Sicily*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Cawkwell, George L. 1961. "The Common Peace of 366/5 B.C." *Classical Quarterly* 11: 80-86.

-------. 1972. "Epaminondas and Thebes." *Classical Quarterly* 22: 254-278.

-------. 1973. "The Foundation of the Second Athenian Confederacy." *Classical Quarterly* 23: 47-60.

-------. 1976a. "Agesilaus and Sparta." *Classical Quarterly* 26: 62-84.

-------. 1976b. "The Imperialism of Thrasybulus." *Classical Quarterly* 26: 270-277.

-------. 1978. "Euboea in the Late 340's." Phoenix 32: 42–67.

-------. 1981a. "Notes on the Failure of the Second Athenian Confederacy." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 101:40-55.

-------. 1981b. "The King's Peace." *Classical Quarterly* 31: 69-83.

-------. 1983. "The Decline of Sparta." *Classical Quarterly* 33: 385-400.

-------. 2005. *The Greek Wars: The Failure of Persia*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

-------. 2011. *Cyrene to Chaeronea: Selected Essays on Ancient Greek History*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Chaniotis, Angelos. 2005. *War in the Hellenistic World: A Social and Cultural History*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Chankowski, Véronique. 2008. *Athènes et Délos à l'époque classique. Recherches sur l'administration du sanctuaire d'Apollon délien*. Athènes: EFA - Ecole Française d'Athênes.

Christ, Matthew. 2012. *The Limits of Altruism in Democratic Athens*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Christensen, Thomas and Jack Snyder. 1990. "Chain Gangs and Passed Bucks: Predicting Alliance Patterns in Multipolarity." *International Organization* 44: 137-168.

Christien, Jacqueline. 1992. "L'Étranger à Lacédémone." In Raoul Lonis, ed. *L'Étranger dans le monde grec*. 147-167. Nancy: Presses universitaires de Nancy.

-------. 2009. "Archidamos III: in memoriam." In G. Hoffmann and A. Gailliot, eds. *Rituels et transgressions de l'Antiquité à nos jours*. 243-258. Amiens: Encrages.

Cinalli, Agela. 2015. *Tà ξένια: La cerimonia di ospitalità cittadina*. Roma: Sapienza Università Editrice.

Clark, Michael. 1990. "The Date of *IG* II² 1604." *The Annual of the British School at Athens* 85: 47-67.

Cohen, Raymond. 2001. "The Great Tradition: The Spread of Diplomacy in the Ancient World." *Diplomacy & Statecraft* 12: 23-38.

Cole, Susan Guettel. 1996. "Oath Ritual and the Male Community at Athens." In Josiah Ober and Charles Hedrick, eds. *Demokratia: A Conversation on Democracies, Ancient and Modern*. 227-248. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Constantakopoulou, Christ. 2010. *The Dance of the Islands: Insularity, Networks, the Athenian Empire, and the Aegean World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Couvenhes, Jean-Christophe. 2008. "Le Ténare, un grand marché de mercenaires?" In Catherine Grandjean, ed. *Le Péloponnèse d'Épaminondas à Hadrien*. 279-315. Pessac: Ausonius.

Crane, Gregory. 1998. *Thucydides and the Ancient Simplicity: The Limits of Political Realism*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Culasso Gastaldi, Enrica. 2003. "Abbattere la stele. Riscrittura epigrafica e revisione storica ad Atene." *Cahiers du Centre Gustave Glotz* 14: 241-262.

-------. 2010. "'Abbattere la stele', 'Rimanere fedeli alla stele'. Il testo epigrafico come garanzia della deliberazione política." In A. Tamis, C. J. Mackie, and S. G. Byrne, eds. *Philathenaios. Studies in Honour of Michael J. Osborne*. 139-155. Athens: Greek Epigraphical Society.

Curty, Oliver. 1995. *Les parentés légendaires entre cités grecques: catalogue raisonné des inscriptions contenant le terme syngeneia et analyse critique*. Geneva: Droz.

Danzig, Gabriel. 2007. "Xenophon's Wicked Persian Or, What's Wrong with Tissaphernes? Xenophon's Views on Lying and Breaking Oaths." In Christopher Tuplin, ed. *Persian Responses: Political and Cultural Interaction with(in) the Achaemenid Empire*. 27-50. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.

David, Ephraim. 1984. "The Oligarchic Revolution at Rhodes, 391-89 BC." *Classical Philology* 79: 271-284.

Davies, J.K. 2003. "Greek Archives: from Record to Monument." In Maria Brosius, ed. *Ancient Archives and Archival Traditions: Concepts of Record-Keeping in the Ancient World*. 323-343. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Debord, Pierre. 1999. *L'Asie mineure au IVe siècle (412-323 a.C). Pouvoir et jeux politiques*. Paris, De Boccard.

Deene, Marloes. 2012. "Proleptic Honours in Classical Athens? A Short Note on IG II² 653." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 183: 171-175.

Dench, Emma. 1995. *From Barbarians to New Men*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Develin, Robert. 1989. *Athenian Officials, 684-321 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Dillery, John. 1995. *Xenophon and the History of his Times*. New York: Routledge.

Dmitriev, Sviatoslav. 2011. *The Greek Slogan of Freedom and Early Roman Politics in Greece*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Dover, J.K. 1986. "Ion of Chios: His Place in the History of Greek Literature." In J. Boardman and C.E. Vaphopoulou-Richardson, eds. *Chios: A Conference at the Homereion in Chios 1984*. 27-37. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Dreher, Martin. 1995. *Hegemon und Symmachoi: Untersuchungen zum Zweiten Athenischen Seebund*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.

-------. 2001. *Athen und Sparta*. München: C.H. Beck.

Ducat, Jean. 2010. "The Ghost of the Lakedaimonian State." In Anton Powell and Stephen Hodkinson, eds. *Sparta: The Body Politic*. 183-210. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.

Dušanić, Slobodan. 1985. "Le médisme d'Isménias et les relations gréco-perses dans la politique de l'Académie platonicienne (383-378 av. J.C.)." In P. Roesch and G. Argoud, eds. *La Béotie antique*. 227-235. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherché scientifique.

-------. 1999. "Isocrates, the Chian Intellectuals, and the Political Context of the Euthydemus." *The Journal of Hellenic Studies* 119: 1-16.

-------. 2000a. "The Attic-Chian Alliance ('IG' II² 34) and the 'Troubles in Greece' of the Late 380's BC." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 133: 21-30.

-------.. 2000b. "The Attic EUXAI of 362/1 BC (IG II2 112, lines 6-12), Arcadia, and the Eleusinian Goddesses." *Živa antika* 50: 59-71.

Eckstein, Arthur. 2006. *Mediterranean Anarchy, Interstate War, and the Rise of Rome*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

-------. 2008. *Rome Enters the Greek East: From Anarchy to Hierarchy in the Hellenistic Mediterranean, 230-170 BC*. Malden: Blackwell Publishers.

263

Ellis, J.R. 1976. *Philip II and Macedonian Imperialism*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Engen, Darel Tai. 2010. *Honor and Profit: Athenian Trade Policy and the Economy and Society of Greece, 415-307 B.C.E*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.

Engsheden, Ake. 2006. "La parenté des Nectanébo." *Chronique d'Égypte* 81: 62-70.

Faraone, Christopher A. 1993. "Molten Wax, Spilt Wine and Mutilated Animals: Sympathetic Magic in Early Greek and Near Eastern Oath Ceremonies." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 113: 60-80.

-------. 2006. "Curses and Blessings in Ancient Greek Oaths." *Journal of Ancient Near Eastern Religion* 5: 140-58.

Federico, Eduardo. 2004. "Origo Chii. Note a Ione, fr. 98 Leurini." *Incidenza dell'Antico* 2: 179-214.

-------. 2005. "Syngeneia, dike, hegemonie ap'isou. L'impero etico di Ione di Chio." In Luisa Breglia and Marcello Lupi, eds. *Da Elea a Samo. Filosofi e politici di fronte all'impero ateniese*. 183-224. Napoli: Arte Tipografica.

Ferguson, William. 1932. *The Treasurers of Athena*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Ferrario, Sarah Brown. 2014. *Historical Agency and the 'Great Man' in Classical Greece*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Fierke, Karin and Knud Erik Jorgensen. 2015. *Constructing International Relations: The Next Generation*. Armonk, New York: M.E. Sharpe.

Figueira, Thomas. 2005. "The Imperial Commercial Tax and the Finances of the Athenian Hegemony." *Incidenza dell'antico* 3: 83-133.

Figueira, Thomas and Sean R. Jensen. 2013. "Governing Interstate Alliances." In Hans Beck, ed. *A Companion to Ancient Greek Government*. 480-496. Malden, Mass.: Wiley-Blackwell.

Finley, Moses I. 1978. *The World of Odysseus*. 2nd edition. New York: The Viking Press.

Fisher, N.R.E. 1994. "Sparta Re(de)valued: Some Athenian Public Attitudes to Sparta between Leuctra and the Lamian War." In Anton Powell and Stephen Hodkinson, eds. *The Shadow of Sparta*. 347-400. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.

Flower, Michael. 1994. *Theopompus of Chios: History and Rhetoric in the Fourth Century BC*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Forde, Stephen. 2012. "Thucydides and 'Realism' among the Classics of International Realtions." In Katherine Harloe and Neville Morley, eds. *Thucydides and the Modern World*: *Reception, Reinterpretation and Influence from the Renaissance to the Present*. 178-196. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Forsyth, M. G., H. M. A. Keens-Soper, and P. Savigear. 2008. *The Theory of International Relations: Selected Texts from Gentili to Treitschke*. New Brunswick: Aldine Transaction.

Fortina, Marcello. 1958. *Epaminonda*. Torino: Società editrice internazionale.

Fossey, John M. 2014. *Epigraphica Boeotica II: Further Studies on Boiotian Inscriptions*. Leiden: Brill.

Fragoulaki, Maria. 2013. *Kinship in Thucydides: Intercommunal Ties and Historical Narrative*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Franco, Antonio. 2008/2009. "Agesilao tra guerra e diplomazia." Ὅρμος 1: 92-99.

Freitag, Klaus. 2009. "Achaea and the Peloponnese in the Late Fifth-Early Fourth Centuries." In Peter Funke and Nino Luraghi, eds. *The Politics of Ethnicity and the Crisis of the Peloponnesian League*. 15-29. Washington, D.C.: Center for Hellenic Studies.

Fronda, Michael P. 2015. "The Italiote League and Southern Italy." In Hans Beck and Peter Funke, eds. *Federalism in Greek Antiquity*. 386-402. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Fuks, Alexander. 1984. *Social Conflict in Ancient Greece*. Jerusalem: The Magness Press, the Hebrew University.

Funke, Peter. 1980. *Homónoia Und Arché: Athen Und Die Griechische Staatenwelt vom Ende des Peloponnesischen Kriegesbiszum Königsfrieden 404/3-387/6 v.Chr*. Wiesbaden: F. Steiner.

-------. 2004. "Sparta und die peloponnesische Staatenwelt zu Beginn des 4. Jahrhunderts und der Diokismos von Mantineia." In Christopher Tuplin, ed. *Xenophon and his World*. 427-435. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.

Garland, Robert. 2014. *Wandering Greeks: The Ancient Greek Diaspora from the Age of Homer to the Death of Alexander the Great*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Gartzke, Erik and Alex Weisiger. 2012. "Fading Friendships: Alliances, Affinities and the Activation of International Identities." *British Journal of Political Science* 43: 25-52.

Gazzano, Francesca. 2002. "La diploinazia nelle 'Storie' di Erodoto. Figure, temi, problem." In Cresci, L. R., F. Gazzano, and D. P. Orsi, eds. *La retorica della diplomazia nella Grecia antica e a Bisanzio*. 7-68. Roma: L'ERMA di Bretschneider.

-------. 2005. "Senza frode e senza inganno: formule 'precauzionali' e rapport insterstatali nel mondo Greco." In Luigi Santi Amantini, ed. *Dalle parole ai fatti: Relazioni interstatali e communicazione politica nel mondo antico*. 1-34. Roma: L'ERMA di Bretschneider.

Geddes, Anne. 2007. "Ion of Chios and Politics." In Victoria Jennings and Andrea Katsaros, eds. *The World of Ion of Chios*. 110-138. Leiden: Brill.

Genovese, Guglielmo. 2012. *Greci e non greci nel Bruzio preromano: formule integrative e processi di interazione*. Venosa: Osanna.

Georgiadou, Aristoula. 1997. *Plutarch's Pelopidas: a Historical and Philological Commentary*. Stuttgart: Teubner.

Geryolymatos, A. 1985. "Fourth-Century Boeotian Use of Proxenia in International Relations." In P. Roesch and G. Argoud, eds. *La Béotie antique*. 307-309. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherché scientifique.

Gill, Christopher, Norman Postlethwaite, and Richard Seaford. 1998. *Reciprocity in Ancient Greece*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Gillett, Andrew. 2003. *Envoys and Political Communication in the Late Antique West, 411-533*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Giovannini, Adalberto. 2007. *Les relations entre états dans le Grèce antique du temps d'Homère à l'intervention romaine (ca. 700-200 av. J.-C.)*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Gould, John. 2001. *Myth, Ritual, Memory, and Exchange: Essays in Greek Literature and Culture*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Grandjean, Yves and François Salviat. 1988. "Décret d'Athènes, restaurant la démocratie à Thasos en 407 av. J.-C. : *IG* XII 8, 262 complété." *Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique* 112: 249-278.

Gray, Vivienne J. 1989. *The Character of Xenophon's Hellenica*. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press.

-------. 2011. *Xenophon's Mirror of Princes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Green, Peter. 2003. "Occupation and Co-existence: The Impact of Macedon on Athens, 323-307." In Olga Palagia and Stephen V. Tracy, eds. *The Macedonians in Athens, 322-229 BC*. 1-7. Oxford: Oxbow.

Griffin, Audrey 1982. *Sikyon*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Griffith, G.T. 1978. "Athens in the Fourth Century." In P.D.A. Garnsey and C.R. Whittaker, eds. *Imperialism in the Ancient World*. 127-144. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Guilhot, Nicolas. 2008. "The Realist Gambit: Postwar American Political Science and the Birth of IR Theory." *International Political Sociology* 2: 281-304.

Guth, Dina. 2014. "Rhetoric and Historical Narrative: The Theban-Athenian Alliance of 339 BCE." *Historia* 63: 151-165.

Gygax, M. Domingo. 2009. "Proleptic Honours in Greek Euergetism." *Chiron* 39: 163-191.

Hack, Harold M. 1978. "Thebes and the Spartan Hegemony, 386-382 B.C." *American Journal of Philology* 99: 210-227.

Hagemajer Allen, Katarzyna. 2003. "Intercultural Exchanges in Fourth-Century Attic Decrees." *Classical Antiquity* 22: 199-250.

Hall, Jonathan M. 1997. *Ethnic Identity in Greek Antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2007. "International Relations." In Philip Sabin, Hans van Wees and Michael Whitby, eds. *The Cambridge History of Greek and Roman Warfare*. Vol. 1. 85-107. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Hamilton, Charles D. 1979. *Sparta's Bitter Victories: Politics and Diplomacy in the Corinthian War*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

-------. 1982a. "The Early Career of Archidamus." *Echos du Monde Classique* 1: 5-20.

-------. 1982b. "Philip II and Archidamus." In W.L. Adams and E.N. Borza, eds. *Philip II, Alexander the Great, and the Macedonian Heritage*. 61-83. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America.

-------. 1982c. "Étude chronologique sur le règne d'Agésilas." *Ktèma* 7: 281-296.

-------. 1991. *Agesilaus and the Failure of Spartan Hegemony*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Hammond, N.G.L. 1997. "What May Philip Have Learnt as a Hostage in Thebes?" *Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies* 38: 355-372.

-------. 2000. "Political Developments in Boeotia." *Classical Quarterly* 50: 80–93.

Hansen, Mogens Herman. 1983a. "*Rhetores* and *Strategoi* in Fourth-Century Athens." *Greek, Roman, and Byzantine Studies* 24: 151-180.

-------. 1983b. *The Athenian Ecclesia*. Vol. 1. Copenhagen: Museum Tusculanum Press.

-------. 1987. *The Athenian Assembly in the Age of Demosthenes*. Oxford: Blackwell.

-------. 1991. *The Athenian Democracy in the Age of Demosthenes*: *Structure, Principles, and Ideology*. Oxford: Blackwell.

-------. 2009. "Was Sparta a Normal or an Exceptional Polis?" In Stephen Hodkinson, ed. *Sparta: Comparative Approaches*. 385-416. Swansea: Classical Press of Wales.

Hansen, Mogens Herman and Signe Isager. 1975. *Aspects of Athenian Society in the Fourth Century B.C.: A Historical Introduction to and Commentary on the Paragraphe-Speeches and the Speech Against Dionysodorus in the Corpus Demosthenicum (XXXII-XXXVIII and LVI)*. Odense: Odense Universitetsforlag.

Hanson, Victor Davis. 1988. "Epameinondas, the Battle of Leuktra (371 B.C.), and the 'Revolution' in Greek Battle Tactics'." *Classical Antiquity* 12: 190-207.

-------. 2010. "Epaminondas the Theban and the Doctrine of Preemptive War." In Victor Davis Hanson, ed. *Makers of Ancient Strategy*. 93-117. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Harding, Philip. 1973. "The Purpose of Isokrates' 'Archidamos' and 'On the Peace'." *California Studies in Classical Antiquity* 6: 137-149.

-------. 1995. "Athenian Foreign Policy in the Fourth Century." *Klio* 77: 105-125.

-------. 2006. *Didymos: On Demosthenes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

-------. 2008. *The Story of Athens: The Fragments of the Local Chronicles of Attika*. London and New York: Routledge.

-------. 2015. *Athens Transformed, 404-262 BC: From Popular Sovereignty to the Dominion of the Elite*. New York: Routledge.

Hardwick, Nicholas. 1993. "The Coinage of Chios, 6th-4th Century BC." In Catherine Courtois, Harry Dewit, Véronique Van Driessche, eds. *Proceedings of the XIth International Numismatic Congress*. 211-222. Louvain: Séminaire de Numismatique Marcel Hoc.

Harman, Rosie. 2012. "A Spectacle of Greekness: Panhellenism and the Visual in Xenophon's Agesilaus." In Fiona Hobden and Christopher Tuplin, eds. *Xenophon: Ethical Principles and Historical Enquiry*. 427-453. Leiden: Brill.

Harrell, Katherine and Rachel Fox. 2008. "An Invitation to War: Constructing Alliances and Allegiances through Mycenaean Palatial Feasts." In Sera Baker, Martyn Allen, Sarah Middle, and Kristopher Poole, eds. *Food and Drink in Archaeology*. Vol. 1. 28-37. Totnes: Prospect Books.

Harris, Edward. 2008. *Demosthenes, Speeches 20-22*. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press.

Haslam, Jonathan. 2002. *No Virtue Like Necessity: Realist Thought in International Relations Since Machiavelli*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Hatzopoulos, Miltiades. 1985. "La Béotie et la Macédoine à l'époque de l'hégémonie thébaine: le point de vue macédonien." In P. Roesch and G. Argoud, eds. *La Béotie antique*. 247-257. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherché scientifique.

Hawkins, Cameron. 2011. "Spartans and *Perioikoi*: The Organization and Ideology of the Lakedaimonian Army in the Fourth Century B.C.E." *Greek, Roman, and Byzantine Studies* 51: 401-434.

Hedrick, Charles W. 1999. "Democracy and the Athenian Epigraphic Habit." *Hesperia* 68: 387-439.

-------. 2013. "Spaces of Government: Civic Architecture and Memory." In Hans Beck, ed. *A Companion to Ancient Greek Government*. 385-399. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Henry, Alan S. 1977. *The Prescripts of Athenian Decrees*. Leiden: Brill.

-------. 1982. "Polis/acropolis, Paymasters and the Ten Talent Fund." *Chiron* 12: 91-118.

-------. 2002. "The Athenian State Secretariat and Provisions for Publishing and Erecting Decrees." *Hesperia* 71: 91-118.

Herman, Gabriel. 1987. *Ritualised Friendships and the Greek City*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2006. *Morality and Behavior in Democratic Athens: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Heskel, Julia. 1997. *The North Aegean Wars, 371-360 B.C.* Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.

Hirsch, Stephen. 1985. *The Friendship of the Barbarians: Xenophon and the Persian Empire*. Hanover: University Press of New England.

Hochschulz, Barbara. 2007. *Kallistratos von Aphidnai: Untersuchungen zu seiner politischen Biographie*. München: Utz.

Hodkinson, Stephen. 2000. *Property and Wealth in Classical Sparta*. London: Duckworth.

-------. 2009. "Was Sparta an Exceptional Polis?" In Stephen Hodkinson, ed. *Sparta: Comparative Approaches*. 417-472. Swansea: Classical Press of Wales.

Holwerda, D. 1982. *Scholia in Vespas; Pacem; Aves et Lysistratam*. Groningen: Bouma.

Hornblower, Simon. 1982. *Mausolus*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

-------. 1983. *The Greek World 479-323 BC*. New York: Methuen.

-------. 1990. "When was Megalopolis Founded?" *Annual of 'the British School at Athens* 85: 71-77.

-------. 1992. "Sicily and the Origins of the Corinthian War." *Historia* 41: 121-123.

Howan, Vivien E. 2005. "The Mystery Fleet of Xenophon, Hellenica 4.6.14." *Scholia* 14: 18-33.

Huffman, Carl A. 2005. *Archytas of Tarentum: Pythagorean, Philosopher, and Mathematician King*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Hume, David. 1987. *Essays: Moral, Political, and Literary*. New York: Cosimo.

Hunt, Peter. 2010. *War, Peace, and Alliance in Demosthenes' Athens*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Hyland, John. 2008. "Pharnabazos, Cyrus' Rebellion, and the Spartan War of 399." *Arta* 3: 1-27.

Iancu, Liviu-Mihail. 2014. "World-Systems based on Reciprocity. Eastern Empires, Aegean Polities and Greek Mercenaries in the Archaic Age." *Romanian Journal of History and International Studies* 3: 53-70.

Isaac, Benjamin. 1986. *The Greek Settlements in Thrace until the Macedonian Conquest*. Leiden: Brill.

Jackson, Patrick Thaddeus et al. 2004. "Bridging the Gap: Toward a Realist-Constructivist Dialogue." *International Studies Review* 6: 337-352.

Jackson, Robert and Georg Sørensen. 2016. *Introduction to International Relations: Theories and Approaches*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Jacoby, Felix. 1947. "Some Remarks on Ion of Chios." *Classical Quarterly* 41: 1-17.

Jaeger, Werner. 1938. *Demosthenes. The Origin and Growth of His Policy*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Janouchová, Petra. 2013. "The Cult of Bendis in Athens and Thrace." *Graeco-Latina Brunensia* 18: 95-106.

Jehne, Martin. 1994. *Koine Eirene: Untersuchungen zu den Befriedungs- und Stabilisierungsbemühungen in der griechischen Poliswelt des 4. Jahrhunderts v.Chr.* Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Johnson Bagby, L. M. 1994. "The Use and Abuse of Thucydides in International Relations." *International Organization* 48: 131-53.

Jones, Christopher P. 1999. *Kinship Diplomacy in the Ancient World*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Jordanov, K. 1996. "The Political History of the Odrysian Kingdom 359-339 BC." *Pistiros* 1: 223-240.

Kallet, Lisa. 2001. *Money and the Corrosion of Power in Thucydides: The Sicilian Expedition and its Aftermath.* Berkeley: University of California Press.

Kallet-Mark, Robert Morstein. 1985. "Athens, Thebes, and the Foundation of the Second Athenian League." *Classical Antiquity* 4: 127-151.

Kaplan, Philip. 2002. "The Social Status of the Mercenary in Archaic Greece." In Vanessa B. Gorman and Eric W. Robinson, eds. *Oikistes. Studies in Constitutions, Colonies, and Military Power in the Ancient World Offered in Honor of A.J. Graham*. 229-243. Leiden: Brill.

Karavites, Peter. 1982. *Capitulations and Greek Interstate Relations: The Reflection of Humanistic Ideals in Political Events*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.

-------. 1984. "Greek Interstate Relations and Moral Principles in the Fifth Century BC." *La parola del passato* 216: 161-192.

-------. 1987. "Diplomatic Envoys in the Homeric World." *Revue internationale des droits de l'antiquite* 34: 41-100.

-------. 1992. *Promise-giving and Treaty-making: Homer and the Near East*. Leiden: Brill.

Kaufman, Stuart J., Richard Little, and William C. Wohlforth. 2007. *The Balance of Power in World History*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

271

Keen, Antony G. 1995. "A 'Confused' Passage of Philochoros (F 149a) and the Peace of 392/1 B.C." *Historia* 44: 1-10.

-------. 1996. "Were the Boiotian Poleis *Autonomoi*?" In M. H. Hansen and K. Raaflaub, eds. *More Studies in the Ancient Greek Polis*. 113-25. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Kellogg, Danielle. 2004/2005. "The Athenian Decree Honoring Hebryzelmis of Thrace Reconsidered." *American Journal of Ancient History* 3-4: 58-71.

Kelly, D.H. 1978. "Agesilaus' Strategy in Asia Minor, 396 – 395 B.C." *Liverpool Classical Monthly* 3: 97-98.

-------. 1980. "Philip II of Macedon and the Boeotian Alliance." *Antichthon* 14: 64-83.

-------. 1981. "Policy-making in the Spartan Assembly." *Antichthon* 15: 47-61.

Kennell, Nigel M. 2010. *Spartans: A New History*. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.

Keohane, Robert. 1984. *After Hegemony: Coopeartion and Discord in the World Political Economy.* Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Keohane, Robert and Joseph Nye. 1977. *Power and Interdependence: World Politics in Transition*. Boston: Little, Brown.

-------. 2000. *Power and Interdependence*. New York: Longman.

Knippschild, Silke. 2002. *Drum bietet zum Bunde die Hände*: *Rechtssymbolische Akte in zwischenstaatlichen Beziehungen im orientalischen und grieschisch-römischen Altertum*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Knoepfler, Denis. 1980. "Sur une clause de traité de 394 avant J.C. entre Athènes et Erétrie." *American Journal of Philology* 101: 462-69.

-------. 1988. "Review of *SEG* 31-33." *Gnomon* 60: 222-235.

-------. 1995. "Une paix de cent ans et un conflit en permanence: étude sur les relations diplomatiques d'Athènes avec Érétrie et les autres cites de l'Eubée au IVe siècle av. J.-C." In Edmond Frezouls and A. Jacquemin, eds. *Les relations internationales*. 309-364. Paris: Diffusion De Boccard.

-------. 2005. *Apports récents des inscriptions grecques à l'histoire de l'Antiquité*. Paris: Collège de France.

Koch-Piettre, Renée. 2010. "Inscrire un serment en Grèce ancienne: couper et verser." *Cahiers Mondes anciennes* 1: 1-11.

Konstan, David. 1997. *Friendship in the Classical World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 1998. "Reciprocity and Friendship." In Christopher Gill, Norman Postlethwaite, and Richard Seaford, eds. *Reciprocity in Ancient Greece*. 279-302. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Kovacs, David. 2011. "Two Notes on Xenophon: *Hellenica* 1.4.20 and *Agesilaus* 2.26." *Classical Quarterly* 61: 751-753.

Kraay, Colin M. 1976. *Archaic and Classical Greek Coins*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Krentz, Peter. 1979. "Athens' Alliance with Eretria." *American Journal of Philology* 100: 398-400.

-------. 1995. *Xenophon Hellenika II.3.11-IV.2.8*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips.

Lai, Brian and Dan Reiter. 2000. "Democracy, Political Similarity, and International Alliances, 1816-2002." *Journal of Conflict Resolution* 44: 203-227.

Lambert, Stephen D. 2012a. *Inscribed Athenian Laws and Decrees 352/1-322/1 BC: Epigraphical Essays*. Leiden: Brill.

-------. 2012b. "Inscribing the Past in Fourth-Century Athens." In John Marincola, Lloyd Llelwllyn-Jones, and Calum Maciver, eds. *Greek Notions of the Past in the Archaic and Classical Eras: History without Historians*. 253-275. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.

Landucci Gattinoni, Franca. 2000. "L'opposizione nel mondo antico: Ismenia di Tebe tra opposizione e governo nella Beozia della prima meta del IV secolo." In M. Sordi, ed. *L'opposizione nel mondo antico*. 135-154.

Lane Fox, Robin. 1986. "Theopompus of Chios and the Greek World 411–322 BC." In J. Boardman and C.E. Vaphopoulou-Richardson, eds. *Chios: A Conference at the Homereion in Chios 1984*. 105-119. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

-------. 1997. "Demosthenes, Dionysius and The Dating of Six Early Speeches." *Classica et Mediaevalia* 48: 167-203.

-------. 2011. "399-369 BC." In Robin Lane Fox, ed. *Brill's Companion to Ancient Macedon*. 209-234. Leiden: Brill.

Langdon, Merle K. 1991. "Poletai Records." In Gerald V. Lalonde, Merle K. Langdon, and Michael B. Walbank, eds. *The Athenian Agora: Results of Excavations Conducted by The American School of Classical Studies at Athens, Volume 19: Inscriptions: Horoi, Poletai Records, and Leases of Public Land*. 53-143. Princeton, NJ: American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

Larson, Stephanie L. 2007. *Tales of Epic Ancestry: Boiotian Collective Identity in the Late Archaic and Early Classical Periods*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.

Lauffer, S. 1959. "Die Diodordublette XV 38=50 über die Friedensschlüsse zu Sparta 374 und 371 v.Chr." *Historia* 8: 315-348.

Lavelle, Brian M. 1989. "*Epikouroi* in Thucydides." *The American Journal of Philology* 110: 36-39.

-------. 1997. "*Epikouros* and *epikouroi* in Early Greek Literature and History." *Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies* 38: 229-262.

Lawton, C.L. 1995. *Attic Document Reliefs: Art and Politics in Ancient Athens*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Lebow, Richard Ned. 2007. *Coercion, Cooperation, and Ethics in International Relations*. New York: Routledge.

Lebow, Richard Ned and Barry Strauss, eds. 1991. *Hegemonic Rivalry: From Thucydides to the Nuclear Age*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press.

Lendon, Jon E. 2002. "Primitivism and Ancient Foreign Relations." *The Classical Journal* 97: 375-394.

-------. 2006. "Xenophon and the Alternative to Realist Foreign Policy: 'Cyropaedia' 3.1.14-31." *The Journal of Hellenic Studies* 126: 82-98.

-------. 2013. *Song of Wrath: The Peloponnesian War Begins*. New York: Basic Books.

Lewis, D.M. 1990. "The Synedrion of the Boeotian Alliance." In A. Schachter, ed. *Essays in Topography, History and Culture of Boiotia*. 71-73. Montreal: McGill University.

-------. 1997. "The Athens Peace of 371." In P.J. Rhodes, ed. *Selected Papers in Greek and Near Eastern History*. 29-31. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Lewis, Sian. 2004. "Καὶ σαφῶς τύραννος ἦν: Xenophon's Account of Euphron of Sicyon." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 124: 65-74.

Liddel, Peter. 2003. "The Places of Publication of Athenian State Decrees from the 5th Century BC to the 3rd Century AD." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 143: 79-93.

Liska, George. 1962. *Nations in Alliance: The Limits of Interdependence*. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press.

-------. 1998. *Expanding Realism: The Historical Dimension of World Politics*. Lanham, Md.: Rowman & Littlefield.

Little, Richard. 2007a. *The Balance of Power in International Relations: Metaphors, Myths and Models*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2007b. "The Greek City-States in the Fifth Century BCE: Persia and the Balance of Power." In Stuart J. Kaufman, Richard Little, William C. Wohlforth, eds. *The Balance of Power in World History*. 47-66. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Lloyd, A.B. 2007. "The Greeks and Egypt: Diplomatic Relations in the Seventh-Sixth Centuries BC." In P. Kousoulis and K. Magliveras, eds. *Moving across Borders: Foreign Relations, Religion, and Cultural Interactions in the Ancient Mediterranean*. 35-50. Leuven: Peeters and Departement Oosterse Studies.

Lolos, Yannis A. 2011. *Land of Sikyon: Archaeology and History of a Greek City-State*. Princeton, N.J.: American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

Lomas, Kathryn. 1993. *Rome and the Western Greeks, 350 B.C. – A.D. 200: Conquest and Acculturation in Southern Italy*. London: Routledge.

-------. 2000. "Cities, States and Ethnic Identity in South-East Italy." In E. Herring and K. Lomas, eds. *The Emergence of State Identities in Italy in the 1st Millenium BC*. 79-90. London: Accordia Research Institute.

Lombardo, Mario. 2008. "Il trattato tra i Sibariti e i Serdaioi: problemi di cronologia e inquadramento storico." *Studi di Antichità* 12: 49-60.

Loomis, William T. 1992. *The Spartan War Fund: IG V 1, 1 and a New Fragment*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner.

-------. 1998. *Wages, Welfare Costs and Inflation in Classical Athens*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.

Loukopoulou, Louisa D. 2002. "The 'Prosodos' of the Thracian Kings." In Alexander Fol, ed. *Thrace and the Aegean: Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Thracology, Sofia - Yambol, 25-29 September, 2000*. Vol. 2. 345-353. Sofia: International Foundation Europa Antiqua.

Low, Polly. 2007. *Interstate Relations in Classical Greece: Morality and Power*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Luraghi, Nino. 2008. *The Ancient Messenians: Constructions of Ethnicity and Memory*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Mac Sweeney, Naoíse. 2013. *Foundation Myths and Politics in Ancient Ionia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

McInerney, Jeremy. 1999. *The Folds of Parnassos: Land and Ethnicity in Ancient Phokis*. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Ma, John. 2000. "Fighting Poleis of the Hellenistic World." In Hans van Wees, ed. *War and Violence in Ancient Greece*. 337-376. London: Duckworth.

-------. 2003. "Peer Polity Interaction in the Hellenistic Age." *Past and Present* 180: 9-39.

-------. 2013. *Statues and Cities: Honorific Portraits and Civic Identity in the Hellenistic World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Mack, William. 2015. *Proxeny and Polis: Institutional Networks in the Ancient Greek World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Mackil, Emily. 2008. "A Boiotian Proxeny Decree and Relief in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston and Boiotian-Lakonian Relations in the 360s." *Chiron* 38: 157-194.

-------. 2013. *Creating a Common Polity*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Mackil, Emily and Peter van Alfen. 2006. "Cooperative Coinage." In Peter van Alfen, ed. *Agoranomia: Studies in Money and Exchange Presented to John H. Kroll*. 201-247. New York: The American Numismatic Society.

Maffre, Frederic. 2007. "Indigenous Aristocracies in Hellespontine Phrygia." In Christopher Tuplin, ed. *Persian Responses: Political and Cultural Interaction with(in) the Achaemenid Empire*. 117-141. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.

Malchow, Howard LeRoy. 2016. *History and International Relations From the Ancient World to the 21st Century*. London: Bloomsbury.

Malkin, Irad. 2003. *Myth and Territory in the Spartan Mediterranean*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2011. *A Small Greek World*: *Networks in the Ancient Mediterranean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Marcaccini, Carlo. 2015. "The Treasurers of Athena in the Late 5th Century B.C.: When Did
    They Take Office?" *Hesperia* 84: 515-532.

March, Duane A. 1997. "Konon and the Great King's Fleet, 396-394." *Historia* 46: 257-269.

Mattingly, Harold B. 1977. "Poets and Politicians in Fifth-Century Greece." In K.H. Kinzl, ed.
    *Greece and the Eastern Mediterranean in Ancient History and Prehistory. Essays
    Presented to Fritz Schachermeyr on the Occasion of his 80th Birthday*. 231-245. Berlin:
    de Gruyter.

Mattusch, Carol C. 2005. *The Villa Dei Papiri at Herculaneum*: *Life and Afterlife of a Sculpture
    Collection*. Los Angeles: The J. Paul Getty Museum.

McCann, David R., and Barry Strauss, eds. 2001. *War and Democracy: A Comparative Study of
    the Korean War and the Peloponnesian War*. Armonk, NY: M. E. Sharpe.

Meritt, B.D. 1945. "Attic Inscriptions of the Fifth Century." *Hesperia* 14: 61-133.

Merker, Irwin. 1989. "The Achaians in Naupaktos and Kalydon in the Fourth Century."
    Hesperia 58: 303-311.

Middleton, David F. 1982 "Thrasyboulos' Thracian Support." *Classical Quarterly* 32: 298-303.

Millender, Ellen. 2001. "Spartan Literacy Revisited." *Classical Antiquity* 20: 121-64.

-------. 2006. "The Politics of Spartan Mercenary Service." In Stephen Hodkinson and Anton
    Powell, eds. *Sparta and War*. 235-266. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.

-------. 2012. "Spartan 'Friendship' and Xenophon's Crafting of the Anabasis." In Fiona Hobden
    and Christopher Tuplin, eds. *Xenophon: Ethical Principles and Historical Enquiry*. 377-
    426. Leiden: Brill.

Miller, Stephen. 1978. *The Prytaneion: Its Function and Architectural Form*. Berkeley:
    University of California Press.

Milns, R.D. and J.R. Ellis. 1966. "Theopompus, Fragment 103 Jacoby." *Parola del Passato* 21:
    56-60.

Missiou, Anna. 1992. *The Subversive Oratory of Andocides*. Cambrdige: Cambridge University
    Press.

Missiou-Ladi, Anna. 1987. "Coercive Diplomacy in Greek Interstate Relations." *Classical
    Quarterly* 37: 336-345.

Mitchell, Lynette. 1997. *Greeks Bearing Gifts: The Public Use of Private Relationships in the Greek World, 435-323 BC*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2010. "Greek Government." In Konrad H. Kinzl, ed. *A Companion to the Classical Greek World*. 367-386. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Monaco, Maria Chiara. 2010. "Sull'Acropoli, all'ombra della *Promachos*." In *Annuario della scuola archeologica di atene e delle missioni italiane in oriente*. Vol. 87 Ser. 3, 9 – Tomo I. 275-312. Roma: Istituto poligrafico dello stato.

Moore, K. R. 2009. "Was Pythagoras Ever Really in Sparta?" *Rosetta* 6: 1-25.

Morgenthau, Hans. 1948. *Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace*. New York: Knopf.

Morris, Ellen F. 2010. "The Pharoah and Pharaonic Office." In Alan B. Lloyd, ed. *A Companion to Ancient Egypt*. Vol. 1. 201-217. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Mosley, Derek J. 1961. "Who 'Signed' Treaties in Ancient Greece?" *Proceedings of the Cambridge Philological Society* 7: 59-63.

-------. 1962. "The Athenian Embassy to Sparta in 371 B.C." *Proceedings of the Cambridge Philological Society* 8: 41-46.

-------. 1971. "Athens' Alliance with Thebes 339 B.C." *Historia* 20: 508-510.

-------. 1972a. "Theban Diplomacy in 371 B.C." *Revue des Études Grecques* 85: 312-318.

-------. 1972b . "Greek Perpetual Alliances with Macedon." *Rivista Storica dell'Antichità* 2: 7-11.

-------. 1973. *Envoys and Diplomacy in Ancient Greece*. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.

Moysey, R.A. 1982. "Isokrates' *On the Peace*: Rhetorical Exercise or Political Advice?" *American Journal of Ancient History* 7: 118-127.

Munn, Mark. 1993. *The Defense of Attica. The Dema Wall and the Boiotian War of 378-375 B.C.* Berekeley: University of California Press.

-------. 2006. *The Mother of the Gods, Athens, and the Tyranny of Asia: A Study of Sovereignty in Ancient Religion*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Murnane, William. 2002. "Imperial Egypt and the Limits of Power." In Raymond Cohen and Raymond Westbrook, eds. *Amarna Diplomacy: The Beginnings of International Relations*. 141-153. Baltimore, MD: The Johns Hopkins University Press.

Nafissi, Massimo. 1999. "From Sparta to Taras: *Nomima*, *Ktiseis* and Relationships between Colony and Mother City." In Stephen Hodkinson and Anton Powell, eds. *Sparta: New Perspectives*. 245-272. London: Duckworth.

Nails, Debra. 2002. *The People of Plato: A Prosopography of Plato and Other Socratics*. Indianapolis: Hackett.

Natoli, Anthony Francis. 2004. *The Letter of Speusippus to Philip II: Introduction, Text, Translation and Commentary*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Nexon, H.D. 2009. "The Balance of Power in the Balance." *World Politics* 61: 330-359.

Nielsen, Thomas Heine. 2002. *Arkadia and its Poleis in the Archaic and Classical Periods*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.

Nolan, Brian. 1981. *Inscribing Costs at Athens in the Fourth Century BC*. PhD diss., Ohio State University.

Ober, Josiah. 1989. *Mass and Elite in Democratic Athens*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

-------. 2001. "Thucydides Theoretikos/Thucydides Histor: Realist Theory and the Challenge of History." In David R. McCann and Barry Strauss, eds. *Democracy and War: A Comparative Study of the Korean War and the Peloponnesian War*. 273-306. Armonk & London: M.E. Sharpe.

Occhipinti, Egidia. 2010. "Political Conflicts in Chios between the End of the 5th and the First Half of the 4th Century B.C." *Ancient History Bulletin* 24: 24-44.

Ogden, Daniel. 1997. *The Crooked Kings of Greece*. London: Duckworth.

Olding, Guy. 2007. "Ion the Wineman: The Manipulation of Myth." In Victoria Jennings and Andrea Katsaros, eds. *The World of Ion of Chios*. 139-154. Leiden: Brill.

Onuf, Nicholas. 1989. *World of Our Making: Rules and Rule in Social Theory and International Relations.* Columbia, SC: South Carolina Press.

Orsi, D. P. 2002. "Trattative internazionali nelle Elleniche senofontee. Aspetti del lessico: i verbi della comunicazione." In L. R. Cresci, F. Gazzano, and D.P. Orsi, eds. *La retorica della diplomazia nella Grecia antica e a Bisanzio*. 71–109. Roma: L'ERMA di Bretschneider.

Osborne, M. J. 1982. *Naturalization in Athens. 2. Commentaries on the Decrees Granting Citizenship*. Brussels: AWLSK.

-------. 2012. "Secretaries, Psephismata and Stelai in Athens." *Ancient Society* 42: 33-59.

Osborne, Robin. 1999. "Inscribing Performance." In Simon Goldhill and Robin Osborne, eds. *Performance Culture and Athenian Democracy*. 341-358. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2010. *Athens and Athenian Democracy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2011. "Greek Inscriptions as Historical Writing." In Andrew Feldherr and Grant Hardy, eds. *The Oxford History of Historical Writing: Volume 1: Beginnings to AD 600*. 97-121. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Panessa, Giangiacomo. 1999. *Philiai: l'amicizia nelle relazioni interstatali dei greci*. Pisa: Scuola Normale Superiore.

Parke, H.W. and D. E.W. Wormell. 1956. *The Delphic Oracle*. Vol. 1. Oxford: Blackwell.

Parker, Robert. 2005. *Polytheism and Society at Athens*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Parker, Victor. 2001. "Ephorus and Xenophon on Greece in the Years 375-372." *Klio* 83: 353-368.

-------. 2003. "Sparta, Amyntas, and the Olynthians in 383 BC: A Comparison of Xenophon and Diodorus." *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie* 146: 113-137.

-------. 2007. "Sphodrias' Raid and the Liberation of Thebes: A Study of Ephorus and Xenophon." *Hermes* 135: 13-33.

Pascual, José. 2012. "La datación de la ascensión al trono de Esparta de Agesilao II y la cronología de la dinastía XXX egipcia." *Gerión* 30: 29-49.

Patterson, Lee E. 2010. *Kinship Myth in Ancient Greece*. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Pazdernik, Charles. 2006. "Xenophon's *Hellenica* in Procopius' *Wars*: Pharnabazus and Belisarius." *Greek, Roman, and Byzantine Studies* 46: 175-206.

Peake, Scott. 1997. "A Note on the Dating of the Social War." *Greece & Rome* 44: 161-164.

Pébarthe, Christophe. 2006. *Cité, démocratie et écriture. Histoire de l'alphabétisation d'Athènes à l'époque classique*. Paris: De Boccard.

Pecorella Longo, Chiara. 2004. "Il condono della pena in Atene in età classica." *Dike* 7: 85-111.

Pemberton, E.G. 1981. "Dedications by Alkibiades and Thrasyboulos." *The Annual of the British School at Athens* 76: 317-320.

Perdu, Olivier. 2010. "Saites and Persians (664–332)." In Alan B. Lloyd, ed. *A Companion to Ancient Egypt*. Vol. 1. 140-158. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Phillipson, Coleman. 1911. *The International Law and Custom of Ancient Greece and Rome*. London: Macmillan and Co.

Piccirilli, Luigi. 1999. "I symbouloi spartani." *Quaderni di Storia* 49: 261-266.

-------. 2002. *L'invenzione delle diplomazia nella Grecia antica*. Roma: L'ERMA di Bretschneider.

Piérart, Marcel. 1974. "A propos de 1'election des strateges atheniens." *Bulletin de correspondance hellenique* 98: 130-139.

-------. 1995. "Chios entre Athènes et Sparte. La contribution des exilés de Chios à l'effort de guerre lacédémonien pendant la Guerre du Péloponnèse. IG V 1, 1 + (SEG XXXIX 370)." *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* 119: 253-282.

Planeaux, Christopher. 2000. "The Date of Bendis' Entry into Attica." *Classical Journal* 96: 165-192.

Platias, G.A. and Koliopoulos, C. 2010. *Thucydides on Strategy: Grand Strategies in the Peloponnesian War and their Relevance Today*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Podany, Amanda H. 2010. *Brotherhood of Kings: How International Relations Shaped the Ancient Near East*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Pounder, Robert L. 1984. "The Origin of θεοί as Inscription-Heading." In Alan Boegehold, ed. *Studies Presented to Sterling Dow on His Eightieth Birthday*. 243-250. Durham, North Carolina: Duke University.

Pownall, Frances. 1995. "*Presbeis Autokratores*: Andocides' *De Pace*." *Phoenix* 49: 140-149.

Pressman, Jeremy. 2008. *Warring Friends: Alliance Restraint in International Politics*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.

Pritchett, W.K. 1972. "Lucubrationes Epigraphicae." *California Studies in Classical Antiquity* 5: 153-182.

-------. 1974. *The Greek State at War*. Vol. 2. Berkeley, CA: University of California.

Purcell, Nicholas, 1994. "South Italy in the Fourth Century B.C." In D.M. Lewis, John Boardman, Simon Hornblower and M. Otswald, eds. *Cambridge Ancient History*. Vol. 6. 381-403. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Quinn, T.J. 1981. *Athens and Samos, Lesbos and Chios: 478-404 B. C.* Manchester: Manchester University Press.

Qviller, Bjørn. 1996. "Reconstructing the Spartan Partheniai: Many Guesses and a Few Facts." *Symbolae Osloenses* 71: 34-41.

Raaflaub, K.R., J.D. Richards and K.J. Samons II. 1992. "Appius Claudius Caecus, Rome, and Italy before the Pyrrhic War." In T. Hackens, N. Holloway, R. Holloway, and G. Moucharte, eds. *The Age of Pyrrhus*. 13-50. Louvain-la-Neuve: Archaeologia Transatlantica.

Rahe, Paul A. 1996. "Thucydides Critique of Realpolitik." In Benjamin Frankel, ed. *Roots of Realism*. 105-41. Portland, OR: Frank Cass.

Reid, Catherine I. 1974. "Ephoros Fragment 76 and Diodoros on the Cypriote War." *Phoenix*. 28: 123-143.

Rhodes, P.J. 1972. *The Athenian Boule*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

-------. 1999. "Sparta, Thebes and *autonomía*." *Eirene* 35: 33-40.

-------. 2001. "Public Documents in the Greek States: Archives and Inscriptions, Part I." *Greece and Rome* 48: 33-44.

-------. 2008. "Making and Breaking Treaties in the Greek World." In Philip de Souza and John France, eds. *War and Peace in Ancient and Medieval History*. 6-27. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2012. "The Alleged Failure of Athens in the Fourth Century." *Electrum* 19: 111-129.

Rhodes, P.J. and David M. Lewis. 1997. *The Decrees of the Greek States*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Rice, D.G. 1975. "Xenophon, Diodorus and the Year 379/378 B.C.: Reconstruction and Reappraisal." *Yale Classical Studies* 24: 95-130.

-------. 1997. "Litigation as a Political Weapon." In Charles D. Hamilton and Peter Krentz, eds. *Polis und Polemos: Essays on Politics, War, and History in Ancient Greece in Honor of Donald Kagan*. 227-240. Claremont, CA: Regina Books.

Richardson, M.B. 2000. "The Location of Inscribed Laws in Fourth-Century Athens: *IG* ii2 244 on Rebuilding the Walls of Peiraieus (337/6 BC)." In P. Flensted-Jensen, T.H. Nielsen, and L. Rubinstein, eds. *Polis and Politics*. 601-615. Copenhagen: Museum Tusculanum Press.

Roberts, Jennifer Tolbert. 1982. *Accountability in Athenian Government*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.

Robinson, Eric W. 2011. *Democracy beyond Athens: Popular Government in the Greek Classical Age*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Roche, Helen. 2013. "Spartan Supremacy: A 'Possession for Ever'? Early Fourth-century Expectations of Enduring Ascendancy." In Anton Powell, ed. *Hindsight in Greek and Roman History*. 91-112. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales.

Roesch, Paul. 1984. "Un décret inédit de la ligue thébaine et la flotte d'Épaminondas." *Revue des études grecques*. 97: 45-60.

Roismann, Joseph. 2006. *The Rhetoric of Conspiracy in Ancient Athens*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Roldán, Minerva Alganza. 1992. "Epaminondas: (D. S. XV 88)." *Florentia Iliberritana* 3: 39-46.

Roy, J. 1971. "Arcadia and Boeotia in Peloponnesian Affairs, 370-62 B.C." *Historia* 20: 569-599.

-------. 1994. "Thebes in the 360s." In D.M. Lewis, ed. *The Cambridge Ancient History*. Vol. 6. 187-208. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2000. "Problems of Democracy in the Arcadian Confederacy 370-362 BC." In Roger Brock and Stephen Hodkinson, eds. *Alternatives to Athens: Varieties of Political Organization and Community in Ancient Greece*. 308-326. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Rubel, Alexander. 2001. "Hellespontophylakes – Zöllner am Bosporos? Überlegungen zur Fiskalpolitik des attischen Seebundes (IG I3 61)." *Klio* 83: 39-51.

Rung, Eduard. 2008. "War, Peace and Diplomacy in Graeco-Persian Relations from the Sixth to the Fourth Century BC." In Philip de Souza and John France, eds. *War and Peace in Ancient and Medieval History*. 28-50. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2013. "The Mission of Philiscus to Greece in 369/8 B.C." *Anabasis. Studia Classica et Orientalia* 4: 35-50.

Rutishauser, Brian. 2012. *Athens and the Cyclades: Economic Strategies 540-314 BC*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Ruzicka, Stephen. 1992. *Politics of a Persian Dynasty: The Hecatomnids in the Fourth Century BC*. Norman, Oklahmoa: University of Oklahoma Press.

-------. 1998. "Epaminondas and the Genesis of the Social War." *Classical Philology* 93: 60-69.

-------. 1999. "Glos, Son of Tamos, and the End of the Cypriot War." *Historia* 48: 23-43.

-------. 2003. "Agesilaus' Egyptian Enterprise." *American Journal of Ancient History* 2: 98-126.

-------. 2012. *Trouble in the West: Egypt and the Persian Empire, 525-322 BC*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Ryder, T.T.B. 1963. "Spartan Relations with Persia after the King's Peace: A Strange Story in Diodorus 15.9." *Classical Quarterly* 13: 105-109.

-------. 1965. *Koine Eirene: General Peace and Local Independence in Ancient Greece*. London: Oxford University Press.

Rzepka, Jacek. 2010. "Plutarch on the Theban Uprising of 379 B.C. and the boiotarchoi of the Boeotian Confederacy under the Principate." *Historia* 59: 115-118.

Ste. Croix, G.E.M. de. 1972. *The Origins of the Peloponnesian War*. London: Duckworth.

Samotta, Iris. 2010. *Demosthenes*. Tübingen: A. Francke.

Sancisi-Weerdenburg, H.W.A.M. 1989. "Gifts in the Persian Empire." In Pierre Briant and Clarisse Herrenschmidt, eds. *Le tribut dans l'empire perse*. 129-145. Paris: Peeters.

Sansone, David. 1981. "Lysander and Dionsius (Plut. *Lys*. 2)." *Classical Philology* 76: 202-206.

Sarikakis, Th. Ch. 1986. "Commercial Relations between Chios and Other Greek Cities in Antiquity." In J. Boardman and C.E. Vaphopoulou-Richardson, eds. *Chios: A Conference at the Homereion in Chios 1984*. 121-129. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Sato, Noboru. 2006. "Athens, Persia, Clazomenae, Erythrae: An Analysis of International Relations in Asia Minor at the Beginning of the Fourth Century BCE." *Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies* 49: 23-37.

Scafuro, Adele C. 2013. "Keeping Record, Making Public: The Epigraphy." In Hans Beck, ed. *A Companion to Ancient Greek Government*. 400-416. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Schepens, Guido. 2001. "Three Voices on the History of a Difficult Relationship: Xenophon's Evaluation of Athenian and Spartan Identities in Hellenica VI 3." In A. Barzano et al., eds. *Identità e valori fattori di aggregazione e fattori di crisi nell'esperienza politica antica*. 81-96. Roma: L'erma di Bretschneider.

Scheuerman, William E. 2009. *Hans Morgenthau: Realism and Beyond*. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Schmalz, Geoffrey C. R. 2006. "The Athenian Prytaneion Discovered?" *Hesperia* 75: 33-81.

Schumacher, Robin W.M. 1995. "Three Related Sanctuaries of Poseidon: Geraistos, Kalaureia and Tainaron." In Robin Hagg and Nanno Marinatos, eds. *Greek Sanctuaries: New Approaches*. 62-87. New York: Routledge.

Schweller, Randall L. 1994. "Bandwagoning for Profit: Bringing the Revisionist State Back In." *International Security* 19: 72-107.

Scott, Michael. 2014. *Delphi: A History of the Center of the Ancient World*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Seager, Robin. 1967. "Thrasybulus, Conon and Athenian Imperialism 396-386 B.C." *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 87: 95-115.

-------. 1974. "The King's Peace and the Balance of Power in Greece, 386-362 B.C." *Athenaeum* 52: 36-63.

-------. 1977. "Agesilaus in Asia: Propaganda and Objectives." *Liverpool Classical Monthly* 2: 183-184.

-------. 1994. "The Corinthian War." In D.M. Lewis, John Boardman, Simon Hornblower and M. Otswald*, eds. *Cambridge Ancient History*. Vol. 6. 97-119. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Sealey, Raphael. 1956. "Callistratos of Aphidna and his Contemporaries." *Historia* 5: 178-203.

-------. 1993. *Demosthenes & His Time: A Study in Defeat*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Sears, Matthew A. 2013. *Athens, Thrace, and the Shaping of Athenian Leadership*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

-------. 2015. "Athens." In Julia Valeva, Emil Nankov, and Denver Graninger, eds. *A Companion to Ancient Thrace*. 308-319. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.

Shear, Julia. 2011. *Polis and Revolution: Responding to Oligarchy in Classical Athens*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Sheehan, Michael. 1996. *Balance of Power: History and Theory*. New York: Routledge.

Shipley, D.R. 1997. *A Commentary on Plutarch's Life of Agesilaos: Response to Sources in the Presentation of Character*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Shipley, Graham. 2000. "The Extent of Spartan Territory in the Late Classical and Hellenistic Periods." *The Annual of the British School at Athens* 95: 367-390.

-------. 2011. *Pseudo-Skylax's Periplous: The Circumnavigation of the Inhabited World. Text, Translation and Commentary*. Exeter: Bristol Phoenix Press.

Shrimpton, Gordon S. 1971. "The Theban Supremacy in Fourth-Century Literature." *Phoenix* 25: 310-318.

-------. 1991. *Theopompus the Historian*. Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Sickinger, James. 1999. *Public Records and Archives in Classical Athens*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.

Simonsen, Kathryn. 2009. "Demaenetus and the Trireme." *Mouseion* 9: 283-302.

Sinclair, R. K. 1978. "The King's Peace and the Employment of Military and Naval Forces 387–378." *Chiron* 8: 29-54.

Smith, Alastair. 1995. "Alliance Formation and War." *International Studies Quarterly* 39: 405-425.

Smith, Amy C. 2011. *Polis and Personification in Classical Athenian Art*. Leiden: Brill.

Snyder, Glenn. 1997. *Alliance Politics*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Sommerstein, Alan H. and Andrew James Bayliss. 2013. *Oath and State in Ancient Greece*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.

Sommerstein, Alan and Isabelle Torrance. 2014. *Oaths and Swearing in Ancient Greece*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.

Sorg, Timothy. 2015. "Agyrrhios Beyond Attica: Tax-Farming and Imperial Recovery in the Second Athenian League." *Historia* 64: 49-76.

Sprawski, Slawomir. 1999. *Jason of Pherae: A Study on History of Thessaly in Years 431-370 BC*. Cracow: Jagiellonian University Press.

-------. 2006. "Alexander of Pherae: *infelix* tryrant." In Sian Lewis, ed. *Ancient Tyranny*. 135-147. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.

-------. 2011. "The End of the Pheraean Tyranny." ΥΠΕΡΕΙΑ 5: 203-210.

Steinbock, Bernd. 2013. *Social Memory in Athenian Public Discourse: Use and Meanings of the Past*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.

Steiner, Deborah. 1994. *The Tyrant's Writ: Myths and Images of Writing in Ancient Greece*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Stem, Rex. 2012. *The Political Biographies of Cornelius Nepos*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.

Sterling, Nicholas. 2004. "Xenophon's *Hellenica* and the Theban Hegemony." In Christopher Tuplin, ed. *Xenophon and His World*. 453-462. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Strauss, Barry. 1984. "Thrasybulus and Conon: A Rivalry in Athens in the 390s B.C." *American Journal of Philology* 105: 37-48.

-------. 1985. "Ritual, Social Drama and Politics in Classical Athens." *American Journal of Ancient History* 10: 67-83.

-------. 1987. *Athens after the Peloponnesian War: Class, Faction and Policy, 403-386 B.C.* Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

-------. 1991. "Of Balances, Bandwagons, and Ancient Greeks." In Barry Strauss and Richard Ned Lebow, eds. *Hegemonic Rivalry: From Thucydides to the Nuclear Age*. 189-210. Boulder, CO: Westview Press.

-------. 1997. "The Art of Alliance and the Peloponnesian War." In C.D. Hamilton and P. Krentz, eds. *Polis and Polemos: Essays on Politics, War, and History in Ancient Greece in Honor of Donald Kagan*. 127-140. Claremont: Regina Books.

Stroud, Ronald S. 1971. "Inscriptions from the North Slope of the Acropolis, I." *Hesperia* 40: 146-204.

-------. 1998. *The Athenian Grain-Tax Law of 374/3 B. C.*" Princeton, NJ: American School of Classical Studies at Athens.

Stylianou, P.J. 1988. "How Many Naval Squadrons Did Athens Send to Evagoras?" *Historia* 37: 463-471.

-------. 1998. *A Historical Commentary on Diodorus Siculus Book 15*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Suh, Jae-Jung. 2007. *Power, Interest, and Identity in Military Alliances*. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan.

Taillardat, Jean. 1982. "Φιλότης, πίστις et foedus." *Revue des Études Grecques* 95: 1-14.

Tchernetska, Natalie. 2005. "New Fragments of Hyperides from the Archimedes Palimpsest." *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* 154: 1-6.

Thomas, Rosalind. 1989. *Oral Tradition and Written Record in Classical Athens*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Thompson, Wesley E. 1983. "Arcadian Factionalism in the 360's." *Historia* 32: 149-160.

Tigerstedt, Eugene N. 1965. *The Legend of Sparta in Classial Antiquity*. Vol 1. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.

Todd, Stephen. 2000. *Lysias*. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Tordoff, Rob. 2014. "Counterfactual History and Thucydides." In V. Wohl, ed. *Probabilities, Counterfactuals and Hypotheticals in Ancient Greek Thought*. 101-121. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Tracy, Stephen V. 1995. *Athenian Democracy in Transition: Attic Letter-Cutters of 340 to 290 B.C.* Berkeley: University of California Press.

-------. 2009. "An Athenian Decree of the Year of Nikophemos (361/0)." In A. A. Themos and Nikolaos Papazarkadas, eds. *Attika epigraphika: meletes pros timēn tou Christian Habicht*. 75-82. Athens: Greek Epigraphic Society.

Trego, Kristine M. 2014. "Agesilaus the Puppet? The Effects of Thematic Development on Plutarch's Story of the Accession." *Illinois Classical Studies* 39: 39-62.

Treves, Piero. 1970. *Balance of Power Politics in Classical Antiquity*. Moscow: Nauka Publishing House.

Trevett, Jeremy. 1999. "Demosthenes and Thebes." *Historia* 48: 184-202.

-------. 2011. *Demosthenes, Speeches 1–17*. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press.

Tritle, Lawrence. 1993. "Philip, Athens, and Euboea." In W. J. Cherf, ed. *Alpha to Omega: Studies in Honor of George John Szembler on His Sixty-Fifth Birthday*. 227-238. Chicago: Ares.

Tritle, Lawrence, ed. 1997. *The Greek World in the Fourth Century*. London: New York.

Trundle, Matthew. 2004. *Greek Mercenaries from the Late Archaic Period to Alexander*. New York: Routledge.

Tuplin, Christopher. 1977. "The Athenian Embassy to Sparta, 372/1 B.C." *Liverpool Classical Monthly* 2: 51-56.

-------. 1983. "Lysias XIX, the Cypriot War and Thrasybulus' Naval Expedition." *Philologus* 127: 170–186.

-------. 1984. "Timotheus and Corcyra: Problems in Greek History 375-373 BC." *Athenaeum* 62: 537-568.

-------. 1986. "The Fate of Thespiae during the Theban Hegemony." *Athenaeum* 74: 321-341.

-------. 1993. *The Failings of Empire: A Reading of Xenophon Hellenica 2.3.11-7.5.27*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

-------. 2001. "R.J. Buck: *Thrasybulus and the Athenian Democracy: The Life of an Athenian Statesman* [Review]." *The Classical Review* 51: 317-318.

Tzanetou, Angeliki. 2011. "Supplication and Empire in Athenian Tragedy." In D.M. Carter, ed. *Why Athens?: A Reappraisal of Tragic Politics*. 305-324. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Urso, Gianpaolo. 1998. *Taranto e gli xenikoì strategoí*. Rome: Istituto italiano per la storia antico.

Usher, Stephen. 2010. "Symbouleutic Oratory." In Ian Worthington, ed. *A Companion to Greek Rhetoric*. 220-235. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Ustinova, Yulia. 2009. *Caves and the Ancient Greek Mind: Descending Underground in the Search for Ultimate Truth*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Valerio, Francesco. 2013. *Ione di Chio. Frammenti elegiaci e melici. Eikasmos*. Bologna: Pàtron editore.

Van Wees, Hans. 2004. *Greek Warfare: Myth and Realities*. London: Bristol Classical Press.

Veligianni-Terzi, Chrysoulla. 2004. *Oi Ellênídes póleis kai to basíleio tôn Odrusôn apó Abdêrôn póleôs méxri Ístrou potamoú*. Thessaloniki: Ekdotikós Oíkos Adelfón Kuriakidé A. E.

Vidal-Naquet, Pierre. 1986. *Black Hunter: Forms of Thought and Forms of Society in the Greek World*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press.

Vlassopoulos, Kostas. 2013. *Greeks and Barbarians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Vottero, Guy. 1999. "Grandeur et déchéance d'un héros: Épaminondas le Thébain." In Jeanne Dion, ed. *Le Paradoxe du héros ou d'Homère à Malraux*. 43–86. Nancy-Paris: A.D.R.A.

Walker, Henry J. 1995. *Theseus and Athens*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Wallace, Robert W. 2013. "Councils in Greek Oligarchies and Democracies." In Hans Beck, ed. *A Companion to Ancient Greek Government*. 191-204. Malden, MA: Blackwell.

Wallace, W.P. 1962. "Loans to Karystos about 370 B.C." *Phoenix* 16: 15-28.

Walt, Stephen. 1987. *The Origins of Alliances*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Waltz, Kenneth. 1979. *Theory of International Politics*. Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.

Weber, Max. 2002. *The Protestant Ethic and the "Spirit" of Capitalism and Other Writings*. Edited and Translated by Peter Baehr and Gordon C. Wells. New York: Penguin Books.

Weiskopf, Michael. 1989. *The So-Called "Great Satraps' Revolt". 366-360 B.C.* Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag.

Weitsman, Patricia. 2003. *Dangerous Alliances: Proponents of Peace, Weapons of War*. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Wendt, Alexander. 1992. "Anarchy is what States Make of it: The Social Construction of Power Politics." *International Organization* 46: 391-425.

-------. 1999. *Social Theory of International Politics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

West, M.L. 1985. "Ion of Chios." *Bulletin of the Institute of Classical Studies of the University of London* 32: 71-8.

Westlake, H.D. 1935. *Thessaly in the Fourth Century B. C.* Londres: Methuen.

-------. 1986. "Spartan Intervention in Asia, 400-397 B.C." *Historia* 35: 405-426.

Wheeler, Edward. 1984. "Sophistic Interpretations and Greek Treaties." *Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies* 25: 253-274.

-------. 2008. "Anti-Deceit Clauses in Greek Treaties: An Apologia." *Electrum* 14: 57-84.

Whitehouse, R.D. and J.B. Wilkins. 1989. "Greeks and Natives in South-east Italy: Approaches to the Archaeological Evidence." In T.C. Champion, ed. *Centre and Periphery: Comparative Studies in Archaeology*. 103-128. London: Routledge.

Wight, Martin. 1973. "The Balance of Power and International Order." In Alan James, ed. *The Bases of International Order: Essays in Honour of C. A. W. Manning*. 85-115. London: Oxford University Press.

Williams, Roderick T. 1976. *The Silver Coinage of the Phocians*. London: Royal Numismatic Society.

Wolpert, Andrew. 2001. "The Genealogy of Diplomacy in Classical Greece." *Diplomacy & Statecraft* 12: 71-88.

-------. 2002. *Remembering Defeat*: *Civil War and Civic Memory in Ancient Athens*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.

Wonder, John Walder. 2012. "The Italiote League: South Italian Alliances of the Fifth and Fourth Centuries BC." *Classical Antiquity* 31: 128-151.

Worthington, Ian. 2004. "Alexander's Destruction of Thebes." In Waldemar Heckel and Lawrence A. Tritle, eds. *Crossroads of History: The Age of Alexander*. 65-86. Claremont, CA: Regina Books.

-------. 2013. *Demosthenes of Athens and the Fall of Classical Greece*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Yunis, Harvey. 2000. "Politics as Literature: Demosthenes and the Burden of the Athenian Past." *Arion* 8: 97-118.

-------. 2001. *Demosthenes, On The Crown*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Zaccagnini, Carlo. 2002. "The Interdependence of the Great Powers." In Raymond Cohen and Raymond Westbrook, eds. *Amarna Diplomacy: The Beginnings of International Relations*. 141-153. Baltimore, MD: The Johns Hopkins University Press.

Zahrnt, Michael. 2015. "Early History of Thrace to the Murder of Kotys I (360 BCE)." In Julia Valeva, Emil Nankov, and Denver Graninger, eds. *A Companion to Ancient Thrace*. 35-47. Malden, MA: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Zorat, Marta. 1994. "Dionysio II, Dione e Sparte." *Hesperìa* 4: 165-175.

Zumbrunnen, John. 2015. "Realism, Constructivism, and Democracy in the History." In Christine Lee and Neville Morley, eds. *A Handbook to the Reception of Thucydides*. 296-312. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.